
VMS System Management Master Index

Order Number: AA-LA23C-TE

November 1991

This index includes entries for all manuals in the VMS System Management Subkit.

Revision/Update Information: This manual supersedes the *VMS System Management Master Index*, Version 5.4.

Software Version: VMS Version 5.5

**Digital Equipment Corporation
Maynard, Massachusetts**

November 1991

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1991.

All Rights Reserved.

The postpaid Reader's Comments forms at the end of this document request your critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation: CI, DDCMP, DEC, DECnet, DECSA, DECwindows, DELNI, DELUA, DEQNA, DEUNA, Digital, DNA, DSSI, HSC, IAS, LAT, MASSBUS, MicroVAX, MSCP, RA, RD, RSTS/E, RSX, RT-11, TMSCP, TOPS-10, TOPS-20, UETP, ULTRIX, UNIBUS, VAX, VAXBI, VAXcluster, VAX DOCUMENT, VAXmate, VMS, and the DIGITAL logo.

MS, Microsoft, and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

ZK4646

This document was prepared using VAX DOCUMENT, Version 2.0.

1 Introduction

The *VMS System Management Master Index* is an edited compilation of the individual indexes for all books in the VMS Version 5.5 System Management Subkit.

Each main entry in the *VMS System Management Master Index* is followed by an abbreviated book title and a reference to the page where the topic appears in that book. For example, an entry in the master index might appear in the following way:

Batch job • System Management Intro, 4–5;
Maintaining VMS, 6–1

This entry indicates that you can find information about batch jobs in the following places:

- Page 4–5 in the *Introduction to VMS System Management*
- Page 6–1 in the *Guide to Maintaining a VMS System*

The subentries, if any, contain more specific information about the topic. For example, some subentries listed under *Batch job* are as follows:

affected by shift restrictions
controlling
deleting
executing

The following table lists the abbreviated names used in the *VMS System Management Master Index* to reference each manual, the volume number of the binder that contains the manual, and the full manual title that corresponds to the abbreviated name:

Index Abbreviation	Volume	Title of Manual
Accounting	4	<i>VMS Accounting Utility Manual</i>
ACL Editor	3	<i>VMS Access Control List Editor Manual</i>
Analyze/Disk	2	<i>VMS Analyze/Disk_Structure Utility Manual</i>
Audit Analysis	3	<i>VMS Audit Analysis Utility Manual</i>
Authorize	3	<i>VMS Authorize Utility Manual</i>
Backup	2	<i>VMS Backup Utility Manual</i>
Bad Block	2	<i>VMS Bad Block Locator Utility Manual</i>
DECnet–VAX Guide	5A	<i>Guide to DECnet–VAX Networking</i>
DTS/DTR	5B	<i>VMS DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver Utility Manual</i>
Error Log	2	<i>VMS Error Log Utility Manual</i>
Exchange	1B	<i>VMS Exchange Utility Manual</i>
Install	1B	<i>VMS Install Utility Manual</i>
LADCP	1B	<i>VMS LAD Control Program (LADCP) Manual</i>
LATCP	1B	<i>VMS LAT Control Program (LATCP) Manual</i>
Maintaining VMS	2	<i>Guide to Maintaining a VMS System</i>

Index Abbreviation	Volume	Title of Manual
Monitor	4	<i>VMS Monitor Utility Manual</i>
Mount	2	<i>VMS Mount Utility Manual</i>
Network Control Program	5B	<i>VMS Network Control Program Manual</i>
Networking	5A	<i>VMS Networking Manual</i>
Performance Management	4	<i>Guide to VMS Performance Management</i>
Security	3	<i>Guide to VMS System Security</i>
Setting Up VMS	1A	<i>Guide to Setting Up a VMS System</i>
Show Cluster	4	<i>VMS Show Cluster Utility Manual</i>
SYSMAN	1A	<i>VMS SYSMAN Utility Manual</i>
System Generation	1B	<i>VMS System Generation Utility Manual</i>
System Management Intro	1A	<i>Introduction to VMS System Management</i>
Terminal Fallback	1B	<i>VMS Terminal Fallback Utility Manual</i>
VAXcluster	1B	<i>VMS VAXcluster Manual</i>

Index

A

Abbreviation

of NCP commands, *Network Control Program*,
NCP-2

Aborting

remote session, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4

Aborting job state, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78

Access

and security alarm, *Security*, 4-22

and UIC-based protection code, *Security*, 4-4

denying through protection code, *Security*, 4-6

denying to class of users, *Security*, 5-5

denying with identifier ACE, *Security*, 4-28

flowchart, *Security*, 4-35

how system determines, *Security*, 4-1

logical I/O, *Security*, 4-12

network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 2-2;

Networking, 1-24

network object, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35

physical I/O, *Security*, 4-12

protecting network against unauthorized,

DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-34

proxy, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3

remote file, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2;

Networking, 1-21, 8-1

remote file through command procedures,

DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-12

remote task, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14;

Networking, 1-23

to disk file, *Security*, 4-8

to existing node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1

Access category, *Security*, 4-4

Access control, *Networking*, 8-12, 8-13

commands, *Networking*, 3-93

default, *Networking*, 2-40

default for inbound connection, *Networking*,
2-43

default nonprivileged, *Networking*, 1-26

default nonprivileged DECnet account,
Networking, 2-41

default privileged, *Networking*, 1-26

for a network, *Networking*, 2-38

for an object, *Networking*, 2-33

for circuits, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36

for inbound connections, *Networking*, 2-41

for logical links, *Networking*, 2-40

for network applications, *Networking*, 1-25

Access control (cont'd)

for nodes, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36

for outbound connections, *Networking*, 2-40

for remote command execution, *Networking*,
2-43, 3-95

for remote file access, *Networking*, 1-24

for system, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36

for task-to-task communication, *Networking*,
1-24

for VAX PSI Access software, *Networking*, 3-87

LOGINOUT image, *Networking*, 2-40, 8-13

NML, privileges for, *Networking*, 3-94

node level, *Networking*, 2-43, 3-95

nonprivileged string, *Networking*, 2-40

on remote files, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3

privileged string, *Networking*, 2-40

proxy login, *Networking*, 1-26, 2-39, 2-44,
3-96

routing initialization, *Networking*, 2-38

setting default information, *Networking*, 3-94

system level, *Networking*, 2-40, 3-94

use of NONPRIVILEGED parameter,
Networking, 3-94

use of PRIVILEGE parameter, *Networking*,
3-94

user authorization file (UAF), *Networking*,
8-13

Access control list

See ACL

Access control list entry

See ACE

Access control string, *Security*, 3-17

exposure of password in, *Security*, 3-13

in equivalence name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4

invalid, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-11

null, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3

secondary passwords with, *Security*, 5-17

using to protect file, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34

/ACCESSED qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-6

Access matrix, *Security*, 4-15, 4-17

Access module

See X.25

ACCESS parameter

for SET NODE command, *Networking*, 2-43,
3-95

/ACCESS qualifier, *Security*, 5-30

Access request to objects, *Security*, 4-35

- Access type
 - abbreviation of, *Security*, 4-6
 - and security audit, *Security*, 4-41, 6-11
 - CONTROL, *Security*, 4-5
 - DELETE, *Security*, 4-5
 - EXECUTE, *Security*, 4-5
 - meaning for directory file, *Security*, 4-8
 - meaning for disk file, *Security*, 4-8
 - meaning for volume, *Security*, 4-10
 - READ, *Security*, 4-5
 - WRITE, *Security*, 4-5
- Account, *System Management Intro*, 2-2
 - See also Captive account
 - See also Proxy account
 - access, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9
 - adding, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-14, 4-16
 - adding proxy logins, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-21
 - automatic login, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-17
 - default DECnet-VAX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-9, 3-13, 3-36
 - default nonprivileged DECnet, *Networking*, 1-26, 2-41
 - deleting, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-23
 - directory, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-8
 - disabling, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25
 - disguising identity, *Security*, 7-3
 - emergency and privileges, *Security*, 5-34
 - expiration, *Security*, 3-14
 - guest, *Security*, 5-50
 - how to disable with DISUSER flag, *Security*, 5-31
 - how to set duration, *Security*, 5-31
 - maintaining, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-22
 - multiple
 - security, *Security*, 3-14
 - network, *Security*, 8-5
 - network proxy, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-20
 - open, *Security*, 3-7
 - privileged, *Security*, 5-35
 - project, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-19
 - proxy, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-9, 3-34, 4-11
 - PSI, *Networking*, 3-81
 - restricting use, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25
 - security, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9
 - setting up to use project identifiers, *Security*, 5-13
 - user, *Security*, 5-1, 5-39
 - using ADDUSER.COM, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-16
- Accounting, *System Management Intro*, 2-4
 - See also Accounting Utility (ACCOUNTING)
- ACCOUNTING
 - See also Accounting Utility
 - ACCOUNTING.DAT, *Accounting*, ACC-1
 - ACCOUNTING command, *System Management Intro*, 2-4
 - restrictions, *Accounting*, ACC-5
- Accounting log
 - as security tool, *Security*, 7-3
- ACCOUNTING output, *Accounting*, ACC-1
- Accounting report
 - interpreting image-level data, *Performance Management*, 3-4
 - sample image-level data, *Performance Management*, 3-4
 - using to evaluate VMS resource utilization, *Performance Management*, 3-3
- Accounting Utility (ACCOUNTING), *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2; *Accounting*, ACC-1
 - as network troubleshooting aid, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-15
 - DCL qualifiers, *Accounting*, ACC-6 to ACC-38
 - directing output from, *Accounting*, ACC-5, ACC-40
 - disabling, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
 - enabling, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
 - examples, *Accounting*, ACC-38 to ACC-41
 - listing files, *Accounting*, ACC-39
 - selecting records, *Accounting*, ACC-39
 - sorting records, *Accounting*, ACC-40
 - using DCL symbols, *Accounting*, ACC-41
 - exiting, *Accounting*, ACC-5
 - input, *Accounting*, ACC-1
 - invoking, *Accounting*, ACC-5
 - log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-2
 - closing, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
 - error, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
 - purging, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
 - log file record format, *Accounting*, A-1 to A-14
 - records
 - sorting, selecting, and reporting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
 - record types, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
 - report formats, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
 - vector processing support, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-17
- ACCOUNTING.DAT file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- /ACCOUNT qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-7
- ACE (access control list entry), *System Management Intro*, 3-6; *Security*, 4-20
 - automatically added, *Security*, 4-35
 - creating, *System Management Intro*, 3-6
 - default protection, *Security*, 4-21, 4-25, 5-8; *ACL Editor*, ACL-17
 - examples, *Security*, 5-12, 8-21
 - format, *ACL Editor*, ACL-13
 - identifier, *Security*, 4-21, 4-22; *ACL Editor*, ACL-13
 - positioning considerations, *Security*, 4-21, 4-28
 - security alarm, *Security*, 4-21, 4-26; *ACL Editor*, ACL-18
 - syntax of, *Security*, 4-22 to 4-28
 - types of, *Security*, 4-21

- ACL (access control list), *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9, 4-19; *Security*, 4-14 to 4-28
 - alarms, *Security*, E-2
 - creation and maintenance of, *Security*, 4-17
 - default protection, *System Management Intro*, 3-6
 - disadvantages, *Security*, 5-4
 - identifier, *System Management Intro*, 3-5
 - introduction to, *Security*, 4-1
 - items in (access control entries, or ACEs), *System Management Intro*, 3-6
 - maintaining current, *Security*, 4-28
 - on public volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
 - on queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-23
 - protecting objects with, *System Management Intro*, 3-1
 - usage considerations, *Security*, 4-28
 - using for file sharing over network, *Security*, 8-18
 - using on system program files, *Security*, 5-31
 - using wildcards in commands, *Security*, 4-35
- ACL (access control list) Editor, *Security*, 4-17, 5-6; *ACL Editor*, ACL-23
 - ACL qualifiers, *ACL Editor*, ACL-24 to ACL-28
 - customizing, *ACL Editor*, ACL-19
 - exiting, *ACL Editor*, ACL-12
 - exiting with Ctrl/Z, *Security*, 5-7
 - invoking, *ACL Editor*, ACL-2
 - keypad editing, *ACL Editor*, ACL-3
 - quitting, *ACL Editor*, ACL-12
 - recovering, *ACL Editor*, ACL-12
- ACL section file, *ACL Editor*, ACL-19
- ACNT privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-10; *Security*, A-1; *Networking*, 5-2
- ACP (ancillary control process), *Networking*, 5-2, 6-1
 - establishing values for, *Performance Management*, 5-4
 - for ODS-1 disks, *Performance Management*, 5-4
 - removing blockage, *Performance Management*, 5-13
- ACP cache parameters, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
- ACP system parameters
 - See System parameters
- ACP_DINDXCACHE parameter, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
- ACP_REBLDSYSD parameter, *VAXcluster*, 5-13
- Activating an autostart queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56, 5-68
 - relationship with starting an autostart queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
- ACTIVE
 - plural form of component name, *Networking*, 3-99
- ACTIVE BASE parameter, *Networking*, 3-43
- Active component, *Networking*, 3-99
- ACTIVE INCREMENT parameter, *Networking*, 3-43
- ACTIVE reserved word
 - plural form of component name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
- Active set, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
 - displaying, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-20; *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15
- Active system
 - modifying, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15
- Actual node name, *LATCP*, LAT-57
- Actual port name, *LATCP*, LAT-57
- Actual service name, *LATCP*, LAT-57
- Adaptive routing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
- ADD (Field) command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-33 to SHCL-44
 - CIRCUITS class, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-33 to SHCL-34
 - CLUSTER class, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-34 to SHCL-35
 - CONNECTIONS class, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-35 to SHCL-37
 - COUNTERS class, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-37 to SHCL-38
 - CREDITS class, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-38
 - ERRORS class, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-38
 - LOCAL_PORTS class, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-39 to SHCL-40
 - MEMBERS class, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-40 to SHCL-42
 - SYSTEMS class, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-43
- ADD/IDENTIFIER command, *Authorize*, AUTH-16
- ADD/PROXY command, *Authorize*, AUTH-18
- ADD CIRCUITS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-23
- ADD CLUSTER command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-25
- ADD command, *Install*, INS-10; *Authorize*, AUTH-14
- ADD CONNECTIONS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-27
- ADD COUNTERS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-29
- ADD CREDITS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-31
- ADD ERRORS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-32
- ADD/IDENTIFIER command, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-19; *Security*, 5-6, 5-13
- Adding a computer, *VAXcluster*, 7-7, 7-22, 7-39
 - adjusting EXPECTED_VOTES, *VAXcluster*, 7-22
- ADD LOCAL_PORTS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-45

- ADD MEMBERS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-47
- ADD/PROXY AUTHORIZE command, *Security*, 8-19
- ADD/PROXY command, *Security*, 8-14
- Address
 - See also Node address
 - area number, *Networking*, 2-2, 3-9, 3-14, 3-66
 - broadcast, *Networking*, 1-7
 - conversion of node, *Networking*, 2-25, 3-66
 - DTE, *Networking*, 2-6
 - Ethernet hardware, *Networking*, 2-20, 3-13
 - Ethernet node, *Networking*, 3-13
 - Ethernet physical, *Networking*, 1-7, 2-20, 3-13
 - multicast, *Networking*, 1-7
 - node, *Networking*, 2-2, 2-25
 - Phase III node, *Networking*, A-12
 - Phase IV node, *Networking*, A-12
- Address extension facility, *Networking*, 3-83
- ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 3-4
 - for SET EXECUTOR command, *Networking*, 3-9, 3-66
 - for SET NODE command, *Networking*, 3-9
- /ADDRESS qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-8
- ADD SYSTEMS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-48
- ADDUSER.COM procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-16
- Adjacent node, *Networking*, 1-1
 - on Ethernet, *Networking*, 2-7
- ADJACENT reserved word
 - plural form of component name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
- Advanced user
 - of network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12 to 2-26
- Alarm, *Security*, 6-1
 - See also Break-in alarms
 - See also Login alarms
 - See also Logout alarms
 - See also SET AUDIT command alarms
 - messages, *Security*, E-1
 - security applications, *Security*, 4-41
- Alarm ACE, *Security*, 4-21
- ALARM JOURNAL keyword, *Security*, 4-27
- ALF (automatic login facility)
 - adding records, *SYSMAN*, SM-23
 - automatic login file, *Security*, 5-27, 5-29
 - VAXcluster requirements, *Security*, 9-2
- ALF (automatic login facility) commands, *SYSMAN*, SM-13
- ALFMAINT procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-17
- Algorithm
 - password encryption, *Security*, 3-6
- Alias cluster name, *SYSMAN*, SM-4
- ALIAS MAXIMUM LINKS parameter, *Networking*, 3-73
- Alias node
 - See Alias node identifier
- Alias node address, *Networking*, 1-12, 2-4, 2-33, 3-11, 8-9
- Alias node identifier, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10; *Networking*, 1-12, 2-4, 2-33, 3-11 to 3-13, 8-9
 - enabling, *Networking*, 3-12
 - restrictions, *Networking*, 2-4, 8-9
 - setting, *Networking*, 3-12
 - specifying maximum logical links, *Networking*, 3-73
 - use with objects, *Networking*, 2-33, 3-78
- VAXcluster, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
- Alias node name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10; *Networking*, 1-12, 2-4, 2-33, 3-11
 - for VAXcluster, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4, 2-11
- Aligning preprinted forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84
- Aligning queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Alignment data, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84
- ALL
 - word in component name, *Networking*, 3-2, 6-2
- Allocate access category, *System Management Intro*, 3-3
- Allocation class, *VAXcluster*, 5-7
 - assigning value to computers, *VAXcluster*, 5-8
 - assigning value to HSC subsystems, *VAXcluster*, 5-8
 - determining for mixed-interconnect cluster, *VAXcluster*, 7-4
 - rules for specifying, *VAXcluster*, 5-7
 - sample configurations, *VAXcluster*, 5-9
 - using in a distributed environment, *VAXcluster*, 3-7
- ALLOCLASS parameter, *VAXcluster*, 5-8; *System Generation*, A-8
 - function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration, *System Management Intro*, 6-10
- ALL parameter
 - with NCP SET command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- ALLSPOOL privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-10; *Security*, A-1
- Alphanumeric UIC, *Security*, 4-3
- ALTPRI privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-10; *Security*, A-1
- Analysis
 - of remote files and records, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
 - of security audit records, *Security*, 6-1
- ANALYZE/AUDIT
 - See Audit Analysis Utility
- ANALYZE/AUDIT command, *Security*, 6-13

ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE

See Analyze/Disk_Structure Utility

ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE stages,
Analyze/Disk, C-1

Analyze/Disk_Structure Utility (ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE), *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4
command string, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
creating a disk usage accounting file,
Analyze/Disk, ADSK-10
directing output of, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
disk usage accounting file, *Analyze/Disk*, D-1
exiting, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
invoking, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
modes of operation, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
output, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-3, ADSK-4
parameters, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
qualifiers, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-5 to ADSK-10
recommended usage, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
recovering lost files, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-24
repairing errors on a disk volume,
Analyze/Disk, ADSK-9

ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG

See Error Log Utility

ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6; *Error Log*, ERR-3

ANALYZE/MEDIA command, *Bad Block*, BAD-1, BAD-6

ANALYZE/RMS_FILE command
using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9

Ancillary control process

See ACP

Announcement message, *Security*, 3-4
security disadvantage, *Security*, 5-21

APPEND command
using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6

APPEND/PROTECTION command, *Security*, 5-12

Application port, *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37, LAT-38

displaying, *LATCP*, LAT-55
mapping, *LATCP*, LAT-39

Application service, *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-13, LAT-37, LAT-41
defined, *LATCP*, LAT-14
setting up, *LATCP*, LAT-37

Applications user

function, *Networking*, 1-3

Archive file, *Security*, 6-4, 6-9
analyzing, *Security*, 6-10

enabling remote, *Security*, 6-9

Area, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-3; *Networking*, 1-2
default number, *Networking*, 2-2, 3-9
definition, *Networking*, 2-24
leakage, *Networking*, A-14

Area (cont'd)

number, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14, 3-32;

Networking, 2-2, 2-23, 2-25, 3-9, 3-66

number in Ethernet address, *Networking*, 3-14
partitioning, *Networking*, A-11

path control parameters, *Networking*, 3-71

routing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3

Area leakage problem, *Networking*, A-14

AREA MAXIMUM COST parameter, *Networking*, 3-71

AREA MAXIMUM HOPS parameter, *Networking*, 3-71

Area router

See Level 2 router

Area routing, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
Networking, 1-2, 2-22

advantages, *Networking*, 2-24

alternate paths, *Networking*, A-3

avoiding problems, *Networking*, A-10

concepts, *Networking*, 2-24

configuration guidelines, *Networking*, A-2

converting to multiple areas, *Networking*, A-8

design considerations, *Networking*, A-1

design redundancy, *Networking*, A-2

dropping area number, *Networking*, A-13

example of configuration procedure,
Networking, A-4

leakage problem, *Networking*, A-2, A-14

limiting number of areas, *Networking*, 3-67

on Ethernet, *Networking*, A-16

partitioned area problem, *Networking*, A-11

Phase III node problem, *Networking*, A-11

techniques, *Networking*, A-1

Arrow keys

definition for, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-79

functions of, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5

ASCII output, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2

Assigning characteristics to a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

ASSIGN/MERGE command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76

ASSISTANT PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter,
Networking, 7-12

/ASSIST qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-11, BCK-29;
Mount, MOUNT-7

Asterisk wildcard

in START/QUEUE/MANAGER command,
VAXcluster, 6-1

ASTLM (AST queue limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-2;
Networking, 5-38

AST queue limit

See ASTLM

Asynchronous circuit

See Circuit

See DDCMP

- Asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5
 - configuration, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - DDCMP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11; *Networking*, 1-9
 - dynamic, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10, 3-18, 3-28; *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 1-9
 - dynamic DDCMP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - dynamic line installation, *Networking*, 2-16, 5-11
 - line installation, *Networking*, 5-8
 - line parameters, *Networking*, 3-61
 - static, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10, 3-18, 3-23; *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 1-9
 - static DDCMP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - static line installation, *Networking*, 2-15, 5-9
 - terminating dynamic, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27
 - troubleshooting problems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-16
- Asynchronous DDCMP devices, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- Asynchronous DDCMP driver, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19, 3-24
- Asynchronous DECnet, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-20
 - using virtual terminals, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-19
- Asynchronous device
 - LAT application ports for, *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37
- Asynchronous line
 - See also DDCMP
 - See also Line
 - for point-to-point connections, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5
- Asynchronous terminal
 - See X.29 terminal
- ATTACH command, *SYSMAN*, SM-27; *LATCP*, LAT-6
- Attached processor, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
- Attaching to a process, *SYSMAN*, SM-13
- Attack
 - forms of security, *Security*, 7-1
- Attributes
 - dynamic, *Security*, 4-29
 - resource, *Security*, 4-29
- Audit, *Security*, 6-1
- Audit analysis, *Security*, 6-1, 6-13
 - binary output, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-4
 - brief format, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2
 - detailed inspection, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-6
 - exiting, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-31
 - full format, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3
 - full format listing, *Security*, 6-13
 - generating daily reports, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-5
 - output to file, *Security*, 6-13
 - output to screen, *Security*, 6-13
- Audit analysis (cont'd)
 - output types, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2
 - performing, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-4
 - selection criteria, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-1
 - selective output, *Security*, 6-14
 - summary format, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3
- Audit analysis inspection
 - detailed, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-6
 - example, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-6
 - routine, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-5
- Audit analysis report
 - creating, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-4
 - entering interactive commands, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-17
 - generating daily, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-5
 - interrupting, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-17
 - output types, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-1
 - routine inspections, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-6
- Audit Analysis Utility (ANALYZE/AUDIT), *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-1
- DCL qualifiers, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-10
- directing output, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9
- exiting, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9
- interactive mode, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-7
- interactive mode commands, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-27
- invoking, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9
- Audit data, *Security*, 6-23
- Audit data packet
 - fields, *Audit Analysis*, A-5
 - format, *Audit Analysis*, A-5
- Audit header packet
 - fields, *Audit Analysis*, A-1
 - format, *Audit Analysis*, A-1
- Auditing
 - See also Security auditing
 - applications, *Security*, 7-3
 - as security feature, *Security*, 7-3
 - of security events, *Security*, 6-1
 - techniques for users, *Security*, 4-40
- Audit log file, *Security*, 6-7
 - See also Security audit log file
 - changing location, *Security*, 6-8
 - creating new version, *Security*, 6-7
 - system security, *Security*, 6-2
- Audit message
 - See Security audit message
- Audit server database, *Security*, 6-4
 - moving, *Security*, 6-4
- Audit server process, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13; *Security*, 6-4
 - changing flush rate, *Security*, 6-5
 - final server action, *Security*, 6-20
- Audit trail
 - in security model, *Security*, 2-1
 - protecting, *Security*, D-3

Audit trail (cont'd)

role in security, *Security*, 2-4

AUDIT_SERVER.DAT, *Security*, 6-4

Authenticating users, *Security*, 3-6, 3-12

Authorization database

alarms, *Security*, E-7

concept of, *Security*, 4-15

considerations on a VAXcluster, *Security*, 9-2

defined, *Security*, 2-1

role in security, *Security*, 2-4

AUTHORIZE

See Authorize Utility

AUTHORIZE command, *Networking*, 5-4

Authorize Utility (AUTHORIZE), *System*

Management Intro, 2-2; *Setting Up VMS*,

4-14; *VAXcluster*, B-1; *Authorize*, AUTH-12

commands, *Authorize*, AUTH-13 to AUTH-55

DCL qualifiers, *Authorize*, AUTH-3 to

AUTH-10

default password, *Authorize*, AUTH-14

DEFAULT record, *Authorize*, AUTH-14

directing output from, *Authorize*, AUTH-12

exiting from, *Authorize*, AUTH-12

for network proxy database management,

DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-35

invoking, *Authorize*, AUTH-12

login flags, *Authorize*, AUTH-6

restricting login hours with, *System*

Management Intro, 5-5

restrictions, *Authorize*, AUTH-12

Autoanswer

and backup synchronous dialup, *Security*, 8-6

Autobauding, *Security*, 3-7

Auto-compose keys, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22,

TFU-23

Autoconfiguration, *System Generation*, C-1

table, *System Generation*, C-2

AUTOCONFIGURE command, *Setting Up VMS*,

6-18; *System Generation*, SGN-5

Autodial protocol, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25

AUTOGEN, *Setting Up VMS*, 1-2, 6-1;

Networking, 5-36

functions, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-1

invoking, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-2

modifying calculations, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-8

performance tuning, *System Management*

Intro, 5-6

phase parameters, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-2

using to change system parameters,

Performance Management, 5-1

AUTOGEN.COM command procedure

enabling or disabling disk server, *VAXcluster*,

7-13

executed by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM,

VAXcluster, 7-2

running with feedback option, *VAXcluster*,

7-24, 7-39

specifying dump file, *VAXcluster*, 7-37

AUTOGEN.PAR parameter file

creating, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15

modifying, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15

AUTOLOGIN flag, *Security*, 5-29

Automatic configuration

of DECnet-VAX network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,

3-12, 3-13

Automatic disconnection

of network link, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3

Automatic login account

as security problem, *Security*, 5-29

Automatic login facility

See ALF

/AUTOMATIC qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-8

Automatic start

See also Autostart

of queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55

Automatic switching

of terminal line, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26

Automatic volume labeling (AVL), *Maintaining*

VMS, 3-5

Automatic volume recognition (AVR), *Maintaining*

VMS, 3-5

Automatic volume switching, *Maintaining VMS*,

3-5

Automatic working set adjustment

See AWSA

AUTO prefix, *Networking*, 3-40; *Network Control*

Program, A-16

Autostart

description, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5

disabling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63, 5-74

before shutting down a node, *Maintaining*

VMS, 5-74

enabling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-61, 5-68,

5-69

enabling when creating queues, *Maintaining*

VMS, 5-58

recommended use, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11,

5-13, 5-17

using with LAT queues, *Maintaining VMS*,

5-13

Autostart inactive queue status, *Maintaining*

VMS, 5-71

Autostart queue

activating, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-56, 5-68

creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

creating and activating, *Maintaining VMS*,

5-56

preventing from starting, *Maintaining VMS*,

5-74

recommended use, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11,

5-13, 5-17

relationship between activating and starting,

Maintaining VMS, 5-5

starting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-69

Autostart queue (cont'd)

- starting in startup command procedure,
Maintaining VMS, 5-61
- troubleshooting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90
- using with LAT printers, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-13

AUTO_POSITIONING command, *Show Cluster*,
SHCL-9

Availability

See also Reliability

- of data, *VAXcluster*, 3-1, 3-5
- of data center, *VAXcluster*, 2-9
- of devices

- OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10
- of network, *VAXcluster*, E-3
- of queue manager, *VAXcluster*, 6-1;
Maintaining VMS, 5-55, 5-86
- of queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-56
- surviving LAN component failures, *VAXcluster*,
2-11, E-3

Available queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71

Available set, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19

AWSA (automatic working set adjustment),
Performance Management, 2-7

adjusting, *Performance Management*, 2-14

enabling, *Performance Management*, 5-7

in relation to performance management,
Performance Management, 2-15

in relation to system parameters, *Performance*
Management, 2-14

investigating status, *Performance Management*,
4-12

overview, *Performance Management*, 2-7

page faulting, *Performance Management*, 2-8

tuning to respond to increased demand,
Performance Management, 5-6

AWSMIN parameter, *System Generation*, A-8

AWSTIME parameter, *System Generation*, A-8

B

Babble timer, *Networking*, 3-44

Backlink

definition, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1

Back pressuring, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-8

BACKUP

See Backup Utility

BACKUP command

using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
2-9

BACKUP media

Files-11 disk save set, *Backup*, BCK-7,
BCK-12

magnetic tape save set, *Backup*, BCK-8

multivolume save set, *Backup*, BCK-14

network save set, *Backup*, BCK-12

on Files-11 disk attached to a remote node,
Backup, BCK-7

BACKUP media (cont'd)

sequential-disk save set, *Backup*, BCK-13

BACKUP operation modes, *Backup*, BCK-16

Backup operations

general recommendations, *Security*, 5-42

performed as captive privileged account,
Security, 5-35

/BACKUP qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-30

Backup Utility (BACKUP), *System Management*
Intro, 4-4

batch mode, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6

CONTINUE option, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8

directing output from, *Backup*, BCK-26

exiting from, *Backup*, BCK-27

invoking, *Backup*, BCK-26

operator assistance requests, *Maintaining*
VMS, 3-6

QUIT option, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8

recovering from errors, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-7

relationship with OPCOM, *Maintaining VMS*,
3-6

RESTART option, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8

using to restore contiguity on fragmented disks,
Performance Management, 3-36

BAD

See Bad Block Locator Utility

Bad Block Locator Utility (BAD), *Maintaining*
VMS, 4-5

directing output from, *Bad Block*, BAD-13

exiting, *Bad Block*, BAD-6

invoking, *Bad Block*, BAD-6

on converted device, *Bad Block*, BAD-2

Bad blocks

devices requiring analysis, *Bad Block*, BAD-4

locating, *Exchange*, EXCH-25, EXCH-26,

EXCH-32; *Bad Block*, BAD-1

location code, *Bad Block*, BAD-8

recording, *Bad Block*, BAD-1

replacing, *Exchange*, EXCH-32

testing for, *Bad Block*, BAD-1

test patterns, *Bad Block*, BAD-8

/BAD_BLOCKS qualifier, *Bad Block*, BAD-1,
BAD-8

BALSETCNT parameter, *System Generation*, A-8

adjusting, *Performance Management*, 5-8

artificially induced swapping, *Performance*
Management, 3-26

increasing, *Performance Management*, 5-9

reducing, *Performance Management*, 5-9

Banner pages

commands used with, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

Base priority

of circuit, *Networking*, 3-43

Batch execution

as startup mode, *SYSMAN*, SM-12

Batch execution (cont'd)

- on remote nodes, *SYSMAN*, SM-19;
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-12, 2-13

Batch execution queue

- See also Execution queue
- description, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
- BATCH identifier, *Security*, 4-19, 5-4
- Batch job, *System Management Intro*, 4-5
 - accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
 - affected by shift restrictions, *Security*, 3-16
 - allowing to complete before stopping a queue,
Maintaining VMS, 5-75
 - changing scheduling priority, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
 - controlling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
 - deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-82
 - establishing values for, *Performance Management*, 5-5
 - executing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
 - holding and releasing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79
 - job card, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-94
 - modifying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
 - monitoring, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-77
 - requeuing an executing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
 - requeuing a pending, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
 - retaining in a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
 - scheduling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
 - states, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
 - submitting at startup, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-13
- Batch login, *Security*, 3-3
- Batch queue, *VAXcluster*, 6-5
 - allowing jobs to complete before stopping,
Maintaining VMS, 5-75
 - assigning unique name to, *VAXcluster*, 6-7
 - clusterwide generic, *VAXcluster*, 6-8
 - control commands, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-67
 - creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
 - deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
 - for memory constrained systems, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
 - generic, *System Management Intro*, 6-3
 - initializing, *VAXcluster*, 6-8
 - optimizing for SORT, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
 - options, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-17
 - controlling job performance and resources,
Maintaining VMS, 5-27
 - qualifiers for specifying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18
 - restricting access, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21
 - retaining jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
 - using characteristics, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
 - pausing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
 - sample configuration, *VAXcluster*, 6-5
 - setting up, *VAXcluster*, 6-7
 - starting, *VAXcluster*, 6-8; *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

Batch queue (cont'd)

- status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- stopping, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73, 5-74
- stopping before shutting down a node,
Maintaining VMS, 5-75
- SY\$BATCH, *VAXcluster*, 6-8
- Batch queuing system
 - sample configurations, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7 to 5-11
 - single queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-8
 - steps for setting up, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7
 - using generic queues in a VAXcluster,
Maintaining VMS, 5-9
 - with specialized queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-8
- BCUG (bilateral closed user group), *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82
- /BEFORE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-31; *Error Log*, ERR-5; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-11; *Accounting*, ACC-9
- /BEGINNING qualifier, *Monitor*, MON-18; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-16
- Bilateral closed user group
 - See BCUG
- Binary file
 - MAIL incompatibility, *Security*, 8-18
- BINARY option
 - record format, *Exchange*, EXCH-7
- Binary output, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2, AUD-4, AUD-12; *Accounting*, ACC-1, ACC-4
- Binary qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-4
- /BINARY qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-6; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-12; *Accounting*, ACC-10
- BIND command, *LADCP*, LADCP-5
- /BIND qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-9
- BIOLM (buffered I/O count limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-3; *Networking*, 5-38
- BITMAP.SYS, *Analyze /Disk*, B-3
- BJOBLIM parameter, *System Generation*, A-9
- Block-addressable device, *Bad Block*, BAD-4
- Block cluster, *Analyze /Disk*, B-2
- /BLOCKSIZE qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-10
- /BLOCK_SIZE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-32
- Boot command procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 1-1
 - conversational, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
 - default, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
 - nonstop, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
- Boot events, *VAXcluster*, C-1
- Boot node
 - See also Boot server
 - restrictions for MicroVAX II and VAXstation II computers, *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- Boot server
 - function in local area VAXcluster configuration,
System Management Intro, 6-6
 - functions, *System Management Intro*, 6-6;
VAXcluster, 2-2
 - legal systems, *System Management Intro*, 6-7

- Bootstrap
 - primary, *Networking*, 4-5, 4-17
 - ROM, *Networking*, 4-5
 - Bootstrapping
 - multiprocessing system, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
 - Borrowing
 - analyzing problems, *Performance Management*, 4-11
 - deciding when too generous, *Performance Management*, 4-22
 - tuning to make more effective, *Performance Management*, 5-6
 - BORROWLIM parameter, *System Generation*, A-9
 - page faulting, *Performance Management*, 2-8
 - BOT (beginning-of-tape) marker, *Backup*, BCK-81, BCK-84
 - Breach
 - See Security breach
 - Break-in
 - detection and evasion, *Security*, 3-16
 - Break-in alarms, *Security*, E-10
 - Break-in attempts, *Security*, 3-16
 - auditing, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13; *Security*, 4-41, 6-11
 - counteraction through dual password, *Security*, 5-16
 - detection and evasion, *Security*, 5-23
 - Break-in database, *Security*, 5-25
 - BREAK key and secure server, *Security*, 5-26
 - Bridge, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-7
 - Brief format listing, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2, AUD-13
 - /BRIEF qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-33; *Error Log*, ERR-7; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-13; *Accounting*, ACC-11
 - Broadcast address, *Networking*, 1-7, 3-15
 - Broadcast message, *VAXcluster*, 7-12; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-11
 - Broadcast routing timer, *Networking*, 2-30
 - BROADCAST ROUTING TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-72
 - Browser
 - See File browser
 - Buffered I/O, *Error Log*, ERR-22
 - in relation to terminal operation problems, *Performance Management*, 4-31
 - Buffered I/O byte count limit
 - See BYTLM
 - Buffered I/O count limit
 - See BIOLM
 - Buffer size
 - changing for executor, *Networking*, 3-21
 - decreasing, *Networking*, 3-21
 - for executor, *Networking*, 2-3
 - for line, *Networking*, 3-20, 3-57
 - increasing, *Networking*, 3-21
 - Buffer size (cont'd)
 - requirements, *Networking*, 3-20
 - setting for executor, *Networking*, 3-9, 3-20
 - BUFFER SIZE parameter
 - for executor, *Networking*, 3-9, 3-20
 - for line, *Networking*, 3-57
 - /BUFFER_COUNT qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-34
 - BUGCHECKFATAL parameter, *System Generation*, A-9
 - BUGCHK privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-10; *Security*, A-2
 - BUGREBOOT parameter, *System Generation*, A-9
 - Burst bar, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
 - Burst page, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
 - file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-34
 - job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
 - Busy queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
 - BYPASS privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-11; *Security*, 4-6, A-2; *Networking*, 5-2
 - effect on ownership privilege, *Security*, 4-31
 - for network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
 - BYTLM (buffered I/O byte count limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-3; *Networking*, 5-38
 - /BY_NODE qualifier, *Monitor*, MON-19
 - /BY_OWNER qualifier
 - as input file qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-35
 - as output file qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-36
 - as output save-set qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-37
- ## C
-
- C2 environment, *Security*, D-1
 - Cable, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7
 - Ethernet, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
 - null modem, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - Cache
 - disk volume information, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
 - /CACHE qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-11
 - Call
 - destination of X.25, *Networking*, 2-35
 - DLM incoming and outgoing, *Networking*, 3-49
 - outgoing from DTE, *Networking*, 3-29
 - Call handler
 - server module, *Networking*, 2-35
 - CALL MASK parameter
 - for incoming X.25 calls, *Networking*, 3-83
 - Call redirection facility, *Networking*, 3-84
 - CALL TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-31
 - CALL VALUE parameter
 - for incoming X.25 calls, *Networking*, 3-83
 - Canceling characteristics on a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
 - Captive account
 - and Ctrl/Y, *Security*, 5-45
 - and locked password, *Security*, 5-45

- Captive account (cont'd)
 - as target for penetrators, *Security*, 5-44
 - creation of, *Security*, 5-45
 - defined, *Security*, 3-7
 - disabling mail and notification of delivery, *Security*, 5-21
 - example of production account, *Security*, 5-37
 - privileged, *Security*, 5-35
- Card
 - decks, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-94
 - defective, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-95
- Card reader
 - operating, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-93, 5-95
 - tending, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-95
 - translation modes, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-95
- Carriage control option
 - CARRIAGE_RETURN, *Exchange*, EXCH-10
 - FORTTRAN, *Exchange*, EXCH-10
 - NONE, *Exchange*, EXCH-10
- Carrier sense, multiple access with collision detect
 - See CSMA/CD
- Carrier sense on Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-7
- CCITT recommendation, *Networking*, 1-3, 1-13
- Central processing unit
 - See CPU
- Changing scheduling priority for a batch or print job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
- Changing the DEFAULT form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- Channel, *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 8-12
 - assigning for logical link, *Networking*, 8-12, 8-21, 8-34
 - deassigning, *Networking*, 8-15, 8-21
 - _NET:, *Networking*, 8-27
- CHANNEL parameter
 - for PVC, *Networking*, 3-47
- CHANNELS parameter
 - for DTE, *Networking*, 3-29
- Characteristics
 - See Queue characteristics
- CHARACTERISTICS display type, *Networking*, 3-99
- Characters
 - auto-compose, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22
 - BELL, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-23
 - 7-bit, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22
 - 8-bit, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22
 - converting, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1, TFU-2, TFU-7
 - how to compose, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-2 to TFU-6
- Character set
 - See also Multinational Character Set
 - See also National Replacement Character Set
 - ASCII, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1, TFU-2
 - incompatible, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1
- Checkpointing RSX-11S tasks, *Networking*, 4-24
- CI (computer interconnect), *System Management Intro*, 6-4; *VAXcluster*, 1-3, C-1; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-8
 - analyzing error log entry, *VAXcluster*, C-15
 - as DECnet line, *Networking*, 5-7
 - as VAXcluster connector, *Networking*, 1-11
 - as VAXcluster data link, *Networking*, 1-11, 2-27
 - cable, *Networking*, 1-11
 - cable repair, *VAXcluster*, C-14
 - circuit, *Networking*, 2-6
 - circuit device, *Networking*, 2-10
 - communication path, *VAXcluster*, C-10
 - configuration, *Networking*, 1-5
 - configuring multiple adapters, *VAXcluster*, 2-9
 - connected computer
 - adding, *VAXcluster*, 7-7
 - failure to boot, *VAXcluster*, C-3
 - failure to join the cluster, *VAXcluster*, C-6
 - connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11
 - controller, *Networking*, 2-10
 - device-attention entry, *VAXcluster*, C-16
 - driver, *Networking*, 2-10
 - end node, *Networking*, 2-27
 - end node backup circuit, *Networking*, 2-28, 3-72
 - error log entry, *VAXcluster*, C-21
 - formats, *VAXcluster*, C-16
 - line, *Networking*, 2-13
 - line device, *Networking*, 2-20
 - logged message entry, *VAXcluster*, C-19
 - MSCP server accesses shadow sets, *VAXcluster*, 3-8
 - node addressing, *Networking*, 3-36
 - port
 - controller, *VAXcluster*, 1-3
 - loopback datagram facility, *VAXcluster*, C-12
 - polling, *VAXcluster*, C-9
 - verifying function, *VAXcluster*, C-11
 - router, *Networking*, 2-27
- CI-750 device, *Networking*, 2-10, 2-13
- CI-780 device, *Networking*, 2-10, 2-13
- CIBCA device, *Networking*, 2-10
- CIBCI device, *Networking*, 2-10
- Circuit, *System Management Intro*, 7-1; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2; *Networking*, 1-1, 1-20
 - access control, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
 - asynchronous DDCMP devices, *Networking*, 2-8, 5-8
 - CI, *Networking*, 2-6
 - commands, *Networking*, 3-34
 - cost, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; *Networking*, 2-29, 3-68
 - counters, *Networking*, 3-51; *Network Control Program*, A-1, A-3

Circuit (cont'd)

- database, *Networking*, 3-1
- database guidelines, *Security*, 8-6
- DDCMP, *Networking*, 1-8, 2-6, 3-37
- definition, *Networking*, 2-6
- detecting failure, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
- determining cost, *Networking*, 3-68
- determining status, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
- device name, *Networking*, 3-35
- devices, *Network Control Program*, A-15, A-16
- displaying counter information with NCP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
- DLM, *Networking*, 1-1, 2-12, 3-37, 3-48
- dynamic asynchronous, *Networking*, 2-8
- Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-7, 2-6, 3-36, 3-37
- identification, *Networking*, 3-34, 3-36
- identifier, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- logging failures, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- loopback test, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7; *Networking*, 7-6
- multiaccess, *Networking*, 2-6
- multipoint control, *Networking*, 2-6
- multipoint tributary, *Networking*, 2-6
- name, *Networking*, 2-7
- parameters, *Networking*, 3-37
- point-to-point, *Networking*, 2-6
- polling, *Networking*, 3-42
- service, *Networking*, 4-2
- service operations, *Networking*, 3-40
- setting base priority, *Networking*, 3-43
- states, *Networking*, 2-7, 3-40; *Network Control Program*, A-16 to A-18
- static asynchronous, *Networking*, 1-10
- synchronous DDCMP devices, *Networking*, 2-8
- timers, *Networking*, 3-41
- transitions, *Network Control Program*, A-16 to A-18
- types, *Networking*, 3-37
- verification, *Security*, 8-6; *Networking*, 3-41
- virtual, *Networking*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-7, 1-8
- X.25, *Networking*, 2-6, 2-12, 3-37, 3-47

Circuit counter summary, *Network Control Program*, A-1, A-3

Circuit-level loopback test, *Networking*, 7-1

Ethernet, *Networking*, 7-9

CIRCUITS class

- adding, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-23
- fields belonging to, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-33 to SHCL-34
- removing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-61

Circuit timer, *LATCP*, LAT-28

Class-name qualifier, *Monitor*, MON-2

- /ALL, *Monitor*, MON-38
- /AVERAGE, *Monitor*, MON-38
- /CPU, *Monitor*, MON-61
- /CURRENT, *Monitor*, MON-38
- /ITEM, *Monitor*, MON-46, MON-78
- /MAXIMUM, *Monitor*, MON-38

Class-name qualifier (cont'd)

- /MINIMUM, *Monitor*, MON-38
- /PERCENT, *Monitor*, MON-46
- /TOPBIO, *Monitor*, MON-71
- /TOPCPU, *Monitor*, MON-71
- /TOPDIO, *Monitor*, MON-71
- /TOPFAULT, *Monitor*, MON-71

Class of data, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2

- adding to report, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7
- belonging to each window, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-3
- description, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
- removing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9

Class type

- component classes, *Monitor*, MON-2
- system classes, *Monitor*, MON-2

CLEAR CIRCUIT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-15

CLEAR command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13

- to delete configuration database entries, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

CLEAR EXECUTOR command, *Networking*, 3-19; *Network Control Program*, NCP-18

CLEAR EXECUTOR NODE command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-22

CLEAR LINE command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-23

CLEAR LOGGING command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-26

CLEAR LOGGING EVENTS command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-28

CLEAR LOGGING NAME command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-30

CLEAR MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-31

CLEAR MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-33

CLEAR MODULE X25-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-36

CLEAR MODULE X29-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-36

CLEAR NODE CIRCUIT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-43

CLEAR NODE command, *Networking*, 3-19, 7-3; *Network Control Program*, NCP-39

CLEAR OBJECT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-44

CLEAR TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-32

CLISYMTBL parameter, *System Generation*, A-9

/CLITABLES qualifier, *Security*, 5-31, 5-46

CLOSE command

- for remote file, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13

Closed queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71

Closed user group

- See CUG

Closing a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73

Closing the accounting log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3

Closing the operator log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

CLUEXIT bugcheck
diagnosing, *VAXcluster*, C-8

Cluster

See also *VAXcluster*

architecture, *VAXcluster*, 1-1

boot events, *VAXcluster*, C-1

CLUEXIT bugcheck, *VAXcluster*, C-8

command execution, *SYSMAN*, SM-52

common-environment, *VAXcluster*, 4-1

communication mechanisms, *VAXcluster*, 1-5

configuration planning, *VAXcluster*, 1-5

configuration type, *VAXcluster*, 2-1

changing to mixed-interconnect,

VAXcluster, 7-18

configuring, *VAXcluster*, 7-5, 7-32

connection manager, *VAXcluster*, 1-4

defining environment, *SYSMAN*, SM-4

disk class driver, *VAXcluster*, 1-4

disk devices, *VAXcluster*, 5-1

displaying group number, *SYSMAN*, SM-33

displaying multicast address, *SYSMAN*,
SM-33

displaying time, *SYSMAN*, SM-34

distributed file system, *VAXcluster*, 1-4

distributed job controller, *VAXcluster*, 1-4

distributed lock manager, *VAXcluster*, 1-4

distributed processing, *VAXcluster*, 1-1

error log entries for VAXport device,

VAXcluster, C-15

executing commands, *SYSMAN*, SM-4

failure of computer to boot, *VAXcluster*, C-1

failure of computer to join the cluster,

VAXcluster, C-1, C-6

group number, *SYSMAN*, SM-29; *VAXcluster*,
7-30

hang condition, *VAXcluster*, C-7

hardware components, *VAXcluster*, 1-3

installing license, *VAXcluster*, 4-4

interconnect devices, *VAXcluster*, 1-3

local and nonlocal, *SYSMAN*, SM-4

maintaining, *VAXcluster*, 7-24

management, *SYSMAN*, SM-2

managing queues, *VAXcluster*, 6-1

MSCP server, *VAXcluster*, 1-4

multiple-environment, *VAXcluster*, 4-1

operating environment types, *VAXcluster*, 4-1

organization, *VAXcluster*, 1-1

partitioning, *VAXcluster*, 3-1

password, *SYSMAN*, SM-29; *VAXcluster*, 7-30

preparing operating environment, *VAXcluster*,
4-1

queues, *VAXcluster*, 1-2

quorum disk, *VAXcluster*, 3-2

quorum disk watcher, *VAXcluster*, 3-2

Cluster (cont'd)

quorum file (QUORUM.DAT), *VAXcluster*, 3-3

rebooting after configuration change,

VAXcluster, 7-22

reconfiguring, *VAXcluster*, 7-22

recording configuration data, *VAXcluster*, 7-25

recovering from startup procedure failure,

VAXcluster, C-6

resource access, *VAXcluster*, 1-4

resource locking, *VAXcluster*, 1-4

restoring quorum, *VAXcluster*, 7-26

security management, *VAXcluster*, 2-15, 7-29

setting time, *SYSMAN*, SM-31

shared disk resources, *VAXcluster*, 1-2

shared processing and printer resources,

VAXcluster, 1-1

shutdown, *VAXcluster*, 7-27

software, *VAXcluster*, 1-1

software component, *VAXcluster*, 1-4

summary of configuration procedures,

VAXcluster, 1-5

system communications services (SCS),

VAXcluster, 1-4, C-9

tape class driver, *VAXcluster*, 1-5

tape devices, *VAXcluster*, 5-1

TMSCP server, *VAXcluster*, 1-5

troubleshooting, *VAXcluster*, C-1

types of operating environments, *VAXcluster*,
4-1

updating MODPARAMS.DAT files, *VAXcluster*,
7-22

updating security data, *SYSMAN*, SM-29

VAXport device error log entries, *VAXcluster*,
C-15

VAXport driver, *VAXcluster*, 1-4, C-9

voting member, *VAXcluster*, 3-1

adding, *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-7, 7-22

removing, *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-12, 7-22

workload balancing, *VAXcluster*, 1-1

Cluster-accessible disk, *System Management*

Intro, 6-14; *VAXcluster*, 5-1

and MSCP server, *VAXcluster*, 5-2

Cluster-accessible disks, *VAXcluster*, 1-2

Cluster-accessible tape, *VAXcluster*, 1-2, 5-1

and TMSCP server, *VAXcluster*, 5-2

Cluster alias node identifier

See Alias node identifier

Cluster authorization file (CLUSTER_

AUTHORIZE.DAT), *VAXcluster*, 2-15, 7-30

function in local area VAXcluster configuration,
System Management Intro, 6-12

function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster
configuration, *System Management Intro*,
6-12

CLUSTER class

adding, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-25

fields belonging to, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-34 to
SHCL-35

CLUSTER class (cont'd)

- removing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-62
- CLUSTER class record, *Monitor*, A-12
- Cluster common files, *System Management Intro*, 6-6
- Cluster manager
 - and security administrator, *Security*, 9-1
- Cluster performance statistics, *Monitor*, MON-40
- /CLUSTER qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-13
- Cluster queues, *System Management Intro*, 6-15
- Cluster size, *Analyze/Disk*, B-2
- Cluster SYSGEN parameters, *VAXcluster*, A-1 to A-3
- Clusterwide node name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
 - using with Mail Utility, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-11
- Clusterwide queue manager, *VAXcluster*, 6-1
- CLUSTER window, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
 - classes of data, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-3
- CLUSTER_AUTHORIZE.DAT, *SYSMAN*, SM-29, SM-33
- CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM command procedure, *SYSMAN*, SM-29
 - adding computers, *VAXcluster*, 7-6
 - change options, *VAXcluster*, 7-14
 - converting standalone computer to cluster computer, *VAXcluster*, 7-19
 - creating a duplicate system disk, *VAXcluster*, 7-20
 - enabling disk server, *VAXcluster*, 5-3, 7-15
 - functions, *VAXcluster*, 7-1
 - modifying satellite LAN hardware address, *VAXcluster*, 7-13
 - preparing to execute, *VAXcluster*, 7-5
 - removing computers, *VAXcluster*, 7-12
 - required information, *VAXcluster*, 7-5
 - system files created for satellite, *VAXcluster*, 7-2
- CMEEXEC privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-11;
Security, A-2
- CMKRNL privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-11;
Security, A-2; *Networking*, 5-2
 - for network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- CNDRIVER, *Networking*, 5-3, 5-7
- Code
 - system service status return, *Networking*, 8-21, 8-34
- Code sharing
 - overview, *Performance Management*, 1-4
- Collection interval, *Monitor*, MON-25
- Collection points
 - for network events, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- Collision detect
 - Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-7
- Command
 - See also Interactive mode command abbreviating, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1

Command (cont'd)

- continuing, *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
- entering, *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
- NCP command verbs, *Networking*, 3-3
- NCP functions, *Networking*, 3-3
- qualifiers, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- recalling, *LATCP*, LAT-24; *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
- remote execution of, *Networking*, 3-7
- summary, *LATCP*, LAT-3
- syntax, *Networking*, 3-4; *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- usage restrictions, *Security*, 5-31
- using in a batch job, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- Command execution, *SYSMAN*, SM-4
 - on remote nodes, *SYSMAN*, SM-14
- Command interpreter
 - symbol table, *System Generation*, A-9
- Command node, *Networking*, 4-1
- Command procedure
 - See also DCL command procedure
 - building, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-73
 - correcting system time, *SYSMAN*, SM-31
 - DCL commands to access remote files, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
 - default file type, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13
 - description, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13
 - executing, *SYSMAN*, SM-21; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-22
 - executing at system startup, *SYSMAN*, SM-80
 - executing DCL commands with DO, *SYSMAN*, SM-8, SM-52
 - executing in *SYSMAN*, *SYSMAN*, SM-8
 - formatting the display, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-4
 - for object, *Networking*, 3-79
 - for remote batch execution, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-13
 - for remote file access, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
 - for running remote task, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-14
 - for system startup, *SYSMAN*, SM-1, SM-11
 - identification, *Networking*, 3-79
 - LOGIN.COM, *SYSMAN*, SM-5
 - NETCONFIG.COM, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 3-9, 3-12, 3-13, 3-15, 3-32, 3-37, 4-5
 - SHOW_CLUSTER\$INIT, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13
 - STARTNET.COM, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15, 3-21, 3-25, 3-31, 3-32
 - SYSTARTUP_V5.COM, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19, 3-24, 3-31, 4-4
 - to invoke EXCHANGE, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-9
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
- Command prompting
 - See Prompt syntax

- Command summary, *SYSMAN*, SM-15; *LADCP*, LADCP-2; *Authorize*, AUTH-2
- Command syntax, *Backup*, BCK-2
 - See also Syntax
- /COMMENT qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-38; *Mount*, MOUNT-15; *Monitor*, MON-20
- Common command procedure
 - coordinating, *VAXcluster*, 4-9
 - creating, *VAXcluster*, 4-10
 - executing, *VAXcluster*, 4-10
 - on cluster-accessible disks, *VAXcluster*, 4-9
 - SYLOGIN.COM, *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- Common-environment cluster, *VAXcluster*, 4-1, 4-10
- Common file
 - coordinating for multiple boot servers, *VAXcluster*, 4-14
 - coordinating for multiple system disks, *VAXcluster*, 4-14
 - mail database, *VAXcluster*, 4-14
 - moving off system disk, *VAXcluster*, 7-37
 - NETPROXY.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
 - QMAN\$MASTER.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-15, 6-2
 - RIGHTSLIST.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-13
 - system, *VAXcluster*, 4-11
 - SYSUAF.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
 - VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA, *VAXcluster*, 4-14
- Common MAIL database, *VAXcluster*, 4-14
- Common rights database, *VAXcluster*, 4-13
- Common system disk
 - directory structure, *VAXcluster*, 4-2
- Communication
 - controller device, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
 - hardware, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
 - port, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
 - task-to-task, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12; *Networking*, 1-3, 1-21, 8-1
- Compare operation, *Backup*, BCK-21, BCK-39
- /COMPARE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-39
- Compiler
 - restricting use with ACLs, *Security*, 5-40
- Component, *Networking*, 3-1
 - in network configuration database, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- Component name
 - plural forms, *Networking*, 3-99
 - using wildcards with, *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
- Compose characters
 - order sensitivity of, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
 - purpose of, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-2
 - replacement key, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
 - with the LATIN_1 table, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-3
 - with the LK01 keyboard, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-3
- Compose sequence
 - signal when invalid, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-23
- Compose sequence tables, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1, TFU-2
- LATIN_1, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-3
- Compute-bound process
 - controlling growth, *Performance Management*, 5-10
 - curtailing, *Performance Management*, 5-9
 - suspending, *Performance Management*, 5-9
- Compute queue
 - measure of CPU responsiveness, *Performance Management*, 3-10
- Computer interconnect
 - See CI
- Computer-specific startup functions, *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- Computing system, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 1-2
- Configuration
 - automatic, *System Management Intro*, 7-4; *Networking*, 1-18
 - automatic network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 3-12, 3-13
 - changes for network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
 - changing type from CI-only to mixed-interconnect, *VAXcluster*, 7-18
 - changing type from local area to mixed-interconnect, *VAXcluster*, 7-19
 - CI, *Networking*, 1-5
 - command procedure NETCONFIG.COM, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 - database, *System Management Intro*, 7-4
 - See also Configuration database
 - DECnet-VAX node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26, 3-10, 3-12
 - end node, *Networking*, 2-24
 - Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-5
 - for area routing, *Networking*, A-1
 - guidelines for area routing, *Networking*, A-2
 - guidelines for system, *Networking*, 5-35 to 5-42
 - manual network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
 - multiple adapters on local area VAXcluster, *VAXcluster*, 2-10
 - multipoint, *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8
 - NETCONFIG.COM, *System Management Intro*, 7-4; *Networking*, 1-18, 5-4 to 5-7
 - network, *Networking*, 1-5, 5-1
 - of a DDCMP dynamic asynchronous network, *Networking*, 5-21
 - of a DDCMP multipoint network, *Networking*, 5-17
 - of a DDCMP point-to-point network, *Networking*, 5-15
 - of a DDCMP static asynchronous network, *Networking*, 5-19

Configuration (cont'd)

- of a DECnet-VAX node, *System Management Intro*, 7-4; *Networking*, 1-18
 - of a DLM (data link mapping) network, *Networking*, 5-25
 - of a multiple-area network, *System Management Intro*, 7-2; *Networking*, 1-2, A-3
 - of an Ethernet network, *Networking*, 5-23
 - of an X.25 multihost mode network, *Networking*, 5-30
 - of an X.25 multinetwork connection, *Networking*, 5-33
 - of an X.25 native mode network, *Networking*, 5-28
 - of a PSI DTE, *Networking*, 1-16, 1-18, 2-5
 - of a single-area network, *System Management Intro*, 7-2; *Networking*, 1-2
 - planning node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
 - point-to-point, *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8
 - prerequisites, *Networking*, 5-1
 - procedure examples, *Networking*, 5-14 to 5-33
 - procedure for automatic, *Networking*, 5-4 to 5-7
 - recording data, *VAXcluster*, 7-25
 - required privileges, *Networking*, 5-2
 - routing considerations, *Networking*, 2-21
 - sample batch queuing system, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7 to 5-11
 - sample Phase IV DECnet-VAX, *Networking*, 1-5
 - sample print queuing system, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11 to 5-17
 - three LAN segments in a local area VAXcluster, *VAXcluster*, 2-12
 - two LAN segments in a local area VAXcluster, *VAXcluster*, 2-11
 - type, *VAXcluster*, 2-1
 - typical VAXcluster, *Networking*, 1-11
 - VAX PSI, *Networking*, 1-5, 5-1, 5-2
- CONFIGURATION commands, *SYSMAN*, SM-10
- See also Local area cluster
- Configuration database, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-12; *Networking*, 2-1, 3-1, 5-4, 5-14
- circuit entry, *Networking*, 2-7
- DECnet-VAX, *System Management Intro*, 7-4; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26, 2-27, 3-12, 3-33; *Networking*, 1-18, 3-1
- for local node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26
- line entry, *Networking*, 2-13
- logging entry, *Networking*, 2-38
- node entry, *Networking*, 2-2, 3-6
- permanent, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- tailoring with NCP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
- VAX PSI, *Networking*, 1-18, 3-3
- volatile, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- X.25 access module entry, *Networking*, 2-6
- X.25 protocol module entry, *Networking*, 2-5

Configuration database (cont'd)

- X.25 server module entry, *Networking*, 2-35
- Configurator module
- disabling surveillance, *Networking*, 3-46
 - enabling surveillance, *Networking*, 3-45
 - Ethernet, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6; *Networking*, 1-20, 2-11, 3-45
 - NICONFIG, *Networking*, 1-16
- CONFIGURE command, *System Generation*, SGN-8
- Configuring a printer, *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37
- /CONFIRM qualifier, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-6; *Backup*, BCK-41; *Mount*, MOUNT-16
- CONNECT/ADAPTER=adapter-spec command, *System Generation*, SGN-10
- CONNECT command, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-18; *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
- CONNECT CONSOLE command, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-18; *System Generation*, SGN-13
- CONNECT/CONTINUE command, *Security*, 3-22
- Connection, *LATCP*, LAT-33, LAT-58
- See also Asynchronous connection
- CI, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11
- count of requests for, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- Ethernet, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5, 3-11
- multipoint, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10
- of communications hardware, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
- point-to-point, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10
- specifying type of, *LATCP*, LAT-28
- synchronous, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5
- synchronous DDCMP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11
- verification of network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-28, 3-29
- Connection manager, *System Management Intro*, 6-2, 6-12 to 6-14; *VAXcluster*, 1-4, 3-1
- CONNECTIONS class
- adding or restoring, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-27
 - fields belonging to, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-35 to SHCL-37
 - removing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-63
- Connections management database
- See CLUSTER window
- Connection test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
- invoking, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
 - types of, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
- CONNECT/NOADAPTER command, *System Generation*, SGN-12
- CONNECT NODE command, *Networking*, 4-25; *Network Control Program*, NCP-46
- PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 4-25
- SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, *Networking*, 4-25
- VIA parameter, *Networking*, 4-25

- Connector node
 - See X.25
- CONNECT VIA command, *Networking*, 4-25; *Network Control Program*, NCP-48
- Console connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Console terminal, *System Management Intro*, 1-2, 4-3
- Console volumes
 - transferring information to and from, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- Continuation volumes
 - in volume set, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- CONTINUE command, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-28
- CONTINUE option, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8
- /CONTINUOUS qualifier, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-17
- Control
 - of line traffic, *Networking*, 3-57
 - of logical link activity, *Networking*, 2-31, 3-74
 - of tributaries, *Networking*, 3-42
 - station, *Networking*, 1-8, 2-9
- CONTROL access, *Security*, 4-5
 - and directory file, *Security*, 4-8
 - and disk file, *Security*, 4-8
 - and READALL privilege, *Security*, 4-7
 - and volume, *Security*, 4-10
 - changing directory protection, *Security*, 4-13
- Control and status register
 - See CSR
- Control block
 - network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
- Controller loopback test, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-9; *Networking*, 7-6, 7-8
- Controlling of page and line, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- Conversation
 - over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-11
- Conversational boot, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
- Conversational bootstrap
 - controlling, *VAXcluster*, 7-31
- CONVERT
 - See Convert Utility
- CONVERT command, *Monitor*, MON-33
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- Convert Utility (CONVERT), *VAXcluster*, B-2
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
 - using to merge SYSUAF.DAT files, *VAXcluster*, B-1
 - using to restore contiguity on fragmented disks, *Performance Management*, 3-36
- Coordination
 - of access to data, *System Management Intro*, 6-12
 - of cluster membership, *System Management Intro*, 6-12
- COPY command, *Exchange*, EXCH-15 to EXCH-22; *Authorize*, AUTH-20
 - using for remote files, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- Copying
 - files over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5, 3-29
- Copying node database, *Networking*, 1-18, 2-3, 3-23, 3-27
- COPY KNOWN NODES command, *Networking*, 3-23; *Network Control Program*, NCP-49
 - FROM parameter, *Networking*, 3-23
 - TO qualifier, *Networking*, 3-24
 - USING qualifier, *Networking*, 3-24
 - WITH CLEAR qualifier, *Networking*, 3-24
 - WITH PURGE qualifier, *Networking*, 3-24
- Copy operation, *Backup*, BCK-19
- COPY/PROTECTION command, *Security*, 5-12
- /COPY qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-17
- Cost
 - circuit, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; *Networking*, 3-68
 - control for circuit, *Networking*, 2-29
 - determining for circuit, *Networking*, 3-68
 - equal cost path splitting, *Networking*, 2-29, 3-70
 - for routing, *Networking*, 2-28
- COST parameter
 - for circuit, *Networking*, 3-68
- Counters, *LATCP*, LAT-1
 - circuit, *Networking*, 3-51; *Network Control Program*, A-1, A-3
 - displaying for links, *LATCP*, LAT-43
 - displaying for nodes, *LATCP*, LAT-49
 - displaying for services, *LATCP*, LAT-58
 - frequency of logging, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
 - line, *Networking*, 3-64; *Network Control Program*, A-7
 - logging, *Networking*, 3-27
 - network use of, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
 - node, *Networking*, 3-27; *Network Control Program*, A-11
 - resetting, *LATCP*, LAT-61
 - resetting to zero, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
 - summary of network, *Network Control Program*, A-1
 - X.25 protocol module, *Networking*, 3-34; *Network Control Program*, A-13
 - X.25 server module, *Network Control Program*, A-14
 - zeroing, *Networking*, 3-27
- COUNTERS class
 - adding, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-29
 - fields belonging to, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-37 to SHCL-38
 - removing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-65
- COUNTERS display type, *Networking*, 3-99
- Counter timer, *Networking*, 3-27
 - expiration of, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4

- COUNTER TIMER parameter
 - for circuit, *Networking*, 3-51
 - for executor, *Networking*, 3-27
 - for node, *Networking*, 3-27
 - CPU (central processing unit)
 - adding capacity, *Performance Management*, 4-38
 - determining when capacity is reached, *Performance Management*, 4-38
 - identification for downline load, *Networking*, 4-16
 - time requirements, *Networking*, 5-39
 - time spent in compatibility mode, *Performance Management*, 4-38
 - time spent in supervisor mode, *Performance Management*, 4-38
 - CPU ID (CPU identification number), *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
 - CPU limitation
 - compensating for, *Performance Management*, 5-17
 - isolating, *Performance Management*, 4-34
 - CPU power, *LATCP*, LAT-29
 - CPU resource
 - affected by swapping, *Performance Management*, 3-26
 - equitable sharing, *Performance Management*, 3-13
 - estimating available capacity, *Performance Management*, 3-11
 - evaluating responsiveness, *Performance Management*, 3-10
 - function, *Performance Management*, 3-9
 - improving responsiveness, *Performance Management*, 3-13
 - load balancing in a VAXcluster, *Performance Management*, 3-19
 - offloading, *Performance Management*, 3-19
 - reducing consumption by the system, *Performance Management*, 3-14
 - CPU time
 - limit, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-3
 - Crash dump
 - System Dump Analyzer, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-12
 - /CRC qualifier
 - as input save-set qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-42
 - as output save-set qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-43
 - CRDENABLE parameter, *System Generation*, A-9
 - CREATE command, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16; *Install*, INS-13; *System Generation*, SGN-14
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
 - CREATE/DIRECTORY command, *Security*, 4-9
 - CREATE/DIRECTORY/OWNER_UIC command, *Security*, 4-31
 - CREATE DIRECTORY/PROTECTION command, *Security*, 4-33
 - /CREATED qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-44
 - CREATE LINK command, *LATCP*, LAT-8
 - CREATE PORT command, *LATCP*, LAT-10
 - CREATE/PROXY command, *Security*, 8-14; *Authorize*, AUTH-22
 - CREATE/RIGHTS command, *Security*, 5-5; *Authorize*, AUTH-23
 - CREATE SERVICE command, *LATCP*, LAT-13
 - Creating a generic queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57
 - Creating a network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 3-1
 - Creating an execution queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
 - autostart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
 - nonautostart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57
 - Creating a public volume, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
 - Creating a queue database, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
 - Creating a subprocess, *LATCP*, LAT-60
 - Creating a volume set, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
 - Creating log files
 - operator log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7, 6-11
 - security audit log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
 - CREDITS class
 - adding, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-31
 - fields belonging to, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-38
 - removing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-66
 - Crossed cable, *VAXcluster*, C-12
 - CSMA/CD (carrier sense, multiple access with collision detect), *Networking*, 1-7
 - CSR (control and status register)
 - fixed space, *System Generation*, B-1
 - floating space, *System Generation*, B-1
 - Ctrl/K, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-23
 - composing characters using, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-3
 - Ctrl/Y
 - and restricted accounts, *Security*, 5-48
 - using to abort remote session, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
 - Ctrl/Z, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-12
 - CUG (closed user group), *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82
- ## D
- DAD virtual disk unit, *LADCP*, LADCP-1
 - Data availability, *VAXcluster*, 3-5
 - Database
 - See also Service
 - accessing when public, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
 - authorization, *Security*, 4-15
 - considerations on a VAXcluster, *Security*, 9-2
 - circuit, *Networking*, 3-1

Database (cont'd)

- clearing or purging before copying node entries,
Networking, 3-24
 - configuration
 - See Configuration database
 - copying node, *Networking*, 1-18, 2-3, 3-23, 3-27
 - creating (volatile node), *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
 - DECnet node and circuit, *Security*, 8-6
 - DECnet-VAX, *System Management Intro*, 7-4;
Networking, 1-18
 - DECnet-VAX configuration, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26, 2-27, 3-12, 3-31, 3-33, 4-12
 - default object, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
 - line, *Networking*, 3-1
 - logging, *Networking*, 3-1
 - memory-resident (volatile), *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
 - module, *Networking*, 3-1, 3-3
 - node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11; *Networking*, 3-1
 - object, *Networking*, 3-2, 3-3
 - permanent, *Networking*, 1-16, 3-2, 5-42
 - permanent network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-13
 - permanent proxy, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
 - queue
 - See Queue database
 - rights, *Security*, 4-4, 4-15, 5-5, 5-7
 - VAX PSI, *Networking*, 1-16, 3-3
 - volatile, *Networking*, 1-16, 3-2
 - volatile network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-25
- Data card deck, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-94
- Data circuit-terminating equipment
 - See DCE
- DATA command, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7
- Data field, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
- Datagrams
 - Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-7
- Data integrity checking, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-8
- Data link
 - creating, *LATCP*, LAT-8
 - modifying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-26
 - number supported by LAT, *LATCP*, LAT-9
 - problems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-13
- Data link control, *Networking*, 2-3, 3-20
- Data Link layer events, *Network Control Program*, A-31
- Data link mapping
 - See DLM
- Data message length, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7, DTS-12
- Data network, *Networking*, 1-1
- Data packet transmission
 - and circuit counters, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3

Data security erase

- See DSE
- Data terminal equipment
 - See DTE
- Data test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7
- Data transmission media, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- /DATA_CHECK qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-18
- DBBF (Detected Bad Block File)
 - displaying contents of, *Bad Block*, BAD-15
 - format of, *Bad Block*, BAD-2
 - location of, *Bad Block*, BAD-2
 - updating, *Bad Block*, BAD-1
- DCE (data circuit-terminating equipment),
Networking, 1-13
- DCL (DIGITAL Command Language)
 - remote file-handling commands, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1
- DCL command procedure, *Networking*, 8-4, 8-43
 - example for task-to-task operations,
Networking, 8-43
 - for starting object, *Networking*, 8-43
- DCL commands, *SYSMAN*, SM-8; *Networking*, 1-22
- ANALYZE/RMS_FILE in network operations,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-9
- APPEND in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6
- BACKUP in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- CLOSE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- CONVERT in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- COPY in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- CREATE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- DEFINE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- DELETE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- DIFFERENCE in network operations,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-8
- DIRECTORY in network operations,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-5
- DUMP/RECORDS in network operations,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-9
- EDIT in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- executing with *SYSMAN DO*, *SYSMAN*, SM-8
- MAIL in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10
- MERGE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- MONITOR DECNET in network operations,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 4-7

DCL commands (cont'd)

- OPEN in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
 - PHONE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-11
 - PRINT/REMOTE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6
 - PURGE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
 - READ in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
 - REPLY/ENABLE=NETWORK in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
 - SEARCH in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
 - SET HOST and network security, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
 - SET HOST/DTE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
 - SET HOST in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-3
 - SET PROTECTION for network file security, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
 - SET TERMINAL in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19, 3-24
 - SHOW LOGICAL in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
 - SHOW NETWORK in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-4
 - SHOW PROCESS/PRIVILEGES in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
 - SORT in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
 - SUBMIT/REMOTE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
 - TYPE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5, 2-14
 - WRITE in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- DCL prompt
- entering EXCHANGE command at, *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-11
- DCL qualifiers, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-10
- DCL tables
- modifications for security, *Security*, 5-31
- DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol), *Networking*, 1-5
- asynchronous, *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 2-8, 2-14, 3-35, 5-8
 - asynchronous communication, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5, 3-18
 - asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10
 - asynchronous driver, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19, 3-24
 - asynchronous line, *Networking*, 1-5, 3-53
 - circuit, *Networking*, 2-6, 3-35, 3-37
 - configuration, *Networking*, 1-8

DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol) (cont'd)

- CONTROL line, *Networking*, 3-53
 - devices, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
 - DMC line, *Networking*, 3-53
 - dynamic asynchronous network configuration, *Networking*, 5-21
 - dynamic connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - formula for determining maximum number of messages, *Networking*, 3-60
 - line, *Networking*, 2-13, 3-55
 - MOP, *Networking*, 4-18
 - multipoint, *Networking*, 1-8
 - multipoint network configuration, *Networking*, 5-17
 - multipoint tributary addressing, *Networking*, 3-35
 - POINT line, *Networking*, 3-53
 - point-to-point, *Networking*, 1-8
 - point-to-point addressing, *Networking*, 3-35
 - protocol, *Networking*, 1-8
 - static asynchronous network configuration, *Networking*, 5-19
 - static connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - synchronous, *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 2-8, 2-13
 - synchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10
 - synchronous devices, *Networking*, 1-9
 - synchronous line, *Networking*, 1-5
 - synchronous point-to-point network configuration, *Networking*, 5-15
 - TRIBUTARY line, *Networking*, 3-53
- DEADLOCK_WAIT parameter, *System Generation*, A-10
- DEAD THRESHOLD parameter, *Networking*, 3-42
- Dead timer, *Networking*, 3-59
- DEBNA Ethernet controller, *Networking*, 2-20
- Debugging
- as security hazard, *Security*, 5-34
- DECelms (DIGITAL Extended LAN Management Software), *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- DECnet
- See also DECnet-VAX network
 - circuit and line devices, *Network Control Program*, A-14
 - configuration, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-7
 - event class and type summary, *Network Control Program*, A-22 to A-35
 - growth, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
 - hardware, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
 - node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
 - protocol, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
 - software, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
 - structure, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
 - using to manage remote nodes, *SYSMAN*, SM-2

- DECnet class record, *Monitor*, A-13
- DECnet-DOS software
 - in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- DECnet event logging facility
 - displaying information with NCP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
- DECnet maintenance operation protocol (MOP)
 - See MOP
- DECnet-Rainbow software
 - in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- DECnet-RSX software, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- DECnet/SNA gateway, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 1-10
- DECnet Test Receiver
 - See DTR
- DECnet Test Receiver image
 - See DTRECV
- DECnet Test Sender
 - See DTS
- DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver Utility (DTS/DTR)
 - as a network exerciser, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
 - as a network monitoring tool, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
 - commands, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-4 to DTS-14
 - command syntax, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
 - directing output from, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
 - exiting, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
 - invoking, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
 - operational characteristics, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
 - user interface, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- DECnet Test Sender image
 - See DTSEND
- DECnet-ULTRIX software, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- DECnet-VAX
 - activity statistics, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
 - adaptive routing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
 - advanced user, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12 to 2-26
 - and VAXcluster nodes, *Security*, 9-3
 - automatic configuration, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
 - configuration database, *System Management Intro*, 7-4; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 3-12, 3-32; *Networking*, 1-15
 - configuration on a VMS operating system, *System Management Intro*, 7-2; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5; *Networking*, 1-2
 - configuration prerequisites, *Networking*, 5-1
 - connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
 - console connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 - default account, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 4-11
 - default account (nonprivileged), *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14, 3-36
 - default directory, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13

DECnet-VAX (cont'd)

- defining node names, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
- detecting common problems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10 to 4-17
- device names, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- devices supported by, *Network Control Program*, A-14
- downline loading, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- dynamic asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18, 3-24, 3-26, 3-28, 4-17
- end node key (DVNETEND), *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- error messages, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
- error messages and meanings, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10
- event class, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- event logger, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31, 4-4
- event type, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- full function key (DVNETRTG), *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- functions, *Networking*, 1-3
- general user, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1 to 2-11
- host services, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27; *Networking*, 1-3, 1-15
- INBOUND parameter, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
- installation procedure, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1, 3-11
- installation verification, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
- installing dynamic asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23
- installing static asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
- key, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11, 3-12
- license, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-11, 3-12
- logging in to a node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- manual configuration, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-1
- node address, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14
- node configuration, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- node configuration planning, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- node name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14
- nonprivileged default account, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14
- object, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-31
- over terminal lines, *Networking*, 5-7
- over the CI, *Networking*, 5-7
- overview, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
- programmer, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
- receive password, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24, 3-25, 3-34
- registering the key, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-15
- restarting, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31, 3-34

DECnet-VAX (cont'd)

- security for node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34 to 3-37
- shutting down, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
- software, *Networking*, 1-16
- starting, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15
- static asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18, 3-23
- system and network manager responsibilities, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26 to 2-27
- testing hardware and software with UETP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-29
- transmit password, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24
- turning on, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15
- upline dumping, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- using Network Control Program to control, *Network Control Program*, NCP-1
- verifying connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-28, 3-29
- VMS networking interface, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 1-4
- DECnet-VAX license, *System Management Intro*, 7-3; *Networking*, 1-16, 2-24
 - end node kit, *Networking*, 1-16, 6-1
 - full function kit, *Networking*, 1-16, 6-1
 - installing the key, *System Management Intro*, 7-3
 - registering the key, *Networking*, 1-16, 5-6, 6-1
- DECnet-VAXmate software
 - in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- DECnet-VAX network
 - cluster functions, *VAXcluster*, 1-5
 - cluster satellite synonym, *VAXcluster*, 7-33
 - configuring, *VAXcluster*, 4-6
 - copying remote node databases in VAXcluster environments, *VAXcluster*, 4-8
 - disabling LAN device, *VAXcluster*, 4-7
 - downline loading, *VAXcluster*, 7-34
 - enabling circuit service for cluster MOP server, *VAXcluster*, 4-6
 - installing license, *VAXcluster*, 4-4
 - making databases available clusterwide, *VAXcluster*, 4-8
 - making remote node data available clusterwide, *VAXcluster*, 4-6
 - maximum address value, defining for cluster boot server, *VAXcluster*, 4-6
 - modifying satellite LAN hardware address, *VAXcluster*, 7-13
 - monitoring LAN activity, *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- NETCONFIG.COM command procedure, *VAXcluster*, 4-7
- NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT file, renaming to SYS\$COMMON directory, *VAXcluster*, 4-7
- Network Control Program (NCP), *VAXcluster*, 4-8

DECnet-VAX network (cont'd)

- restoring satellite configuration data, *VAXcluster*, 7-11
- starting, *VAXcluster*, 4-8
- tailoring, *VAXcluster*, 4-6
- troubleshooting, *VAXcluster*, E-3
- VAXcluster alias, *VAXcluster*, 4-6, 4-9, 7-42
- DECSA (DIGITAL Ethernet Communications Server)
 - connection to remote console, *Networking*, 4-24
- Dedicated port, *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37
 - displaying, *LATCP*, LAT-55
- Deductible resource, *System Management Intro*, 2-4
- DEFAULT ACCESS parameter, *Networking*, 2-43, 3-95
 - for NCP commands, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
- Default account
 - DECnet nonprivileged, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- DEFAULT account
 - user authorization file, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4
- Default boot command procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 1-1
- DEFAULT command, *Authorize*, AUTH-24
- DEFAULT DATA parameter
 - for X.25 circuit, *Networking*, 3-30
- Default DECnet account
 - See Default nonprivileged DECnet account
- Default DECnet-VAX account, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-13, 4-11
 - nonprivileged, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9, 3-14
- Default DECnet-VAX directory
 - nonprivileged, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
- Default directory, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-8
 - DECnet-VAX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- Default form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- DEFAULT form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- Default network account and reference monitor, *Security*, 8-4
- Default nonprivileged DECnet account
 - creation by NETCONFIG.COM, *Networking*, 5-1, 5-5
 - example, *Networking*, 5-1
 - use in access control, *Networking*, 2-41, 3-94
- Default ownership, *Security*, 4-32
 - management, *Security*, 5-8, 5-11, 5-14
- Default protection, *Security*, 4-33, 4-34, 4-35
 - for directories, *Security*, 4-13
 - for NETPROXY.DAT, *Authorize*, AUTH-1
 - for process, *Security*, 4-34, 5-8, 5-11
 - for RIGHTSLIST.DAT, *Authorize*, AUTH-1
 - for SYSUAF.DAT, *Authorize*, AUTH-1
 - management, *Security*, 5-8
- Default user authorization record
 - modifying, *Authorize*, AUTH-24
- DEFAULT WINDOW parameter
 - for X.25 circuit, *Networking*, 3-31

- Default working set size
 - See WSDEF
- DEFINE/CHARACTERISTIC command,
 - Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- DEFINE CIRCUIT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-74
- DEFINE command
 - establishing permanent network database, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13, 3-32
 - using with public directories, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- DEFINE EXECUTOR command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-81
- DEFINE/FORM command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41
 - for controlling line overflow, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
- DEFINE/KEY command, *LATCP*, LAT-16; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5, SHCL-50
- DEFINE LINE command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-93
- DEFINE LOGGING command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- DEFINE LOGGING EVENTS command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-101
- DEFINE LOGGING STATE command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-103
- DEFINE MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-105
- DEFINE MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-107
- DEFINE MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-109
- DEFINE MODULE X25-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-115
- DEFINE MODULE X29-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-115
- DEFINE NODE CIRCUIT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-127
- DEFINE NODE command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17; *Networking*, 5-4; *Network Control Program*, NCP-121
- DEFINE OBJECT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-129
- Defining a form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41
- Defining keys, *SYSMAN*, SM-14, SM-35
- DEFMBXBUFQUO parameter, *System Generation*, A-10
- DEFMBXMXMSG parameter, *System Generation*, A-10
- DEFMBXNUMMSG parameter, *System Generation*, A-10
- DEFPRI parameter, *System Generation*, A-10
- DEFQUEPRI parameter, *System Generation*, A-10
- Delay timer, *Networking*, 3-59
- DELETE access, *Security*, 4-5
 - and directory file, *Security*, 4-8
 - and disk file, *Security*, 4-8
 - and volume, *Security*, 4-10
- Delete access category, *System Management Intro*, 3-3
- DELETE/CHARACTERISTIC command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-27
- DELETE command, *Exchange*, EXCH-23 to EXCH-24; *Install*, INS-15
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- DELETE/ENTRY command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90
- DELETE/ERASE command, *Security*, 4-40
- DELETE/FORM command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
- DELETE LINK command, *LATCP*, LAT-19
- DELETE PORT command, *LATCP*, LAT-20
- /DELETE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-45
- DELETE/QUEUE command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
- DELETE SERVICE command, *LATCP*, LAT-21
- Deleting
 - a characteristic, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-27
 - problems, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
 - a form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
 - problems, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
 - a job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-82
 - a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
 - problems, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
- DELNI (local area interconnect device), *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- DELUA
 - See UNA
- DELUA communications controller, *Networking*, 2-20, 3-13
- /DENSITY qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-46; *Mount*, MOUNT-19
- \$DEQ
 - Lock Manager, *System Management Intro*, 6-3
- DEQNA Ethernet controller, *Networking*, 1-7, 2-20, 3-13
 - See also QNA
 - minimum revision level requirement, *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- DESELECT command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10, SHCL-53
- Designated router
 - See Ethernet
- DESN security controller, *Security*, 8-5
- Despooling a spooled output device, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-53
- Destination
 - of X.25 call, *Networking*, 2-35
- DESTINATION qualifier, *Networking*, 3-81

DESVA communications controller, *Networking*, 2-20

Detached jobs

accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

Detached process

establishing values for, *Performance Management*, 5-5

DETACH privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-11;
Security, A-3; *Networking*, 5-2

for network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10

Detected Bad Block File

See DBBF

DEUNA

See also UNA

Ethernet UNA device, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

DEUNA communications controller, *Networking*, 1-7, 2-20, 3-13

Device

See also Output device

availability

OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10

CI circuit, *Networking*, 2-10

concealed, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-8

configuring, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-6; *System Generation*, C-1 to C-2

DDCMP circuit, *Networking*, 2-8

DDCMP line, *Networking*, 2-13

DEUNA, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

Digital-supplied, *System Generation*, B-1 to B-2

displaying currently mounted, *Exchange*, EXCH-40

displaying the default, *SYSMAN*, SM-74

DMC11, *Networking*, 1-9

DMF32, *Networking*, 1-9

DMP11, *Networking*, 1-9

DMR11, *Networking*, 1-9

DZ11, *Networking*, 1-9

Ethernet circuit, *Networking*, 2-11

Ethernet line, *Networking*, 2-20

Ethernet UNA, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

excluding, *Error Log*, ERR-9

including, *Error Log*, ERR-13

logical name translation, *SYSMAN*, SM-40

mounting volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

QNA, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

resetting the default, *SYSMAN*, SM-6

restricting access to, *Security*, 5-29

setting characteristics, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
in command procedure, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54

setting defaults for file specifications,
SYSMAN, SM-70

setting up output, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-50

site-specific startup, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9

specifying quotas for, *SYSMAN*, SM-38

Device (cont'd)

spooled, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-52

testing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-53

status of, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

status report, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

supported by EXCHANGE, *Exchange*, EXCH-1
X.25 line, *Networking*, 2-20

Device address

See LAN address

Device control library, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45 to 5-50

assigning to a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47

order of module output, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-49

procedure for using, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

sample commands, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-49

setting up, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45

Device control module

adding, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47, 5-92

creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47

creating a form for, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48

deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47, 5-92

inserting into a library, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47

listing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48

naming, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48

order of output, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-49

page setup, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46, 5-48

requesting with PRINT command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48

reset, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46, 5-48

when queue is started, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48

sample commands, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-49

setting up, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

setup, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46, 5-48

specifying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

storing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47

troubleshooting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-92

types, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45

using with forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

Device driver

configuring, *System Generation*, SGN-5

connecting, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-18; *System Generation*, SGN-10

loading, *VAXcluster*, 4-10; *System Generation*, SGN-22

replacing with new version of, *System Generation*, SGN-24

showing configuration of, *System Generation*, SGN-32

showing information about, *System Generation*, SGN-34, SGN-35

Device name

DECnet-VAX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

Device seed, *LATCP*, LAT-30

Device specification

DOS-11 volume format, *Exchange*, EXCH-5

Device specification (cont'd)

- Files-11 volume format, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- RT-11 volume format, *Exchange*, EXCH-4

Device types

- codes, *System Generation*, SGN-5
- descriptions, *System Generation*, SGN-5

Device unavailable queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71

DFM32

- choosing appropriate environment, *Performance Management*, 5-16

DHQ11 device, *Networking*, 2-14

DHU11 device, *Networking*, 2-8, 2-14

DHV11 device, *Networking*, 2-8, 2-14

DIAGNOSE privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-12; *Security*, A-3; *Networking*, 5-2

Dialup

- backup synchronous and autoanswer, *Security*, 8-6
- breaking connection properly, *Security*, 3-22
- login, *Security*, 3-2
- login failures, *Security*, 3-16
- retries
 - controlling, *Security*, 5-22

DIALUP identifier, *Security*, 4-19, 5-4

Dialup line, *Networking*, 5-8

- connection security, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24, 3-36
- using for dynamic asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23
- using for static asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5, 3-18, 3-19, 3-21, 3-23

DIFFERENCES command

- using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8

DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol

- See DDCMP

DIGITAL Ethernet Communications Server

- See DECSA

DIGITAL Extended LAN Management Software

- See DECelms

DIGITAL Network Architecture

- See DNA

Digital Storage Architecture

- See DSA

Digital Storage System Interconnect

- See DSSI

DIOLM (direct I/O count limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-3; *Networking*, 5-38

Direct I/O, *Error Log*, ERR-22

Direct I/O count limit

- See DIOLM

DIRECT mode, *SYSMAN*, SM-12

Directory

- access, *Security*, 4-9

Directory (cont'd)

- accessing when public, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- account, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-8
- creating, *Authorize*, AUTH-14
- DECnet-VAX default nonprivileged, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- default DECnet-VAX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
- deleting file, *Security*, 4-9
- displaying remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- listing contents of, *Exchange*, EXCH-25
- operating system, *System Management Intro*, 1-4
- ownership, *Security*, 4-31

Directory backlink

- definition, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1

DIRECTORY command, *Exchange*, EXCH-25 to EXCH-27; *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9, TFU-14

- default directory used, *Exchange*, EXCH-5
- using over network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5

Directory default

- displaying, *SYSMAN*, SM-74
- modifying, *SYSMAN*, SM-70
- resetting, *SYSMAN*, SM-6

Directory file default protection, *Security*, 4-33

DIRECTORY/OWNER command, *Security*, 4-32

DIRECTORY/SECURITY command, *Security*, 4-43

DIRECTORY/SIZE command, *SYSMAN*, SM-9

Directory structure

- on common system disk, *VAXcluster*, 4-2

DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES command,

- Maintaining VMS*, 5-74

- entering before shutting down a system,

- Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

- relationship to STOP/QUEUES/ON_NODE, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

DISABLE CHECKS command, *System Generation*, SGN-16

Disabling

- network event logging, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6

- user account, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25

Disabling accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

Disabling autostart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63, 5-74

- before shutting down a node, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74

Disabling OPA0

- by default, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1

Disabling operator classes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2

Disconnect, *Networking*, 8-15

- abort, *Networking*, 8-15, 8-33

- synchronous, *Networking*, 8-15

DISCONNECT command, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10

Disconnected job message, *Security*, 3-5

- Disconnected process
 - See Virtual terminal
- Disconnection test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10
 - types of, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10
- DISCONNECT LINK command, *Networking*, 3-74; *Network Control Program*, NCP-53
- DISFORCE_PWD_CHANGE flag, *Security*, 5-18
- Disk
 - See also Disk volume
 - See also Dual-pathed disk, Dual-ported disk allocation class, *VAXcluster*, 5-8
 - cluster-accessible, *VAXcluster*, 5-1
 - storing common procedures on, *VAXcluster*, 4-9
 - clusterwide access
 - file system, *System Management Intro*, 6-2
 - command procedures for setting up, *VAXcluster*, 4-11
 - configuring, *VAXcluster*, 5-12
 - default protection, *Security*, 4-34
 - directory structure on common system disk, *VAXcluster*, 4-2
 - DSA, *System Management Intro*, 6-4; *VAXcluster*, 5-5
 - DSA controller, *VAXcluster*, 5-2
 - DSSI, *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-6
 - dual-pathed, *VAXcluster*, 5-1
 - erasing, *Security*, 4-40, 5-43
 - file access, *Security*, 4-8
 - HSC, *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2, 5-9
 - I/O, reducing to improve performance, *System Management Intro*, 5-8
 - local, *VAXcluster*, 5-2
 - making a public volume, *Mount*, MOUNT-40
 - managing, *VAXcluster*, 5-1
 - MASSBUS, *VAXcluster*, 5-6
 - mounting, *VAXcluster*, 5-12; *Mount*, MOUNT-2
 - for queue database files, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
 - MOUNT/NOREBUILD, *VAXcluster*, 5-13
 - MSCP-served, *VAXcluster*, 5-1
 - naming conventions, *VAXcluster*, 5-7
 - paths, *VAXcluster*, 5-7
 - protection, *Security*, 4-2
 - quorum, *System Management Intro*, 6-14; *VAXcluster*, 3-2
 - rebuilding, *VAXcluster*, 5-13
 - restricted access, *VAXcluster*, 5-1
 - selecting server, *VAXcluster*, 7-3
 - setting up, *VAXcluster*, 4-11
 - shareable volume
 - specifying, *Mount*, MOUNT-39
 - system
 - See System disk
 - volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
- Disk activity
 - due to paging or swapping, *Performance Management*, 4-30
- Disk class driver, *VAXcluster*, 1-4
- DISK class record, *Monitor*, A-14
- Disk commands
 - INITIALIZE, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
 - /CLUSTER_SIZE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
 - /HEADERS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
 - /INDEX qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
 - /MAXIMUM_FILES qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
 - /SYSTEM qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
 - /WINDOWS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
- MOUNT
 - /ACCESSED qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
 - /ASSIST qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
 - /BIND qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2, 2-6
 - /CLUSTER qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5, 2-6
 - /COMMENT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7, 3-3
 - /EXTENSION qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
 - /MOUNT_VERIFICATION qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
 - /SHARE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
 - /SYSTEM qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5, 2-8
 - /WINDOWS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- SET DIRECTORY
 - /VERSION_LIMIT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
- Disk controller, *System Management Intro*, 6-4; *VAXcluster*, 1-2
- Disk file output, *Monitor*, MON-9
- Disk fragmentation, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-17
 - correcting, *Performance Management*, 3-36
 - effect of system performance, *Performance Management*, 3-36
- Disk I/O resource
 - disk capacity and demand, *Performance Management*, 3-31
 - data transfer capacity, *Performance Management*, 3-31
 - demand by users and the system, *Performance Management*, 3-31
 - seek capacity, *Performance Management*, 3-31
 - equitable sharing, *Performance Management*, 3-34

Disk I/O resource (cont'd)

- evaluating responsiveness, *Performance Management*, 3-32
- factors limiting performance, *Performance Management*, 3-31
- function, *Performance Management*, 3-30
- improving responsiveness, *Performance Management*, 3-34
- load balancing, *Performance Management*, 3-38
- offloading, *Performance Management*, 3-37
- reducing consumption by the system, *Performance Management*, 3-34
- Disk quota, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-8; *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1, 4-2
 - adding entry, *SYSMAN*, SM-38
 - as restriction for user, *Security*, 5-30
 - charging to identifiers, *Security*, 4-29
 - creating, *SYSMAN*, SM-40
 - disabling, *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-43
 - displaying, *SYSMAN*, SM-9, SM-50
 - ensuring accuracy, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3
 - establishing, *SYSMAN*, SM-9
 - example, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-19; *Security*, 5-13
 - exceeding, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-2
 - file, *SYSMAN*, SM-8
 - initializing usage count, *SYSMAN*, SM-38
 - maintaining, *SYSMAN*, SM-10
 - modifying an entry, *SYSMAN*, SM-45
 - operation, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-2
 - rebuilding, *SYSMAN*, SM-47
 - removing an entry, *SYSMAN*, SM-42, SM-48
 - suspension, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3

DISKQUOTA

- See Disk Quota Utility
- See *SYSMAN* Utility
- Disk Quota (DISKQUOTA) Utility, *SYSMAN*, SM-8
 - See also DISKQUOTA commands
- DISKQUOTA commands, *SYSMAN*, SM-1, SM-8, SM-38
 - See also Disk Quota Utility
- Disk scavenging, *Security*, 4-39
 - how to discourage, *Security*, 5-42
- Disk server
 - configuring LAN adapter, *VAXcluster*, 7-34
 - configuring memory, *VAXcluster*, 7-34
 - functions, *VAXcluster*, 2-2
 - selecting, *VAXcluster*, 7-3
- Disk space, *Accounting*, ACC-4
 - conserving, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-1
 - management, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-1 to 4-6
 - managing on small systems, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
 - usage and charging, *Security*, 4-29, 5-12

- Disk statistics, *Monitor*, MON-46
- Disk structure errors
 - analyzing, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4
- Disk thrashing
 - investigating, *Performance Management*, 4-23
- Disk transfer
 - components, *Performance Management*, 3-30
- Disk usage, *SYSMAN*, SM-9
- Disk usage accounting file, *Analyze/Disk*, D-1
- Disk volume, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
 - See also Disk
 - accessing, *System Management Intro*, 4-2
 - analyzing disk structure errors, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4
 - analyzing media errors, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-5
 - conserving space, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-1
 - console, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
 - creating Files-11 structure, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
 - disabling automatic rebuild, *Mount*, MOUNT-35
 - disk quota operations, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-2
 - dismounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
 - formatting, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-3
 - handling error conditions, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4
 - initializing, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4, 3-4
 - guidelines, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
 - integrity, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
 - load balancing, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
 - loading, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
 - monitoring operations, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
 - mounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
 - mounting clusterwide, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
 - mounting public, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-8
 - overriding protection checks, *Mount*, MOUNT-29
 - performance, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
 - public, *System Management Intro*, 4-1; *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1, 2-2
 - public access to, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
 - rebuilding, *Mount*, MOUNT-35
 - removing before dismounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
 - repairing errors, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9
 - restrictions, *Security*, 5-30
 - setting file expiration date, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3
 - transferring information to and from foreign volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
 - verification, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
 - write-locked
 - dismounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
 - write-locking, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9

- DISK_QUORUM parameter, *System Management Intro*, 6-14; *VAXcluster*, 3-2, A-1; *System Generation*, A-10
- DISMOUMSG parameter, *System Generation*, A-10
- DISMOUNT command, *Exchange*, EXCH-28
 - alarms, *Security*, E-16
 - displaying messages using, *Exchange*, EXCH-2
 - mount verification cancellation, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- DISPLAY command, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-29
- Display data, *Monitor*, MON-5
- Display from SHOW CLUSTER
 - controlling, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-4, SHCL-13
 - formatting considerations, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-8 to SHCL-11
 - refreshing the screen, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-11
- Displaying
 - information about services, *LATCP*, LAT-58
 - link characteristics, *LATCP*, LAT-47
 - link counters, *LATCP*, LAT-43
 - link information, *LATCP*, LAT-43
 - node characteristics, *LATCP*, LAT-52
 - node counters, *LATCP*, LAT-49
 - node information, *LATCP*, LAT-49
 - port characteristics, *LATCP*, LAT-55
 - port information, *LATCP*, LAT-55
 - service characteristics, *LATCP*, LAT-58
 - service counters, *LATCP*, LAT-58
- Displaying a form assigned to a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
- Displaying characteristics assigned to a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- Displaying defined characteristics, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- Displaying defined forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-42
- Displaying information about a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69
- Display output, *Monitor*, MON-4
- /DISPLAY qualifier, *Monitor*, MON-21
- Display screen
 - refreshing, *LATCP*, LAT-25
- Display type
 - CHARACTERISTICS, *Networking*, 3-98
 - COUNTERS, *Networking*, 3-99
 - EVENTS, *Networking*, 3-99
 - STATUS, *Networking*, 3-99
 - SUMMARY, *Networking*, 3-99
- Distributed file system, *System Management Intro*, 6-2; *VAXcluster*, 1-4
- Distributed job controller, *System Management Intro*, 6-3; *VAXcluster*, 1-4
- Distributed lock management statistics, *Monitor*, MON-49
- Distributed lock manager, *System Management Intro*, 6-3; *VAXcluster*, 1-4
- Distributed printing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7
- Distributed processing, *System Management Intro*, 6-15; *VAXcluster*, 1-1, 6-1; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
- Distributing members of shadow sets, *VAXcluster*, 3-7
- Distributing shadow sets, *VAXcluster*, 3-7
- DLM (data link mapping), *Networking*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-13
 - circuit, *Networking*, 1-1, 2-7, 2-12, 3-37
 - incoming and outgoing calls, *Networking*, 3-49
 - network configuration, *Networking*, 5-25
 - setting up a circuit for, *Networking*, 3-51
 - use of CIRCUIT parameters, *Networking*, 3-48
 - use of OWNER EXECUTOR circuit parameter, *Networking*, 3-48
 - use of subaddresses, *Networking*, 3-50
- DLOCK class record, *Monitor*, A-16
- DMB32 device, *Networking*, 2-13, 2-14, 2-20
- DMC11 device, *Networking*, 1-9, 2-8, 2-13
- DMF32 device, *Networking*, 1-9, 2-8, 2-13, 2-14, 2-20
- DMP11 device, *Networking*, 1-9, 2-8, 2-13
- DMR11 device, *Networking*, 1-9, 2-8, 2-13
- DMV11 device, *Networking*, 2-8
- DMZ32 device, *Networking*, 2-8, 2-14
- DNA (DIGITAL Network Architecture), *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
 - layered design and troubleshooting, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-13
 - layers, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; *Networking*, 1-4
 - protocols, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4; *Networking*, 1-4
 - specification, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
- DNA layers
 - as basis for troubleshooting network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-13
- DO command, *SYSMAN*, SM-8, SM-52
- DORMANTWAIT parameter, *System Generation*, A-10; *Performance Management*, 5-9
- DOS-11 volume, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
 - format, *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-5
 - devices supported, *Exchange*, EXCH-5
 - specifying files, *Exchange*, EXCH-5
 - using with COPY command, *Exchange*, EXCH-6
 - using with TYPE command, *Exchange*, EXCH-6
- Downline loading, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Downline system load
 - default loader files, *Networking*, 4-16
 - definition, *Networking*, 4-1
 - load requirements, *Networking*, 4-7
 - load sequence, *Networking*, 4-3
 - network example, *Networking*, 5-15
 - operator-initiated, *Networking*, 4-1, 4-7
 - over DDCMP circuit, *Networking*, 4-8
 - over Ethernet, *Networking*, 4-8

- Downline system load (cont'd)
 - target-initiated, *Networking*, 4-2
 - unattended systems, *Networking*, 4-1
- Downline task load, *Networking*, 4-20
- DPV11 device, *Networking*, 2-20
- DQS (VAX Distributed Queuing System),
Maintaining VMS, 5-7
- Driver
 - asynchronous DDCMP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
3-19, 3-24
 - device status messages, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- DSA
 - disks and tapes, *VAXcluster*, 5-5
- DSA (Digital Storage Architecture), *VAXcluster*,
5-2
 - disks and tapes, *VAXcluster*, 1-2
 - support for compliant hardware, *VAXcluster*,
3-7
- DSE (data security erase), *Security*, 5-42, 5-43
 - and erasure pattern, *Security*, 4-39
 - tailoring, *Security*, 5-43
- DSSI (Digital Storage System Interconnect)
 - changing allocation class values on DSSI
subsystems, *VAXcluster*, 7-23
 - configurations, *VAXcluster*, 2-5, 2-10
 - configuring multiple adapters, *VAXcluster*,
2-10
 - disk, *VAXcluster*, 5-6
 - ISE, *VAXcluster*, 2-5, 5-4, 5-6
 - MSCP server accesses shadow sets, *VAXcluster*,
3-8
 - port controller, *VAXcluster*, 1-3
- DST32 device, *Networking*, 2-20
- DTE (data terminal equipment), *Networking*,
1-13, 2-5; *Network Control Program*, A-20 to
A-21
 - address, *Networking*, 2-6
 - bringing up, *Networking*, 6-2
 - configuration, *Networking*, 1-16, 1-18, 2-6,
6-2
 - definition, *Networking*, 2-1
 - handling incoming calls, *Networking*, 2-36
 - handling outgoing calls, *Networking*, 3-29
 - subaddress, *Networking*, 3-82
- DTE parameter
 - for GROUP, *Networking*, 3-34
 - for PVC, *Networking*, 3-47
- DTE qualifier
 - CHANNELS parameter, *Networking*, 3-29
 - LINE parameter, *Networking*, 3-29
 - MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter,
Networking, 3-30
 - SET MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command,
Networking, 3-28
 - STATE parameter, *Networking*, 3-29
- DTR (DECnet Test Receiver), *Networking*, 2-32;
DTS/DTR, DTS-1, DTS-3
- DTRECV (DECnet Test Receiver image),
DTS/DTR, DTS-1
- DTS (DECnet Test Sender), *Networking*, 2-32;
DTS/DTR, DTS-1, DTS-3
- DTS/DTR
 - See DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver
Utility
- DTSEND (DECnet Test Sender image),
DTS/DTR, DTS-1
- DTS test
 - connection test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
 - data test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7
 - disconnection test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10
 - interrupt test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-12
 - subtests, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
 - terminating, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
 - using, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-4
- Dual passwords
 - advantages and disadvantages, *Security*, 5-16
- Dual-pathed disk, *VAXcluster*, 5-4
 - DSA, *VAXcluster*, 5-5
 - DSSI, *VAXcluster*, 5-6
 - HSC, *VAXcluster*, 5-4, 5-9
 - MASSBUS, *VAXcluster*, 5-6
- Dual-pathed tape
 - DSA, *VAXcluster*, 5-5
 - HSC, *VAXcluster*, 5-4
- Dual-ported disk
 - DSA, *VAXcluster*, 5-5
 - MASSBUS, *VAXcluster*, 5-6
 - setting up, *VAXcluster*, 4-10
- Dual-ported tape
 - DSA, *VAXcluster*, 5-5
- DUMP ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 4-18
- Dump assistance multicast address, *Networking*,
4-18
- DUMPPBUG parameter, *System Generation*, A-11;
Maintaining VMS, 6-15
- DUMP COUNT parameter, *Networking*, 4-18
- Dump file, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16
 - controlling size, *VAXcluster*, 7-37
 - creating or extending, *System Generation*,
SGN-14
 - job controller, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
 - managing, *VAXcluster*, 7-37
 - queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
 - sharing, *VAXcluster*, 7-38
 - size, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-17
 - system, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
 - automatic creation of, *Maintaining VMS*,
6-14
 - size, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15
 - use of, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1
- DUMPFIL AUTOGEN symbol, *VAXcluster*, 7-37
- DUMP FILE parameter, *Networking*, 4-18
- Dumping
 - upline, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27

- Dumping unattended system memory, *Networking*, 4-17
- DUMP/RECORDS command
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- DUMPSTYLE parameter, *System Generation*, A-11
- DUMPSYLE AUTOGEN symbol, *VAXcluster*, 7-37
- DUP11-DA device, *Networking*, 2-20
- Duplex mode, *Networking*, 3-58
- DUPLEX parameter, *Networking*, 3-58
- Duplicate system disk
 - creating, *VAXcluster*, 7-20
- Duration test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-8, DTS-13
- DVNETEND
 - end node DECnet-VAX key, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- DVNETRTG
 - full function DECnet-VAX key, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- DWBUA (VAXBI-to-UNIBUS adapter)
 - Ethernet circuit device, *Networking*, 2-11
- DYING BASE parameter, *Networking*, 3-43
- DYING INCREMENT parameter, *Networking*, 3-43
- DYING THRESHOLD parameter, *Networking*, 3-42
- Dynamic allocation of map registers and device drivers, *Networking*, 5-40
- Dynamic asynchronous circuit, *Networking*, 2-8
 - use of VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter, *Networking*, 3-42, 3-93
- Dynamic asynchronous connection, *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8
 - automatic switching of terminal line, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
 - connection example, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-28
 - manual switching of terminal line, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
 - network configuration, *Networking*, 5-21
 - password, *Networking*, 2-39
 - procedure for establishing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23
 - reasons for failure, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-17; *Networking*, 5-13
 - receive password, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
 - security, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
 - switching of terminal line, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23
 - terminating the link, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27
 - transmit password, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
- Dynamic asynchronous line, *Networking*, 1-10, 2-16, 5-8
 - installing, *Networking*, 5-11
 - shutting down, *Networking*, 5-13
 - use of HANGUP parameter, *Networking*, 3-61

- Dynamic asynchronous line (cont'd)
 - use of LINE SPEED parameter, *Networking*, 3-61
 - use of SWITCH parameter, *Networking*, 3-61
- Dynamic attribute, *Security*, 4-29
- Dynamic parameter
 - modifying, *SYSMAN*, SM-67; *System Generation*, SGN-44
- Dynamic service rating, *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-41
 - displaying, *LATCP*, LAT-53, LAT-59
- Dynamic switching
 - manual switching of line, *Networking*, 2-19
 - procedure for line, *Networking*, 2-16
 - setting up lines, *Networking*, 5-11
- DYN SWITCH image, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24; *Networking*, 2-18
 - installing, *Networking*, 5-11
- DZ11 device, *Networking*, 1-9, 2-8, 2-14
- DZ32 device, *Networking*, 2-8, 2-14
- DZQ11 device, *Networking*, 2-14
- DZV11 device, *Networking*, 2-8, 2-14

E

- E-address
 - See Ethernet address
- Echo test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-9, DTS-13
- EDIT/ACL command, *ACL Editor*, ACL-23
- EDIT command
 - for remote file, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- Editing session
 - keypad editing, *ACL Editor*, ACL-3
- EDIT keypad function, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5
- Editor
 - ACL
 - See ACL editor
- Electronic mail
 - See Mail Utility
- Element lists, *Backup*, BCK-4
- Emergency account
 - and privileges, *Security*, 5-34
- Emulator
 - terminal, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
- Emulator product, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- ENABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58, 5-61, 5-69
 - in startup command procedure, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58
 - recommended use, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
- ENABLE CHECKS command, *System Generation*, SGN-17
- Enabling accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- Enabling an operator terminal
 - OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
- Enabling autostart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-61, 5-68, 5-69
 - in startup command procedure, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58

Enabling autostart (cont'd)

when creating queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58

Enabling OPA0

by default, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1

Enabling operator classes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2

Encryption

of password, *Security*, 3-6

Encryption algorithm, *Security*, 3-6

End Communications layer events, *Network Control Program*, A-26

/ENDING qualifier, *Monitor*, MON-22; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-18

End node, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;

DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-2, 3-11, 3-14;

Networking, 1-1, 1-16

caching on Ethernet, *Networking*, 2-27

configuration, *Networking*, 2-24

DECnet-VAX license kit, *Networking*, 1-16, 6-1

definition, *Networking*, 2-22

Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-8, 2-26

non-Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-8

on VAXcluster, *Networking*, 1-12

Phase IV, *Networking*, 2-23

reverse path caching, *Networking*, 2-27

End of tape (EOT) marker

See EOT marker

END phase, *SYSMAN*, SM-88

\$ENQ

Lock Manager, *System Management Intro*, 6-3

ENQLM (enqueue quota), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4; *Networking*, 5-38

Enqueue quota

See ENQLM

Entering commands, *Network Control Program*, NCP-2

/ENTRY qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-8; *Accounting*, ACC-12

Entry types

excluding, *Error Log*, ERR-9

including, *Error Log*, ERR-13

Environment

See Management environment

Environmental factors in security, *Security*, 1-3

EOT (end-of-tape), *Backup*, BCK-84

EOT (end of tape) marker

when reached, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

Equal cost path splitting, *Networking*, 2-29, 3-70

Equitable sharing

of CPU resource, *Performance Management*, 3-13

of disk I/O resource, *Performance Management*, 3-34

of memory resource, *Performance Management*, 3-27

Equivalence name

Equivalence name (cont'd)

specifying access control string in, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4

Erasing disks, *Security*, 4-40, 5-43

Erasure pattern, *Security*, 4-39, 5-42

ERRFMT process, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4

restarting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5

starting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4

ERRLOG.SYS file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4

Error

BACKUP

using to recover from, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-7

disk structure

analyzing, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4

repairing, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4

excessive, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5

handling on disk volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4

in writing to the accounting log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3

media

analyzing, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-5

mounting disk, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5

repair, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1

reporting, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1

ERROR LOG

See Error Log Utility

ERRORLOGBUFFERS parameter, *System Generation*, A-11; *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15

Error log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-4

maintaining, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6

messages, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4

printing, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6

writing report, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6

Error Logging Facility, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4

Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4

description, *Error Log*, ERR-1

directing output from, *Error Log*, ERR-3

examples, *Error Log*, ERR-25 to ERR-36

machine check, *Error Log*, ERR-28

memory error, *Error Log*, ERR-31

nonfatal and user bugchecks, *Error Log*, ERR-32

time-stamp, *Error Log*, ERR-27

volume dismount, *Error Log*, ERR-27

volume mount, *Error Log*, ERR-27

exiting from, *Error Log*, ERR-3

invoking, *Error Log*, ERR-3

qualifiers, *Error Log*, ERR-4 to ERR-24

restrictions, *Error Log*, ERR-3

sample error log report, *Error Log*, ERR-25

Error message, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-11

DECnet-VAX hardware and software, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30

during network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10

Error message (cont'd)

during remote file operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10

HLD, *Networking*, 4-23

loopback testing, *Networking*, 7-7

Error options

for fatal errors, *Backup*, BCK-25

Error report

use of, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5

Error reporting, *Networking*, 8-21, 8-34

system service status, *Networking*, 8-21, 8-34

ERRORS class

adding, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-32

fields belonging to, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-38

removing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-67

Error statistics

displaying with NCP commands, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3

Escape sequence

split into QIOs, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-23

ESS\$STARTUP.COM, *LADCP*, LADCP-1

Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-5

adapter, *VAXcluster*, 1-3

address conversion, *Networking*, 3-66

address format, *Networking*, 3-13

adjacent node, *Networking*, 2-7

area number in address, *Networking*, 3-14

area routing on, *Networking*, A-16

broadcast address, *Networking*, 1-7, 2-3

broadcast routing timer, *Networking*, 3-72

cable, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 1-7, 3-5;

Networking, 1-7

carrier sense, *Networking*, 1-7

channel, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7

characteristics, *Networking*, 1-7

circuit, *Networking*, 1-5, 1-7, 2-6, 3-37

circuit device, *Networking*, 2-11

circuit identification, *Networking*, 3-36

circuit parameters, *Networking*, 3-44

circuit test, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-9

configuration, *VAXcluster*, 2-2, 2-10;

Networking, 1-5

configurator module, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6;

Networking, 1-16, 1-20, 2-11, 3-45

configuring adapter, *VAXcluster*, 7-34

datagrams, *Networking*, 1-7

data link for VAXcluster, *Networking*, 1-11

data rate, *Networking*, 1-7

data transmission rate, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7

designated router, *Networking*, 1-8, 2-22, 2-26, 3-44

determining physical address, *Networking*, 3-14

devices, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5, 3-33

displaying physical address, *Networking*, 3-14

downline system load, *Networking*, 4-8

Ethernet (cont'd)

dump assistance multicast address, *Networking*, 4-18

end node, *Networking*, 1-8, 2-26, 3-44

end node caching, *Networking*, 2-27

error log entry, *VAXcluster*, C-21

hardware address, *VAXcluster*, 7-5;

Networking, 2-20, 3-13, 3-62, 7-10

lack of protection, *Security*, 8-5

limiting end nodes, *Networking*, 3-67

limiting routers, *Networking*, 3-67

line, *Networking*, 2-13

line device, *Networking*, 2-20

line parameters, *Networking*, 3-62

line protocol, *Networking*, 3-54

monitoring activity, *VAXcluster*, 7-26

multiaccess, *Networking*, 1-7

multiaccess circuit, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3

multiaccess device, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7

multicast address, *Networking*, 1-7, 2-3, 3-15

multiple adapters, *VAXcluster*, 2-10

network configuration, *Networking*, 5-23

node, *Networking*, 1-7

node address, *Networking*, 2-2, 3-13

node number in address, *Networking*, 3-14

non-DECnet application, *Networking*, A-10

packets, *Networking*, 1-7

physical address, *Networking*, 1-7, 2-2, 2-7, 2-20, 3-13, 4-8, 7-10

physical address definition, *Networking*, 3-15

physical address values, *Networking*, 3-15

port, *VAXcluster*, C-9

protocol, *Networking*, 1-5, 2-7

resetting physical address, *Networking*, 3-13

router, *Networking*, 1-8, 2-26, 3-44

service operations, *Networking*, 3-40

specification, *Networking*, 1-5

T-connector, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5

topology, *Networking*, 1-7

upline memory dump, *Networking*, 4-18

Ethernet address, *Network Control Program*, NCP-8

See also LAN address

Ethernet configurator

See NICONFIG

Ethernet controller

See LAN controller

Ethernet link

See also Data link

Ethernet loopback test, *Networking*, 7-9

to remote system, *Networking*, 7-10

using UNA device, *Networking*, 7-10

Evasive action

duration, *Security*, 5-24

invoked as counteraction for break-in, *Security*, 5-23

Event

class, *Security*, 6-4; *Networking*, 3-89

Event (cont'd)

- Data Link layer, *Network Control Program*, A-31
 - definition, *Networking*, 2-37
 - End Communications layer, *Network Control Program*, A-26
 - identification of, *Networking*, 3-89
 - identifying location of, *Networking*, 3-90
 - identifying source for, *Networking*, 3-90
 - list, *Networking*, 2-37
 - network
 - class, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
 - message format, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
 - type, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
 - Network Management layer, *Network Control Program*, A-23
 - Routing layer, *Network Control Program*, A-26
 - security, *Security*, 6-1
 - Session Control layer, *Network Control Program*, A-25
 - sink-related, *Networking*, 2-37
 - source-related, *Networking*, 2-37
 - type, *Networking*, 3-89
 - VMS-specific, *Network Control Program*, A-35
 - X.25 Packet level, *Network Control Program*, A-33
- Event class
- See Security event class
- Event class and type summary, *Network Control Program*, A-22 to A-35
- Event list, *Network Control Program*, NCP-8
- Event logger
- See EVL
- Event logging
- DECnet-VAX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1, 4-4
 - disabling, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
 - enabling, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
 - example, *Networking*, 3-91
 - network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- Event record
- See Security event record
- EVENTS display type, *Networking*, 3-99
- Events reported, *Error Log*, ERR-1
- Event type
- See Security event class
- /EVENT_TYPE qualifier, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-14
- EVL (event logger), *Networking*, 1-16, 2-32, 2-37
- Examples
- allocating file window mapping pointers, *Mount*, MOUNT-42
 - annotated, *Analyze/Disk*, C-4 to C-10
 - /BEFORE qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-5
 - /BINARY qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-6
 - brief format, *Accounting*, ACC-2
 - /BRIEF qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-7
 - brief report, *Error Log*, ERR-35
 - cluster multifile summary, *Monitor*, MON-94

Examples (cont'd)

- comparing files, *Backup*, BCK-21, BCK-39
- concurrent display and recording, *Monitor*, MON-91
- copying files, *Backup*, BCK-16, BCK-19
- creating a disk usage accounting file, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-10
- creating a journal file, *Backup*, BCK-61
- creating a volume set, *Mount*, MOUNT-9
- directing ACCOUNTING output, *Accounting*, ACC-40
- disabling automatic volume rebuild, *Mount*, MOUNT-35
- /ENTRY qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-8
- /EXCLUDE qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-11
- full format, *Accounting*, ACC-2
- /FULL qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-12, ERR-24
- image mode, *Backup*, BCK-56
- /INCLUDE qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-15, ERR-18, ERR-19, ERR-24
- incremental save operation, *Backup*, BCK-16, BCK-57
- initializing an output disk, *Backup*, BCK-59
- listing accounting files, *Accounting*, ACC-39
- live display monitoring, *Monitor*, MON-90
- live recording, *Monitor*, MON-90
- /LOG qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-16
- machine check, *Error Log*, ERR-28
- making a volume public with MOUNT, *Mount*, MOUNT-40
- memory error, *Error Log*, ERR-31
- mounting an ANSI-labeled magnetic tape, *Mount*, MOUNT-25
- mounting a volume clusterwide, *Mount*, MOUNT-14
- nonfatal and user bugchecks, *Error Log*, ERR-32
- /OUTPUT qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-17
- overriding volume protection checks, *Mount*, MOUNT-30
- physical save operation, *Backup*, BCK-17
- playback, *Monitor*, MON-92
- protecting an output save-set, *Backup*, BCK-77
- rebuilding a volume, *Mount*, MOUNT-35
- /REGISTER_DUMP qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-18
- /REJECTED qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-19
- remote playback, *Monitor*, MON-93
- repairing errors on a disk volume, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9
- requesting operator assistance, *Mount*, MOUNT-7
- rerecording, *Monitor*, MON-93
- restoring files, *Backup*, BCK-18
- sample error log report, *Error Log*, ERR-25
- saving entire volumes, *Backup*, BCK-17
- saving files, *Backup*, BCK-18
- selecting records, *Accounting*, ACC-39

Examples (cont'd)

selective save operation, *Backup*, BCK-16
/SID_REGISTER qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-20
/SINCE qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-21
sorting records, *Accounting*, ACC-40
specifying a protection code, *Mount*,
MOUNT-33
specifying a save set label, *Backup*, BCK-65
specifying a shareable volume, *Mount*,
MOUNT-39
specifying block size, *Backup*, BCK-32
specifying block size for magnetic tape, *Mount*,
MOUNT-10
specifying default block extent, *Mount*,
MOUNT-20
specifying density for magnetic tape, *Backup*,
BCK-46; *Mount*, MOUNT-19
specifying I/O buffers, *Backup*, BCK-34
specifying magnetic tape record size, *Mount*,
MOUNT-37
specifying number of directories, *Mount*,
MOUNT-6
specifying redundancy group blocks, *Backup*,
BCK-52
/STATISTICS qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-22
summary format, *Accounting*, ACC-3
/SUMMARY qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-24
summary report, *Error Log*, ERR-35
time-stamp, *Error Log*, ERR-27
using DCL symbols, *Accounting*, ACC-41
using wildcards, *Backup*, BCK-6
volume dismount, *Error Log*, ERR-27
volume mount, *Error Log*, ERR-27

EXCHANGE
See Exchange Utility
Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE), *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
directing output from, *Exchange*, EXCH-12
DIRECTORY command, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-9
exiting from, *Exchange*, EXCH-12
invoking, *Exchange*, EXCH-12
 in command procedure, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-9
 interactively, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-9
MOUNT command, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-9
using at DCL level, *Exchange*, EXCH-12
/EXCLUDE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-47; *Error Log*, ERR-9
unknown entries, *Error Log*, ERR-10
EX\$GL_CPUNODSP, *System Generation*, C-2
Executable image, *Install*, INS-3
EXECUTE access, *Security*, 4-5
 and directory file, *Security*, 4-8
 and disk file, *Security*, 4-8
 and volume, *Security*, 4-10

Execute access category, *System Management Intro*, 3-3
EXECUTE command, *Monitor*, MON-34
Execute procedure (@) command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13, SHCL-22
/EXECUTE_ONLY qualifier, *Install*, INS-10
Executing a command procedure, *SYSMAN*, SM-8, SM-21
Executing job state, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69, 5-78, 5-82
Execution queue
 activating an autostart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-56, 5-68
 creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
 description, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
 relationship to generic queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
 starting
 autostart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-61, 5-68, 5-69
 nonautostart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57, 5-61, 5-68
Execution time, *Error Log*, ERR-22
Executive loaded images
 See System loadable image
Executor node, *Networking*, 2-2, 4-1
 See also Local node
 commands, *Networking*, 3-6
/EXERCISE qualifier, *Bad Block*, BAD-10
EXIT command, *SYSMAN*, SM-54; *Exchange*, EXCH-29; *Install*, INS-16; *LATCP*, LAT-22; *LADCP*, LADCP-7; *System Generation*, SGN-18; *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-16; *Authorize*, AUTH-26; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-31; *Monitor*, MON-35; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-54
Exiting
 from *SYSMAN*, *SYSMAN*, SM-18
EXPECTED_VOTES parameter, *System Management Intro*, 6-13; *VAXcluster*, 3-1, 7-22, 7-27, A-1; *System Generation*, A-11
Expiration
 of account, *Security*, 3-14
 of password, *Security*, 3-10, 5-14
Expiration date
 file, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3
/EXPIRATION qualifier, *Security*, 5-31
/EXPIRED qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-48
EXQUOTA privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-12; *Security*, A-3
/EXTENSION qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-20
Extension size
 of disk, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
Extent, *Analyze/Disk*, B-2
External clock, *Network Control Program*, NCP-93

External node
and default access rights, *Security*, 8-6
EXTRACPU parameter, *System Generation*, A-11

F

F\$GETJPI lexical function
using to gather vector processing information,
Maintaining VMS, 6-16
F\$GETQUI lexical function
using to gather queue information,
Maintaining VMS, 5-72
F\$GETSYI lexical function
using to gather vector processing information,
Maintaining VMS, 6-16
Failover
dual-ported DSA disk, *VAXcluster*, 5-5
dual-ported DSA tape, *VAXcluster*, 5-5
forcing for queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-63
of queue manager, *VAXcluster*, 6-1;
Maintaining VMS, 5-2, 5-3
of queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-56
Failover list
queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-2
insufficient, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-86
specifying for an autostart queue, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-56
specifying for queue manager, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-55, 5-86
Failure
login
accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
mounting disk, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
notification for MOUNT command,
Maintaining VMS, 2-7
system
anticipating, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5, 6-7
using dump file to determine cause of,
Maintaining VMS, 6-1
Failures
See Login failures
FAL (file access listener), *Networking*, 1-16, 2-32
Fallback
See Terminal fallback
/FAST qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-49
Fault tolerance
types of faults, *VAXcluster*, 3-8
FCP class record, *Monitor*, A-18
FDDI (fiber distributed data interface)
adapter, *VAXcluster*, 1-3
configurations, *VAXcluster*, 2-2, 2-6, 2-10
configuring adapter, *VAXcluster*, 7-34
error log entry, *VAXcluster*, C-21
hardware address, *VAXcluster*, 7-5
influence of LRPSIZE on, *VAXcluster*, 2-14
large packet support, *VAXcluster*, 2-14

FDDI (fiber distributed data interface) (cont'd)
monitoring activity, *VAXcluster*, 7-26
multiple adapters, *VAXcluster*, 2-10
port, *VAXcluster*, C-9
use of priority field, *VAXcluster*, 2-14
FDL (File Definition Language)
generation of file over the network,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-9
Fiber distributed data interface (FDDI)
See FDDI
Fiber optics
application for network security, *Security*, 8-5
link, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
FID (file identification), *Analyze/Disk*, A-1
FIELD account
initial modification, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-5
user authorization file entry, *Setting Up VMS*,
4-4
Field of data, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
adding to report, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7
definition of each, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-33 to
SHCL-43
removing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9, SHCL-68
File
accessing remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2
analyzing remote file structure, *DECnet-VAX*
Guide, 2-9
backing up to remote node, *DECnet-VAX*
Guide, 2-9
comparing remote files, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
2-8
controlling access over the network,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-6
copying from local to remote node, *DECnet-VAX*
Guide, 3-29
copying remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
creating
flowchart, *Security*, 5-8
creating at a remote node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
2-7
default access control, *Networking*, 1-25
deleting, *Exchange*, EXCH-23
deleting remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
displaying contents of, *Exchange*, EXCH-41
displaying contents over the network,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-6
displaying list of remote files, *DECnet-VAX*
Guide, 2-5
DOS-11 format, *Exchange*, EXCH-5
dump, *System Generation*, SGN-14
dumping remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
editing at a remote node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
2-7
examining remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
expiration date, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3
Files-11 format, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
format, *Exchange*, EXCH-3
fragmentation, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-17

File (cont'd)

- logical name in specification, *Networking*, 1-27
- manipulation over the network, *Networking*, 1-21
- merging
 - remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- NETPROXY.DAT, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
- NETSERVER.LOG, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-11, 4-15
- on public volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
- page, *System Generation*, SGN-14
- printing remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6
- public, *System Management Intro*, 4-1;
Maintaining VMS, 2-2
- purging remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- queueing for printing at remote node,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-6
- quorum, *System Management Intro*, 6-14
- quota, *SYSMAN*, SM-8
 - See also Quota file
- QUOTA.SYS, *SYSMAN*, SM-9
- recovering lost, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-24
- renaming, *Exchange*, EXCH-38
- restoring from remote node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- RT-11 format, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- searching remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- sensitive
 - application of alarm, *Security*, 4-42
- sharing
 - considerations for a VAXcluster, *Security*, 9-2
- sharing and exchanging
 - in network environment, *Security*, 8-18, 8-22
- sorting
 - remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- specification, *Networking*, 1-23
- specification access control string, *Networking*, 1-25
- specification over the network, *Networking*, 1-25
- specifying remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2
- specifying remote VAXcluster, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2
- startup, *SYSMAN*, SM-11, SM-80, SM-82, SM-90
- STARTUP.COM, *SYSMAN*, SM-11
- swap, *System Generation*, SGN-14
- SYSMAN.LIS, *SYSMAN*, SM-26, SM-33, SM-34, SM-50, SM-52, SM-53, SM-63, SM-90
- system, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16
- system parameter, *System Generation*, SGN-44
- transferring from one volume to another,
Exchange, EXCH-15
- transfers over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5

File (cont'd)

- transfers with MAIL, *Security*, 8-18
- write-only, *Security*, 4-8
- File access
 - See also Access type
 - See also UIC
 - controlling, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
 - over network, *Networking*, 1-3
 - remote, *Networking*, 1-21
- File access listener
 - See FAL
- File attribute options, *Exchange*, EXCH-7
- File attributes
 - altering over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- File banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
 - See also Job banner pages
- File browser, *Security*, 3-13, 4-42, 7-3, 7-5
- File Definition Language
 - See FDL
- File handling
 - network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
- File header, *Analyze/Disk*, B-2
 - extension, *Analyze/Disk*, B-2
 - primary, *Analyze/Disk*, B-2
- File identification
 - See FID
- File name
 - changing during copy operation, *Exchange*, EXCH-5
- File operations, network
 - error messages, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10
- File organization
 - changing over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- File ownership rules, *Security*, 4-32
- FILE parameter
 - for DECnet-VAX command procedure,
Networking, 3-79
- File primitive statistics, *Monitor*, MON-51
- File protection
 - ACL-based, *System Management Intro*, 3-1
 - applying to public disk volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
 - UIC-based, *System Management Intro*, 3-1
- File protection violations
 - auditing, *Security*, 7-3
- Files-11 directory structure, *Analyze/Disk*, A-1
- Files-11 disk
 - save set, *Backup*, BCK-12
 - using Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) to
transfer data, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- Files-11 structure, *Security*, 4-9
 - creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
 - shadowing support, *VAXcluster*, 3-7

- Files-11 volume format, *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-3
 - devices supported, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
 - specifying files, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
 - using wildcards in file specifications, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- File space, *Monitor*, MON-9
- File specification, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
 - DOS-11 volume format, *Exchange*, EXCH-5
 - Files-11 volume format, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
 - for installing images, *Install*, INS-5
 - for remote files, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2
 - in VAXcluster, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
 - RT-11 volume format, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- File system
 - coordinating, *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- File system (XQP) I/O activity, *Performance Management*, 3-36
- File system cache
 - adjusting, *Performance Management*, 5-15
- File system cache (ACP) SYSGEN parameters, *Monitor*, MON-56
- File system cache (ACP/XQP) parameters
 - relationship to MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE statistics, *Performance Management*, 3-36
- File system cache statistics, *Monitor*, MON-53
- File window mapping pointers
 - allocating, *Mount*, MOUNT-42
- FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE class record, *Monitor*, A-20
- FILLM (open file limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4; *Networking*, 5-38
- FIXED option
 - record format, *Exchange*, EXCH-8
- Flag
 - login, *Authorize*, AUTH-6
- Flag page, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
 - file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-34
 - job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- /FLAGS=CAPTIVE qualifier, *Security*, 5-45
- /FLAGS=DISIMAGE qualifier, *Security*, 5-49
- /FLAGS=DISMAIL qualifier, *Security*, 5-21
- /FLAGS=DISNEWMAIL qualifier, *Security*, 5-21
- /FLAGS=DISRECONNECT qualifier, *Security*, 5-22
- /FLAGS=DISREPORT qualifier, *Security*, 5-21
- /FLAGS=DISUSER qualifier, *Security*, 5-20
- /FLAGS=DISWELCOME qualifier, *Security*, 5-21
- /FLAGS=GENPWD qualifier, *Security*, 5-17, 5-19
- /FLAGS=LOCKPWD qualifier, *Security*, 5-19
- /FLAGS=PWD_EXPIRED qualifier, *Security*, 5-18
- /FLAGS=RESTRICTED qualifier, *Security*, 5-48
- Floating address, *System Generation*, B-1
- Flow control
 - type of, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-8
- /FLUSH_INTERVAL qualifier, *Monitor*, MON-23
- /FOREIGN qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-21
- Foreign volume
 - mounting, *Exchange*, EXCH-2; *Mount*, MOUNT-21
- Forgery of network information, *Security*, 8-5
- Format
 - See also Volume format
 - of accounting reports, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
- Format for SHOW CLUSTER
 - initialization file, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-4
 - specifying processor types, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-48
- Formatting disks, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-3
- Forms
 - See also Preprinted forms
 - assigning default for a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
 - associating with jobs and queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41
 - changing DEFAULT, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
 - commands used with, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 - default, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
 - DEFAULT, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
 - defining, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41, 5-55
 - deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
 - description, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 - displaying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-42
 - displaying assigned, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
 - mounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
 - problems deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
 - procedure for using, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41
 - using to control line overflow, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 - using to control page width, length, and margin size, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 - using to control paper stock, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 - using to format jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 - using to specify setup modules, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 - using to specify sheet feed paper, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- FORWARDING_DELAY parameter, *VAXcluster*, 2-13
- Frame control
 - X.25 lines, *Networking*, 3-62
- FREEGOAL parameter, *System Generation*, A-11
 - page faulting, *Performance Management*, 3-25
- FREELIM parameter, *System Generation*, A-12
 - page faulting, *Performance Management*, 3-25
- Free page list
 - evaluating, *Performance Management*, 3-25
- FROM parameter
 - COPY KNOWN NODES command, *Networking*, 3-23
- Full backup
 - See Image mode

Full format listing, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3, AUD-15

/FULL qualifier, *Install*, INS-18; *Backup*, BCK-20, BCK-50; *Error Log*, ERR-12; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-15; *Accounting*, ACC-13

Function key, *LATCP*, LAT-16

G

Gateway, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-6, 1-10
DECnet/SNA, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 1-10

Gateway node

See X.25

GBLPAGES system parameter, *System Generation*, A-12

GBLPAGFIL system parameter, *System Generation*, A-12

GBLSECTIONS system parameter, *System Generation*, A-13

General identifier, *System Management Intro*, 3-5; *Security*, 4-19, 4-20

reasons for using, *Security*, 4-28

General user

of network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1 to 2-11

/GENERATE_PASSWORD qualifier, *Security*, 5-14

Generic queue

batch, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

recommended use, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-9

clusterwide batch, *VAXcluster*, 6-8

clusterwide printer, *VAXcluster*, 6-4

creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57

description, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3, 5-4

establishing, *VAXcluster*, 6-4

implementing, *System Management Intro*, 6-3

in a VAXcluster environment, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

output, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4, 5-14, 5-15

recommended use, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-14

relationship to execution queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

specifying target execution queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57

/GLOBAL qualifier, *Install*, INS-18

GRANT/IDENTIFIER command, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-19; *Security*, 5-6, 5-13; *Authorize*, AUTH-27

Group, *LATCP*, LAT-30, LAT-34, LAT-53

design of, *Security*, 5-2, 5-7

impact on user privileges, *Security*, 5-2

overlapping user, *Security*, 4-15

ownership category, *System Management Intro*, 3-3

Group name

in UIC, *Security*, 4-3

Group number, *SYSMAN*, SM-29

See also *Security management*

displaying, *SYSMAN*, SM-33

in UIC, *System Management Intro*, 3-2; *Security*, 4-3

uniqueness requirement for VAXcluster, *Security*, 9-2

GROUP parameter

for X25-SERVER module, *Networking*, 3-82

GROUP privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9, 5-12; *Security*, A-3

GROUP qualifier

for X25-PROTOCOL module, *Networking*, 3-34

use with DTE parameter, *Networking*, 3-34

use with NUMBER parameter, *Networking*, 3-34

use with TYPE parameter, *Networking*, 3-34

/GROUP qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-22

GROUP user, *Security*, 4-4

/GROUP_SIZE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-52

GROWLIM parameter, *System Generation*, A-13

GRPNAM privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-12; *Security*, A-4

GRPPRV privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-13; *Security*, 4-6, A-4

and user category, *Security*, 4-4

effect on ownership privilege, *Security*, 4-31

Guest accounts

as limited-access accounts, *Security*, 5-50

Guidelines

for system configuration, *Networking*, 5-35 to 5-42

H

H4000 transceiver, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5

Hang condition

diagnosing, *VAXcluster*, C-7

HANGUP parameter, *Networking*, 3-61

Hardcopy terminal

logout considerations, *Security*, 3-21

Hard faults

characterizing, *Performance Management*, 4-6

Hardware

connecting for communications, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4

when to enlarge capacity, *Performance Management*, 5-14

Hardware address

Ethernet, *Networking*, 3-13

HARDWARE ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 4-11

Hardware component

computer interconnect (CI), *System Management Intro*, 6-4

Ethernet, *System Management Intro*, 6-4

hierarchical storage controller, *System Management Intro*, 6-4

Hardware component (cont'd)

- optional, *System Management Intro*, 6-4
- star coupler, *System Management Intro*, 6-4
- VAXcluster, *System Management Intro*, 6-3
- VAX processor, *System Management Intro*, 6-4
- Hardware error
 - DECnet-VAX messages, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
- Hardware loopback device, *Networking*, 7-6
- Hardware problem
 - reporting, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5
- /HDR3 qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-23
- /HEADER_RESIDENT qualifier, *Install*, INS-10
- Hello timer, *Networking*, 3-41
- HELLO_INTERVAL parameter, *VAXcluster*, 2-13
- HELP command, *SYSMAN*, SM-55; *Exchange*, EXCH-30; *Install*, INS-17; *LATCP*, LAT-4, LAT-23; *LADCP*, LADCP-8; *System Generation*, SGN-19; *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-17; *Authorize*, AUTH-28; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-32; *Monitor*, MON-36; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-55; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32; *Network Control Program*, NCP-55
- Help Facility, *LADCP*, LADCP-2; *ACL Editor*, ACL-3; *Network Control Program*, NCP-11
- HELP parameter
 - use with LOOP CIRCUIT command, *Networking*, 7-12
- Heterogeneous command terminal, *Networking*, 1-3, 1-22, 8-1
- Heterogeneous network
 - remote file operations, *Networking*, 9-1
- Hexadecimal
 - UIC identifier, *Security*, 4-20
- Hex password, *Network Control Program*, NCP-9
- Hierarchical storage controller
 - See HSC
- Hierarchical storage controller (HSC) subsystem
 - See HSC subsystem
- Higher-level language statements, *Networking*, 1-22
- High-water marking, *Security*, 4-40, 5-43
 - and performance, *Security*, 5-44
 - disabling to improve system performance, *System Management Intro*, 5-7; *Performance Management*, 1-11
- HLD (host loader), *Networking*, 1-16, 2-32, 4-20
 - mapping table, *Networking*, 4-22
- HLDTB\$, *Networking*, 4-22
- HNODE\$, *Networking*, 4-22
- HOLDBACK_TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-62
- Holder
 - associating with identifier, *Security*, 5-6
 - displaying records, *Security*, 5-7
 - removal of, *Security*, 5-6

- Holding a job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79
 - Holding job state, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69, 5-78, 5-88
 - Hop, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; *Networking*, 2-28
 - Host identification
 - for downline task load, *Networking*, 4-12
 - Host loader
 - See HLD
 - Host node
 - for X.25 connection, *Networking*, 1-3, 3-85, 3-86
 - Host services
 - DECnet-VAX, *Networking*, 1-3, 1-15, 4-1
 - on Ethernet, *Networking*, 2-3
 - HSC disk, *System Management Intro*, 6-4;
 - VAXcluster*, 1-2, 2-4, 5-2
 - dual-pathed, *VAXcluster*, 5-4, 5-9
 - HSC subsystem, *VAXcluster*, 1-2
 - changing allocation class values, *VAXcluster*, 7-23
 - HSC tape, *VAXcluster*, 5-2
 - dual-pathed, *VAXcluster*, 5-4
 - HTASK\$, *Networking*, 4-22
-
- I/O
- buffered, *Error Log*, ERR-22
 - direct, *Error Log*, ERR-22
- I/O driver
- device status messages, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
 - loading, *System Generation*, SGN-22
 - replacing with new version of, *System Generation*, SGN-24
- I/O limitation
- adding capacity, *Performance Management*, 4-30
 - compensating for, *Performance Management*, 5-12
 - device I/O rate below capacity, *Performance Management*, 4-27
 - direct I/O rate abnormally high, *Performance Management*, 4-29
 - for disk and tape operations, *Performance Management*, 4-26
 - isolating, *Performance Management*, 4-26
 - reducing demand, *Performance Management*, 4-30
- I/O rates
- determining, *Performance Management*, 4-26
- I/O statements
- to access remote files, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
 - to access remote task, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
- I/O statistics, *Monitor*, MON-57
- IAS node, *Networking*, 9-2

Identification

- of circuits, *Networking*, 3-34
- of events, *Networking*, 3-89
- of lines, *Networking*, 3-52
- of network, *Networking*, 3-28
- of node address, *Networking*, 2-2, 3-8
- of node name, *Networking*, 2-2, 3-8
- of objects, *Networking*, 3-77
- of X.25 connector node, *Networking*, 3-87

IDENTIFICATION parameter

- for local node, *Networking*, 3-10

Identifier, *System Management Intro*, 3-5

- alias node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- associating with holders, *Security*, 5-6
- attributes, *Security*, 4-29
- circuit, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- combined in one ACE
 - example, *Security*, 5-4
- default, *Authorize*, AUTH-14
- design considerations, *Security*, 5-3
- general, *System Management Intro*, 3-5;
Security, 4-19, 4-20
- granting, *Authorize*, AUTH-27
- line, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- removal of, *Security*, 5-6
- renaming, *Authorize*, AUTH-47
- reserved, *Security*, 5-4
- revoking, *Authorize*, AUTH-48
- system-defined, *System Management Intro*,
3-5; *Security*, 4-19, 4-20
- types, *Security*, 4-19
- UIC, *System Management Intro*, 3-5
- uniqueness requirement
 - for VAXcluster, *Security*, 9-2

Identifier ACE, *Security*, 4-22; *ACL Editor*, ACL-13

- example, *Security*, 4-23; *ACL Editor*, ACL-15,
ACL-16
- specifying, *ACL Editor*, ACL-13
- specifying access, *Security*, 4-24; *ACL Editor*,
ACL-15
- specifying identifiers, *Security*, 4-22
- specifying options, *Security*, 4-23; *ACL Editor*,
ACL-14

/IDENT qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-14

Idle queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71

/IGNORE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-53; *Audit* *Analysis*, AUD-16

LABEL_PROCESSING option, *Backup*, BCK-8

IJOBIM parameter, *System Generation*, A-13

Image

- See also Known image
- See also System loadable image
- executable, *Install*, INS-3, INS-4
- execute-only, *Install*, INS-4
- installation at startup, *Install*, INS-1

Image (cont'd)

- linkable, *Install*, INS-3
- privileged, *Install*, INS-3, INS-4
- protecting installed, *Install*, INS-4
- reasons to install, *Install*, INS-1
- security ramifications, *Security*, 5-33
- shareable, *Install*, INS-3, INS-4
- Image accounting, *Install*, INS-10
- Image activation
 - accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
 - analyzing, *Performance Management*, 4-6
 - reducing, *Performance Management*, 5-2
- Image-level accounting data
 - collecting, *Performance Management*, 3-3, 3-4
- Image mode, *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-55
- /IMAGE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-55; *Accounting*,
ACC-15
- INACTIVE BASE parameter, *Networking*, 3-43
- INACTIVE INCREMENT parameter, *Networking*,
3-43
- INACTIVE THRESHOLD parameter, *Networking*,
3-42
- INACTIVITY TIMER parameter, *Networking*,
3-75
- Inbound logical link connection, *Networking*, 1-25
- INBOUND parameter, *Networking*, 3-96
 - for node type specification, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
3-25
- /INCLUDE qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-13
 - unknown entries, *Error Log*, ERR-14
- Incoming calls to a DTE, *Networking*, 2-36
- Incoming LAT connections, *LATCP*, LAT-1,
LAT-28
- INCOMING PROXY parameter, *Networking*,
2-45, 3-96
- INCOMING TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-74
- Incremental mode, *Backup*, BCK-16
 - restoring files, *Backup*, BCK-57
- /INCREMENTAL qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-57
- INDEXF.SYS reserved file, *Analyze/Disk*, B-1
- Information exchange, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
- InfoServer system, *LADCP*, LADCP-1, LADCP-5
- Initialization
 - multiprocessing system, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
 - of DDCCMP node, *Networking*, 1-8
 - of Ethernet node, *Networking*, 1-7
 - of Phase III node, *Networking*, 2-39, A-15
- Initialization file
 - creating, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-12 to SHCL-13,
SHCL-73
 - file specification, *SYSMAN*, SM-14
 - SHOW_CLUSTER\$INIT, *Show Cluster*,
SHCL-12 to SHCL-13
 - use with *SYSMAN*, *SYSMAN*, SM-14
- Initialization procedures, *Analyze/Disk*, C-1
- /INITIALIZE=CONTINUATION qualifier, *Mount*,
MOUNT-24

INITIALIZE command, *Exchange*, EXCH-31 to EXCH-34; *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4, 3-4; *Monitor*, MON-37; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-56

See also Disk commands

displaying messages using, *Exchange*, EXCH-2

INITIALIZE/ERASE command, *Security*, 5-43

/INITIALIZE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-59

INITIALIZE/QUEUE command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68

/AUTOSTART_ON qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

/BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

/DEFAULT qualifier

for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

for controlling page overflow, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45

for forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

/FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

/GENERIC qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57

/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

/NORETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25

/ON qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57

/RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24

/SCHEDULE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

/SEPARATE qualifier

for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

for reset modules, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

specifying queue options with, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18

/START qualifier

for activating an autostart queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56, 5-68

for starting a nonautostart queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57

/WSEXTENT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

Initializing volume

definition, *System Management Intro*, 4-2

Initializing a disk volume, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4

guidelines, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4

Initializing a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

Initializing a tape volume, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6

Input/output operations

See also I/O statements

over network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1

remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5

/INPUT qualifier, *Monitor*, MON-24

Input specifier, *Backup*, BCK-2

Input stream

switching control to other processes, *SYSMAN*, SM-27

Input symbiont

running interactively, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-96

INQUIRE command

reasons to omit from captive command procedures, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-13

Inspection

See Audit analysis inspection

INSTALL

See Install Utility

Installation

of network, *Networking*, 6-1

of VAX PSI, *Networking*, 6-2

Installation procedure

asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18

for DECnet-VAX network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1, 3-11

verification of successful network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30

VMS operating system, *System Management Intro*, 1-5

INSTALL command, *System Generation*, SGN-21

Installed file

See Known image

Install Utility (INSTALL), *Install*, INS-8

alarms, *Security*, E-3

commands, *Install*, INS-10 to INS-26

exiting, *Install*, INS-8

invoking, *Install*, INS-8

Inswapping

reducing rate, *Performance Management*, 5-11

Integrated network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 1-11

Integrated storage elements (ISE)

See ISE

Integrity

of VAXcluster, *VAXcluster*, 3-1

INTERACTIVE identifier, *Security*, 4-19, 5-4

Interactive jobs

accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

Interactive login, *Security*, 3-1

Interactive mode, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-7, AUD-27

Interactive mode command, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-27

entering, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-7, AUD-17

/INTERACTIVE qualifier, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-17

/INTERCHANGE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-60

Internal clock, *Network Control Program*, NCP-94

Interrupt

reducing, *Performance Management*, 5-17

INTERRUPT command, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-12

Interrupt stack

excessive activity, *Performance Management*, 4-35

excessive time, *Performance Management*, 4-33

Interrupt test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-12
 types of, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-13
 /INTERVAL qualifier, *Monitor*, MON-25; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7, SHCL-19
 relationship of qualifier and event, *Monitor*, MON-25
 specifying for playback, *Monitor*, MON-25
 INTSTKPAGES parameter, *System Generation*, A-13
 Invoking, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
 SYSMAN, SYSMAN, SM-18
 privilege requirements, SYSMAN, SM-18
 IPC (interprocess communication)
 use with queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
 IPC (interrupt priority C)
 using to cancel mount verification, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-13
 IRPCOUNT parameter, *System Generation*, A-13; *Networking*, 5-36
 IRPCOUNTV parameter, *System Generation*, A-14
 ISE (integrated storage elements), *VAXcluster*, 2-5
 DSSI connection, *VAXcluster*, 5-4, 5-6
 in DSSI-based cluster, *VAXcluster*, 1-3
 use in clusters, *VAXcluster*, 1-2
 ISO networks, *Networking*, 3-33

J

Job

See also Batch job
 See also Output job
 accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
 changing scheduling priority, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
 controlling print position and alignment, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84
 deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-82
 executing in batch mode on remote nodes, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
 holding, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
 holding and releasing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79
 merging, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
 modifying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
 moving from one queue to another, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
 pending, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
 requeuing an executing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
 requeuing a pending, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
 retaining in a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
 suspending, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
 Job banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
 See also File banner pages

JOB card, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-94
 Job controller, *System Management Intro*, 6-3; *VAXcluster*, 1-4
 affected by shift restrictions, *Security*, 3-16
 and batch jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
 communication with queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
 dump file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
 enforcing work time restrictions, *Security*, 5-30
 function of, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
 queue file, *System Management Intro*, 6-15
 separation from queue manager, *VAXcluster*, 6-1
 Job-controller queue database file
 specifying location of, *VAXcluster*, 6-2
 /JOB qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-16
 Job retention
 changing for a job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
 specifying for a job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
 specifying for a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
 Job scheduling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
 batch, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
 output, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
 based on job size, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
 Job scheduling priority, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
 Job states, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
 Job status
 holding, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
 pending, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
 Job table quota
 See JTQUOTA
 Job termination
 imposed by shift restrictions, *Security*, 3-16
 Journal file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
 See also Queue database
 changing location, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
 definition of, *Backup*, BCK-22
 listing contents of, *Backup*, BCK-20, BCK-22
 location, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54, 5-66
 where location is stored, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
 /JOURNAL qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-20, BCK-22, BCK-61; *ACL Editor*, ACL-25
 JTQUOTA (job table quota), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4

K

Keepalive timer, *LATCP*, LAT-31
 Kernel
 security, *Security*, 2-2
 Kernel mode
 excessive time, *Performance Management*, 4-33
 Key
 auto-compose, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22, TFU-23
 DECnet-VAX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-11

Key (cont'd)

- DECnet-VAX license, *System Management Intro*, 7-3; *Networking*, 1-16, 2-24
- defining, *SYSMAN*, SM-14, SM-35; *LATCP*, LAT-16
- displaying definition, *SYSMAN*, SM-73
- DVNETEND, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- DVNETRTG, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- registering the DECnet-VAX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-15
- Keypad definition, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5, SHCL-79
- Keypad editing, *ACL Editor*, ACL-3
 - control key editing commands, *ACL Editor*, ACL-11
 - editing commands, *ACL Editor*, ACL-3
 - VT200-specific editing commands, *ACL Editor*, ACL-10
- KMS11-B device, *Networking*, 2-20
- KMS11 device
 - dumping microcode, *Networking*, 7-14
- KMS1P device, *Networking*, 2-20
- KMS/KMV Dump Analyzer
 - See PSIKDA
- KMV11 device
 - dumping microcode, *Networking*, 7-14
- KMV1A interface, *Networking*, 2-20
- KMY interface, *Networking*, 2-20
- Known file list, *Install*, INS-1
 - startup procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10
- Known image, *Install*, INS-1
 - attributes of, *Install*, INS-19
 - dismounting volume, *Install*, INS-6
 - evaluating merits of installing, *Install*, INS-2, INS-18
 - file specification for, *Install*, INS-5
 - installing, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10; *VAXcluster*, 4-11
 - privilege enhancement, *Install*, INS-3
 - removing, *Install*, INS-6, INS-11
 - site-specific startup, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10
 - updating, *Install*, INS-25
- KNOWN reserved word
 - plural form of component name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33, 4-2; *Networking*, 3-99

L

Label

- disk, *Mount*, MOUNT-2
- disk volume set, *Mount*, MOUNT-3
- magnetic tape, *Mount*, MOUNT-2
- magnetic tape volume set, *Mount*, MOUNT-3
- /LABEL qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-64; *Mount*, MOUNT-25
- LAD Control Program Utility (LADCP)
 - exiting, *LADCP*, LADCP-2, LADCP-7
 - HELP, *LADCP*, LADCP-8

LAD Control Program Utility (LADCP) (cont'd)

- Help Facility, *LADCP*, LADCP-2
- invoking, *LADCP*, LADCP-1, LADCP-3
- SHOW SERVICES, *LADCP*, LADCP-9
- LADCP utility
 - See LAD Control Program Utility
- LAMAPREGS parameter, *System Generation*, A-14
- LAN (local area network), *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-7
 - adapter, *VAXcluster*, 1-3
 - bridge, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
 - configuration, *VAXcluster*, 2-2, 2-6, 2-10; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 1-8
 - configuring adapter, *VAXcluster*, 7-34
 - error log entry, *VAXcluster*, C-21
 - Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-5
 - hardware address, *VAXcluster*, 7-5
 - lack of protection, *Security*, 8-5
 - monitoring activity, *VAXcluster*, 7-26
 - MSCP server accesses shadow sets, *VAXcluster*, 3-8
 - multiple adapters, *VAXcluster*, 2-10
 - port, *VAXcluster*, C-9
- LAN address, *LATCP*, LAT-8
 - displaying, *LATCP*, LAT-53
- LAN bridge
 - failover, *VAXcluster*, 2-13
 - FORWARDING_DELAY parameter, *VAXcluster*, 2-13
 - HELLO_INTERVAL parameter, *VAXcluster*, 2-13
 - LISTEN_TIME parameter, *VAXcluster*, 2-13
 - use of FDDI priority field, *VAXcluster*, 2-14
- LAN controller
 - physical address
 - address, *LATCP*, LAT-53
 - device name, *LATCP*, LAT-8
- LAN segment
 - three in local area *VAXcluster* configuration, *VAXcluster*, 2-12
 - two in local area *VAXcluster* configuration, *VAXcluster*, 2-11
- LAN Traffic Monitor (LTM), *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- LAPBE line
 - See X.25, line
- LAPB line
 - See X.25, line
- LASTDRIVER, *LADCP*, LADCP-1
- Last login messages, *Security*, 3-5
 - disabling, *Security*, 5-21
 - using, *Security*, 4-40
- LASTport/Disk service, *LADCP*, LADCP-1
- BIND description, *LADCP*, LADCP-6
- bindings, *LADCP*, LADCP-1, LADCP-5
- ending a service binding, *LADCP*, LADCP-10
- ESS\$DADDRIVER, *LADCP*, LADCP-1

LASTport/Disk service (cont'd)

- password protection, *LADCP*, LADCP-1
- write protection, *LADCP*, LADCP-1
- LASTport transport, *LADCP*, LADCP-1
- Last-track device, *Bad Block*, BAD-2
- LAT\$CONFIG.COM procedure, *LATCP*, LAT-2
 - location, *LATCP*, A-1
- LAT\$STARTUP.COM procedure, *LATCP*, LAT-2, LAT-35
 - invoking, *LATCP*, A-1
 - location, *LATCP*, A-1
- LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, *LATCP*, LAT-2, A-1; *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
 - invoking, *LATCP*, A-1
 - example, *LATCP*, A-3
 - location, *LATCP*, A-1
- LAT\$SYSTARTUP.TEMPLATE, *LATCP*, LAT-2
- LAT (local area transport)
 - See also Terminal server protocol, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- LATACP (LAT ancillary control process), *LATCP*, LAT-2
 - creating process, *LATCP*, LAT-2
- LAT ancillary control process
 - See LATACP
- LAT characteristics
 - added or changed, *LATCP*, LAT-4
 - modifying in LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, *LATCP*, LAT-2
 - saving, *LATCP*, LAT-2
 - storing, *LATCP*, LAT-4, A-1, A-3
- LAT connections, *LATCP*, LAT-33, LAT-58
 - incoming, *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-28
 - outgoing, *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-28
 - specifying type of, *LATCP*, LAT-28
- LAT Control Program
 - See LATCP
- LATCP (LAT Control Program)
 - exiting, *LATCP*, LAT-2, LAT-22
 - help, *LATCP*, LAT-4, LAT-23
 - invoking, *LATCP*, LAT-2, LAT-4
- LATCP commands
 - for setting up ports, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- LAT device unit number, *LATCP*, LAT-34
- LATIN_1 Table, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-3
 - replacement key, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
- LAT port driver
 - See LTDRIVER
- LAT printers
 - sample configuration, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-13
 - setting up, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
 - spooling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
 - troubleshooting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87
 - using PRTSMB symbiont, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87
- LAT protocol software

LAT protocol software (cont'd)

- starting with LAT\$STARTUP.COM procedure, *LATCP*, LAT-2, A-1
- starting with SET NODE/STATE=ON, *LATCP*, LAT-33
- stopping with SET NODE/STATE=OFF, *LATCP*, LAT-33
- LAT service
 - announcements, *LATCP*, LAT-1
 - creating, *LATCP*, LAT-13
 - database, *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-31, LAT-34
 - dedicated applications, *LATCP*, LAT-1
 - defined, *LATCP*, LAT-1
 - deleting, *LATCP*, LAT-21
 - displaying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-58
 - displaying counters, *LATCP*, LAT-58
 - displaying information, *LATCP*, LAT-58
 - identifier, *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-31, LAT-41
 - limiting size of node database, *LATCP*, LAT-31, LAT-34
 - modifying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-41
 - naming, *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-26
 - rating, *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-41, LAT-53, LAT-59
 - remote printing, *LATCP*, LAT-1
- LAT session limit, *LATCP*, LAT-32
- LAT site-specific command procedure, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- LAT symbiont, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4, 5-87
- LATSYM symbiont, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4, 5-87
- LAT terminal, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-21
- LAVC\$FAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR sample program, *VAXcluster*, E-3
- LAVC\$START_BUS.MAR sample program, *VAXcluster*, E-1
- LAVC\$STOP_BUS.MAR sample program, *VAXcluster*, E-2
- %LAVC-I-ASUSPECT OPCOM message, *VAXcluster*, E-9
- %LAVC-S-WORKING OPCOM message, *VAXcluster*, E-9
- %LAVC-W-PSUSPECT OPCOM message, *VAXcluster*, E-9
- LBN (logical block number), *Bad Block*, BAD-2
 - consistency across a shadow set, *VAXcluster*, 3-6
- LCN (logical channel number), *Networking*, 3-29
- LEF (local event flag) state, *Networking*, 8-19
- LES\$ACP (LES ancillary control process), *Networking*, 1-16
- LES ancillary control process
 - See LES\$ACP
- Level 1 router, *System Management Intro*, 7-2; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; *Networking*, 1-2, 2-21, 2-23, A-1

- Level 2 router, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-3; *Networking*, 1-2,
2-21, 2-23, A-1
- subnetwork, *Networking*, A-3
- Levels of security
defined, *Security*, 1-2
- Lexical functions
and remote files, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12,
2-13
- /LGICMD qualifier
and captive accounts, *Security*, 5-46
- LGI parameters, *Security*, 5-22
- LGI system parameters
See System parameters
- LGI_BRK_DISUSER parameter, *Security*, 5-25
- LGI_BRK_LIM parameter, *Security*, 5-23
- LGI_BRK_TERM parameter, *Security*, 5-23
- LGI_BRK_TMO parameter, *Security*, 5-23
- LGI_HID_TIM parameter, *Security*, 5-24
- LGI_RETRY_LIM parameter, *Security*, 5-22
- LGI_RETRY_TMO parameter, *Security*, 5-22
- LIB\$ASN_WTH_MBX library routine,
Networking, 8-14, 8-28
- LIBDECOMP.COM procedure, *System
Management Intro*, 5-7
- Library
See Device control library
- License
See also DECnet-VAX license
activating with SYSMAN, *SYSMAN*, SM-56
deactivating with SYSMAN, *SYSMAN*, SM-57
manipulating with SYSMAN, *SYSMAN*,
SM-12
- LICENSE commands, *SYSMAN*, SM-12
See also License
- License Management Facility
See LMF
- Lifetime account, *Security*, 3-14
- Lifetime password, *Security*, 3-10
- Limit, *System Management Intro*, 2-3
account jobs, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
AST queue, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-2
CPU time, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-3
DEFAULT account, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-15
detached process, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
direct I/O count, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-3
enqueue quota, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4
open file, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4
paged pool byte count, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
paging file, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
process jobs, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
shared file, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
subprocess creation, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
system resources, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-1
timer queue entry, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
working set default size, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
working set extent, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7

Limit (cont'd)

- working set quota, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
- Limits and quotas, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-1 to 5-7
- Line, *System Management Intro*, 7-1;
DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-2; *Networking*, 1-1
- asynchronous DDCMP devices, *Networking*,
2-14
- buffers for DDCMP line, *Networking*, 3-58
- buffer size, *Networking*, 3-57
- CI, *Networking*, 2-13
- commands, *Networking*, 3-52
- connections to port, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
- counters, *Networking*, 3-64; *Network Control
Program*, A-7
- database, *Networking*, 3-1
- DDCMP, *Networking*, 2-13
- dedicated, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 1-10
- definition, *Networking*, 2-12
- device name, *Networking*, 3-52
- devices, *Network Control Program*, A-15
- dialup, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 1-10;
Networking, 5-8
- displaying counter information with NCP,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 4-1
- dynamic asynchronous, *Networking*, 1-10,
2-16, 5-8
- dynamic switching, *Networking*, 2-16
- Ethernet, *Networking*, 2-13, 3-62
- identification, *Networking*, 3-52
- identifier, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- installing dynamic asynchronous, *Networking*,
5-11
- installing static asynchronous, *Networking*, 5-9
- LAPB, *Networking*, 3-54
- LAPBE, *Networking*, 3-54
- multipoint, *Networking*, 2-14
- name, *Networking*, 2-13
- operational state, *Networking*, 3-57
- parameters, *Networking*, 3-55
- point-to-point, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5;
Networking, 2-14
- protocol, *Networking*, 3-53
- state, *Networking*, 2-13; *Network Control
Program*, A-16 to A-19
- static asynchronous, *Networking*, 1-10, 2-15,
5-8
- synchronous DDCMP devices, *Networking*,
2-13
- terminal, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10;
Networking, 1-10
- timers, *Networking*, 3-58
- transitions, *Network Control Program*, A-16 to
A-19
- types, *Networking*, 3-55
- X.25, *Networking*, 2-13
- Line counter summary, *Network Control Program*,
A-7

- Line device
 - See Communication, controller device
- Line overflow
 - controlling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
- LINE parameter
 - for DTE, *Networking*, 3-29
- Line speed
 - setting, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5, DTS-7, DTS-10, DTS-12
- LINE SPEED parameter, *Networking*, 3-61
- Link
 - See also Logical link
 - automatic disconnection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
 - creating, *LATCP*, LAT-8
 - deleting, *LATCP*, LAT-19
 - displaying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-47
 - displaying counters, *LATCP*, LAT-43
 - displaying information, *LATCP*, LAT-43
 - fiber optic, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
 - microwave, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7
 - modifying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-26
 - naming, *LATCP*, LAT-8
 - satellite, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7
 - state, *LATCP*, LAT-8; *Network Control Program*, A-19
 - terminating dynamic asynchronous, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27
- Linkable image, *Install*, INS-3
- LINK/NOTRACE command, *Security*, 5-34
- List
 - of network proxy database, *Authorize*, AUTH-34
 - of rights database, *Authorize*, AUTH-32, AUTH-35
 - of system user authorization file (SYSUAF), *Authorize*, AUTH-30
- LIST/IDENTIFIER command, *Authorize*, AUTH-32
- LIST/PROXY command, *Authorize*, AUTH-34
- LIST/RIGHTS command, *Authorize*, AUTH-35
- LIST CIRCUIT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-136
- LIST command, *Install*, INS-18; *Authorize*, AUTH-30; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-33; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1; *Networking*, 3-98
- to display network configuration database, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- Listener device, *Security*, 6-10
 - example, *Security*, 6-10
- LISTEN_TIME parameter, *VAXcluster*, 2-13
- LIST EXECUTOR command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-142
- Listing output
 - brief format, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2; *Accounting*, ACC-2
 - full format, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3; *Accounting*, ACC-2
- Listing output (cont'd)
 - summary format, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3; *Accounting*, ACC-2, ACC-3
- LIST LINE command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-145
- LIST LOGGING command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-152
- LIST MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-155
- LIST MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-159
- LIST MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-161
- LIST MODULE X25-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-165
- LIST MODULE X29-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-165
- LIST NODE command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33; *Network Control Program*, NCP-167
- LIST OBJECT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-173
- List operations, *Backup*, BCK-19, BCK-20
- /LIST qualifier, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-7; *Backup*, BCK-66
- LMF (License Management Facility), *Setting Up VMS*, 2-11
- LNMPHASHTBL parameter, *System Generation*, A-15
- LNMSHASHTBL parameter, *System Generation*, A-15
- Load assist agent, *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- Load balancing, *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-41
 - and CPU power, *LATCP*, LAT-29
 - of CPU resource in a VAXcluster, *Performance Management*, 3-19
 - of disk I/O resource, *Performance Management*, 3-38
 - of memory resource, *Performance Management*, 3-23, 3-27, 3-29
- LOAD command, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-18; *System Generation*, SGN-22
- Load file identification
 - for downline load, *Networking*, 4-13
- Loading
 - downline, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Load leveling
 - dynamic, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
- LOAD NODE command, *Networking*, 4-2, 4-10; *Network Control Program*, NCP-57
- HOST parameter, *Networking*, 4-13
- LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, *Networking*, 4-16

LOAD NODE command (cont'd)

- MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, *Networking*, 4-14
- overriding default parameters, *Networking*, 4-11
- SECONDARY LOADER parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- SERVICE DEVICE parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, *Networking*, 4-17
- SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- SOFTWARE TYPE parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- TERTIARY LOADER parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD TABLE command, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-18
- LOAD VIA command, *Networking*, 4-10;
Network Control Program, NCP-60
- LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, *Networking*, 4-14
- PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 4-10, 4-17
- SERVICE DEVICE parameter, *Networking*, 4-16

Lobe

VAXcluster, *VAXcluster*, 2-7

Local, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1, 3-12

Local area cluster

displaying network information, *SYSMAN*, SM-33

displaying system date and time, *SYSMAN*, SM-34

modifying security data, *SYSMAN*, SM-29

security, *SYSMAN*, SM-10

setting system date and time, *SYSMAN*, SM-31

Local area interconnect device

See DELNI

Local area network

See LAN

Local area system transport

See LASTport transport

Local area transport

See LAT

Local area VAXcluster, *VAXcluster*, 2-2

alternate adapter booting, *VAXcluster*, 7-32

configuration, *VAXcluster*, 2-10, 2-11, 2-12

creating a network component list, *VAXcluster*, F-5

Local area VAXcluster (cont'd)

- creating a network component representation, *VAXcluster*, F-4
- creating cluster security database, *VAXcluster*, 2-15
- debugging satellite booting, *VAXcluster*, 7-33, C-1, C-4
- downline loading, *VAXcluster*, 7-33, 7-34
- downline load sequence originating from, *Networking*, 4-5
- LAN address for satellite, *VAXcluster*, 7-33
- large packet support for FDDI, *VAXcluster*, 2-14
- monitoring LAN activity, *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- network connections, *VAXcluster*, D-1
- network failure analysis, *VAXcluster*, C-7, C-15, E-3
- OPCOM messages, *VAXcluster*, E-9
- sample programs, *VAXcluster*, E-1, E-2, E-3
- satellite booting, *VAXcluster*, 7-32, 7-33
- starting network failure analysis, *VAXcluster*, F-7
- starting protocol on LAN adapter, *VAXcluster*, E-1, F-1
- stopping network failure analysis, *VAXcluster*, F-7
- stopping protocol on LAN adapter, *VAXcluster*, E-2, F-3
- subroutine package, *VAXcluster*, F-1, F-3, F-4, F-5, F-7
- surviving LAN bridge failover, *VAXcluster*, 2-13
- SYSGEN parameter LRPSIZE, *VAXcluster*, 2-14
- SYSGEN parameter NISCS_CONV_BOOT, *VAXcluster*, 7-33
- Local area VAXcluster configuration
 - boot server, *System Management Intro*, 6-6
 - creating cluster security database, *System Management Intro*, 6-12
- Local circuit
 - defining at network startup, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
- Local disk
 - setting up, *VAXcluster*, 4-10
- Local event flag state
 - See LEF state
- LOCAL identifier, *Security*, 4-19, 5-4
- Local loopback test, *Networking*, 7-6
- Local node, *SYSMAN*, SM-2; *Networking*, 1-15, 1-21, 2-2, 3-6
 - defining at network startup, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
 - displaying counter with NCP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
 - displaying name and address, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
 - operational state, *Networking*, 3-22

Local node (cont'd)

- restrictions, *Networking*, 6-3
- setting address, *Networking*, 3-9
- states, *Networking*, 6-3

Local-to-local loopback test, *Networking*, 7-5

Local-to-remote loopback test, *Networking*, 7-4

LOCAL_PORTS class

- adding, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-45
- fields belonging to, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-39 to SHCL-40

removing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-69

LOCAL_PORTS window, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2

classes of data, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-3

Location of master file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55

Location of queue and journal files, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3

LOCK class record, *Monitor*, A-24

LOCKDIRWT parameter, *System Generation*, A-15

LOCKIDTBL parameter, *System Generation*, A-15

LOCKIDTBL_MAX parameter, *System Generation*, A-16

LOCK management statistics, *Monitor*, MON-59

Lock manager

- distributed, *System Management Intro*, 6-3

LOCKPWD flag, *Security*, 3-7

Log file

- accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-2
- closing, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
- error, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
- purging, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
- error, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-4
- maintaining, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6
- printing, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6
- operator, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1, 6-1, 6-7
- closing, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7, 6-11
- device status message, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- enabling and disabling classes, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
- information about system parameter changes, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
- initialization message, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- location, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
- maintaining, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- printing, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13
- purging, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- sample, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- security alarm messages, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
- setting up, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
- use of, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- using to troubleshoot queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-86
- security audit, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-13

Log file

security audit (cont'd)

- creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
- review policy, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14

Logging, *Networking*, 1-20, 2-37

commands, *Networking*, 3-87

console, *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88

database, *Networking*, 3-1

file, *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88

monitor, *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88, 3-92

parameters, *Networking*, 3-87

sink, *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88

state, *Networking*, 3-91

Logging console

default, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4

Logging file

of network events, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4

Logging in

See Login

Logging out

- after remote logins, *Security*, 3-21
- from disconnected processes, *Security*, 3-21
- security considerations, *Security*, 3-20, 3-22

Logging sink, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4

Logical block number

See LBN

Logical channel number

See LCN

Logical end-of-tape marker, *Backup*, BCK-84

Logical link, *System Management Intro*, 7-1;

DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-2; *Networking*, 1-1,

1-20, 8-8, 8-11, 8-12, 8-15, 8-19

aborting, *Networking*, 8-11, 8-33

access control information, *Networking*, 1-25

assigning channel for, *Networking*, 8-19, 8-34

commands, *Networking*, 3-73

completing connection of, *Networking*, 8-12, 8-19, 8-31, 8-37

control, *Networking*, 2-30

controlling activity, *Networking*, 3-74

default access control information, *Networking*, 1-26

definition, *Networking*, 2-30

disconnecting, *Networking*, 2-30, 3-74, 8-11, 8-15, 8-33, 8-40

handshaking sequence, *Networking*, 8-12

inactivity timer, *Networking*, 2-31

inbound, *Networking*, 1-25, 3-73

incoming timer, *Networking*, 2-31

maximum number, *Networking*, 2-30, 3-73

outbound, *Networking*, 1-25, 3-73

outgoing timer, *Networking*, 2-31

parameters, *Networking*, 2-30

protocol operation, *Networking*, 2-31

protocol parameters, *Networking*, 3-74

rejecting a request, *Networking*, 8-38

Logical link (cont'd)

- requests, *Networking*, 8-8, 8-12, 8-13, 8-19, 8-29, 8-31, 8-35
- retransmission delay, *Networking*, 2-31
- retransmission time, *Networking*, 2-31
- SY\$NET, *Networking*, 8-13
- terminating, *Networking*, 8-11, 8-15, 8-21, 8-25, 8-34
- timers, *Networking*, 3-74
- troubleshooting problems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-15

Logical name

- as device name, *Networking*, 1-27
- as node name, *Networking*, 1-27
- assigning systemwide, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-7
- defining, *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- defining for NETPROXY.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-13
- defining for QMAN\$MASTER.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-15, 6-2
- defining for RIGHTSLIST.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-13
- defining for SYLOGIN.COM, *VAXcluster*, 4-10
- defining for SYSUAF.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-13
- defining for VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-14
- defining in SYLOGICALS.COM, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
- in process logical name table, *Networking*, 1-27
- in remote file specification, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
- installing images, *Install*, INS-5
- OPC\$LOGFILE_CLASSES, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- OPC\$LOGFILE_ENABLE, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- OPC\$LOGFILE_NAME, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11, 6-12
- OPC\$OPA0_CLASSES, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- OPC\$OPA0_ENABLE, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- QMAN\$MASTER, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55, 5-65
- requirement in a VAXcluster, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
- SHUTDOWN\$DISABLE_AUTOSTART, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- SHUTDOWN\$INFORM_NODES, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-10
- system, *VAXcluster*, 4-2
- translation of, *Networking*, 1-27
- use in network application, *Networking*, 1-27
- using with Files-11 file specifications, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- using with public directories, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- with MOUNT, *Mount*, MOUNT-3

Logical name (cont'd)

- with RT-11 file specifications, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- ## Logical queue
- assigning, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
 - description, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
 - recommended use, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-75
- ## Login, Security, 3-1
- and default process protection, *Security*, 4-34
 - batch, *Security*, 3-3
 - class, *Security*, 3-1
 - restrictions, *Security*, 3-16
 - controlling, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
 - detached process, *Security*, 3-3
 - dialup, *Security*, 3-2
 - chances to supply password, *Security*, 3-16
 - controlling number of attempts, *Security*, 5-22
 - disabled
 - by break-in evasion, *Security*, 3-16
 - by shift restriction, *Security*, 3-16
 - flags, *Security*, 5-18
 - for expired accounts, *Security*, 3-14
 - interactive, *Security*, 3-1
 - local, *Security*, 3-2
 - network, *Security*, 3-3
 - noninteractive, *Security*, 3-1
 - permitted time periods, *Security*, 3-16
 - proxy, *Security*, 3-3
 - See Proxy login
 - remote, *Security*, 3-2
 - and system password, *Security*, 5-15
 - restricting by function, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-26
 - restricting by time, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25, 4-26
 - simplifying for user with ALF, *Security*, 5-28
 - subprocess, *Security*, 3-4
 - timeout, *Security*, 3-12
 - type as system identifier, *Security*, 4-19
- ## Login alarms, Security, E-11
- ## Login command file, Authorize, AUTH-24
- ## Login command procedure
- alternate, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-4
 - denying remote file access, *Security*, 8-6
 - individual, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9
 - proper protection for, *Security*, 5-41
 - systemwide, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9
 - user account, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9
 - user-specified, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-10
- ## Login failures, Security, 3-6
- accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
 - alarms, *Security*, E-13
 - and retries, *Security*, 3-16
 - causes of, *Security*, 3-15
 - counting for break-in detection, *Security*, 5-23
- ## Login message, Security, 3-4
- controlling, *Security*, 5-21

- Login message (cont'd)
 - suppression of, *Security*, 3-6
 - LOGINOUT image, *Networking*, 2-40, 2-41, 8-13, 8-31
 - Login procedure
 - system manager's account, *System Management Intro*, 2-2; *Setting Up VMS*, 2-2
 - Login program
 - authentication by secure server, *Security*, 3-13
 - Login sequence, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-27
 - LOGIO privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-13; *Security*, A-4
 - Logout
 - of remote session, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
 - Logout alarms, *Security*, E-14
 - LOGOUT command, *Security*, 3-21
 - Logout command procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-13
 - LOGOUT/FULL command, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
 - LOGOUT/HANGUP command, *Security*, 3-22
 - /LOG qualifier, *Install*, INS-10; *Backup*, BCK-68; *Bad Block*, BAD-12; *Error Log*, ERR-16; *Accounting*, ACC-17
 - LONGWAIT parameter, *System Generation*, A-16
 - Loopback
 - assistance, *Networking*, 7-12
 - connector, *Networking*, 7-6
 - Loopback mirror
 - See MIRROR
 - Loopback test, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
 - circuit, *Networking*, 7-6
 - circuit-level, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7, 4-9; *Networking*, 7-1
 - controller, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-9; *Networking*, 7-6, 7-8
 - local node, *Networking*, 7-6
 - local-to-local, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-8; *Networking*, 7-5
 - local-to-remote, *Networking*, 7-4
 - node-level, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7; *Networking*, 7-1
 - over Ethernet circuit, *Networking*, 7-9
 - software, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-9; *Networking*, 7-6, 7-7
 - to a remote node, *Networking*, 7-2
 - using a loop node name, *Networking*, 7-3
 - X.25 line-level, *Networking*, 7-13
 - LOOP CIRCUIT command, *Networking*, 7-7; *Network Control Program*, NCP-63
 - ASSISTANT NODE parameter, *Networking*, 7-12
 - ASSISTANT PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 7-12
 - HELP parameter, *Networking*, 7-12
 - NODE parameter, *Networking*, 7-11
 - LOOP CIRCUIT command (cont'd)
 - PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 7-10
 - LOOP EXECUTOR command, *Networking*, 7-6; *Network Control Program*, NCP-66
 - LOOP LINE command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-68
 - COUNT parameter, *Networking*, 7-13
 - LENGTH parameter, *Networking*, 7-13
 - WITH parameter, *Networking*, 7-14
 - LOOP NODE command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7; *Networking*, 7-2; *Network Control Program*, NCP-70
 - CIRCUIT parameter, *Networking*, 7-3
 - Loop node name, *Networking*, 7-3
 - Lost file
 - recovering, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-24; *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4 to 4-5; *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-2
 - Lost path
 - causes, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
 - LPBEGIN phase, *SYSMAN*, SM-88
 - LPBETA phase, *SYSMAN*, SM-88
 - LPMAIN phase, *SYSMAN*, SM-88
 - LRPCOUNT parameter, *System Generation*, A-16; *Networking*, 5-36
 - LRPCOUNTV parameter, *System Generation*, A-16
 - LRPSIZE parameter, *VAXcluster*, 2-14, A-1; *System Generation*, A-16; *Networking*, 5-36
 - LTA device, *LATCP*, LAT-30
 - LTDRIVER, *LATCP*, LAT-2
 - starting, *LATCP*, LAT-2
 - turning on and off, *LATCP*, LAT-1
- ## M
-
- MACRO programs
 - in network application, *Networking*, 1-22
 - Magnetic tape
 - See also Tape volume
 - automatic tape loading, *Backup*, BCK-8
 - automatic tape mounting, *Backup*, BCK-10
 - EXECUTE and DELETE access, *Security*, 4-10
 - foreign access, *Security*, 4-12
 - initializing, *Backup*, BCK-9
 - mounting, *Mount*, MOUNT-2
 - mounting ANSI-labeled, *Mount*, MOUNT-25
 - mounting multiple foreign volumes, *Mount*, MOUNT-28
 - overriding protection checks, *Mount*, MOUNT-29
 - protection, *Security*, 4-2, 4-12
 - save set, *Backup*, BCK-8
 - specifying block size for, *Mount*, MOUNT-10
 - specifying density for, *Mount*, MOUNT-19
 - specifying record size for, *Mount*, MOUNT-37
 - tape label processing, *Backup*, BCK-8

- Magnetic tape (cont'd)
 - volume
 - protection code, *Security*, 4-6
 - write ring, *System Management Intro*, 4-4
 - Mailbox, *Networking*, 8-9, 8-27, 8-28
 - creation of using SYS\$CREMBX, *Networking*, 8-28
 - message format, *Networking*, 8-28
 - system mailbox messages, *Networking*, 8-29
 - MAIL command
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10
 - MAIL database
 - preparing common file, *VAXcluster*, 4-14
 - Mail file
 - recommended protection for, *Security*, 4-43
 - MAIL object, *Networking*, 2-4, 2-32, 2-33, 3-78
 - Mail Utility (MAIL)
 - and system security, *Security*, 3-20
 - controlling, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
 - network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 2-10, 3-9, 3-30
 - notification message
 - controlling, *Security*, 5-21
 - preparing common database, *VAXcluster*, 4-14
 - specifying clusterwide node name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-11
 - transferring text files, *Security*, 8-18
 - Maintenance
 - network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 - Maintenance operation module process
 - See MOM process
 - Maintenance operation protocol
 - See MOP
 - Maintenance operations over the network, *Networking*, 4-1
 - Management
 - network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 - Management environment
 - centralized, *SYSMAN*, SM-4
 - clusterwide, *SYSMAN*, SM-4
 - defining, *SYSMAN*, SM-2 to SM-4, SM-68
 - individual nodes, *SYSMAN*, SM-3
 - local and nonlocal environments, *SYSMAN*, SM-3
 - Management file, *Networking*, 4-3
 - MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, *Networking*, 4-14
 - Manager, queue
 - See Queue manager
 - Manual network configuration, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
 - Manual switching of terminal line, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
 - Manufacturer's Detected Bad Block File
 - See MDBBF
 - Mapping pointers
 - resetting when mounting a disk, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
 - Margin size
 - specifying in forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 - Marking
 - high-water, *Security*, 4-40
 - MASSBUS disk
 - dual-ported, *VAXcluster*, 5-6
 - Master character conversion library, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7
 - Master file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
 - See also Queue database
 - changing location, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65
 - how location is defined, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
 - information stored in, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
 - QMAN\$MASTER logical name, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55
 - saving, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-64
 - specifying location, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55
 - Master file directory
 - See MFD
 - Matrix
 - access, *Security*, 4-15, 4-17
 - MAXACCTJOBS (maximum account jobs limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
 - MAXBUF system parameter, *System Generation*, A-17
 - MAXDETACH (maximum detached process limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
 - Maximum account jobs limit
 - See MAXACCTJOBS
 - MAXIMUM ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 3-9
 - MAXIMUM AREA parameter, *Networking*, 3-67
 - MAXIMUM BLOCK parameter
 - for X.25 line, *Networking*, 3-63
 - MAXIMUM BROADCAST NONROUTERS parameter
 - for Ethernet circuits, *Networking*, 3-67
 - MAXIMUM BROADCAST ROUTERS parameter
 - for Ethernet circuits, *Networking*, 3-67
 - Maximum buffers
 - for executor, *Networking*, 3-22
 - MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter, *Networking*, 3-22, 3-43
 - MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter
 - for DTE, *Networking*, 3-30
 - for executor node, *Networking*, 3-22
 - for X.25 server module, *Networking*, 3-85
 - MAXIMUM CLEARS parameter, *Networking*, 3-32
 - MAXIMUM COST parameter, *Networking*, 3-70
 - MAXIMUM DATA parameter
 - for PVC, *Networking*, 3-48
 - for X.25 lines, *Networking*, 3-62
 - for X.25 virtual circuit, *Networking*, 3-30

- Maximum detached process limit
 - See MAXDETACH
- MAXIMUM HOPS parameter, *Networking*, 3-70
- MAXIMUM LINKS parameter, *Networking*, 3-73
- MAXIMUM PATH SPLITS parameter, *Networking*, 3-70
- Maximum process jobs limit
 - See MAXJOBS
- MAXIMUM RECALLS parameter, *Networking*, 3-49
- MAXIMUM RESETS parameter, *Networking*, 3-32
- MAXIMUM RESTARTS parameter, *Networking*, 3-33
- MAXIMUM RETRANSMITS parameter, *Networking*, 3-62
- MAXIMUM ROUTERS parameter, *Networking*, 3-45
 - for an Ethernet circuit, *Networking*, 3-67
- MAXIMUM TRANSMITS parameter, *Networking*, 3-44
- Maximum visits, *Networking*, 2-29
- MAXIMUM VISITS parameter, *Networking*, 3-70
- MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter
 - for PVC, *Networking*, 3-48
 - for SVC, *Networking*, 3-31
 - for X.25 line, *Networking*, 3-63
- MAXJOBS (maximum process jobs limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
- MAXPROCESSCNT parameter, *System Generation*, A-17
- MAXQUEPRI parameter, *System Generation*, A-17
- MAXSYSGROUP and SYSTEM category, *Security*, 4-4
- MAXSYSGROUP parameter, *System Generation*, A-17
- MCR command, *SYSMAN*, SM-18, SM-52
- MCS (Multinational Character Set), *Terminal Fallback*, Tfu-1, Tfu-2
- MDBBF (Manufacturer's Detected Bad Block File), *Bad Block*, BAD-2
- Media
 - supported by EXCHANGE, *Exchange*, EXCH-1
- Media errors
 - analyzing, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-5
- Media initialization
 - restricting with ACLs, *Security*, 5-40
- Member name
 - in UIC, *Security*, 4-3
- Member number
 - in UIC, *System Management Intro*, 3-2; *Security*, 4-3
- MEMBERS class
 - adding, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-47
 - fields belonging to, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-40 to SHCL-42
- MEMBERS class (cont'd)
 - removing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-70
- Memory
 - multiport, *System Generation*, SGN-28
- Memory availability
 - analyzing limits, *Performance Management*, 4-24
 - competition for, *Performance Management*, 4-21
 - recognizing when demand exceeds, *Performance Management*, 4-24
- Memory consumption
 - by large compute-bound processes, *Performance Management*, 4-20
 - investigating, *Performance Management*, 4-17
 - paged system dynamic and ACLs, *Security*, 5-4
- Memory limitation
 - compensating for, *Performance Management*, 5-2
 - disguised, *Performance Management*, 4-37
 - isolating, *Performance Management*, 4-4
 - reducing image activations, *Performance Management*, 5-2
- Memory management
 - advanced concepts, *Performance Management*, 2-7
 - basic concepts, *Performance Management*, 2-1
- Memory pool, *Networking*, 5-36
- Memory requirements
 - normal, *Networking*, 5-36
 - worst-case, *Networking*, 5-38
- Memory resource
 - equitable sharing, *Performance Management*, 3-27
 - evaluating responsiveness, *Performance Management*, 3-23
 - function, *Performance Management*, 3-21
 - improving responsiveness, *Performance Management*, 3-27
 - load balancing, *Performance Management*, 3-29
 - offloading, *Performance Management*, 3-29
 - reducing consumption by the system, *Performance Management*, 3-28
- Memory sharing
 - overview, *Performance Management*, 2-18
- MERGE command
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- Message, *Networking*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-14, 8-23, 8-24
 - announcement, *Security*, 3-4
 - data, *Networking*, 8-14
 - disabling last login, *Security*, 5-21
 - disconnected job, *Security*, 3-5
 - error
 - during remote file operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10

Message

error (cont'd)

network-related (explanations),
DECnet-VAX Guide, 4-10

exchanging, *Networking*, 8-14, 8-20, 8-33

interrupt, *Networking*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-33

last login, *Security*, 3-5

login, *Security*, 3-4

mailbox, *Networking*, 8-9, 8-14

network status, *Networking*, 8-9

OPCOM

See OPCOM message

OPCOM messages, *VAXcluster*, E-9

optional user data, *Networking*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-12,
8-25

routing over network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2
user

accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

welcome, *Security*, 3-5

/MESSAGE qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-26

Messages, *Error Log*, ERR-1

MFD (master file directory), *Analyze/Disk*, A-1,
B-3; *Security*, 4-13

Microcode, *Networking*, 1-9

dumping KMS11, *Networking*, 7-14

dumping KMV11, *Networking*, 7-14

MICROCODE DUMP parameter, *Networking*,
7-14

MicroVAX II computer

minimum DEQNA revision level requirement,
System Management Intro, 6-7

minimum memory requirement, *System
Management Intro*, 6-7

restrictions for use as boot node, *System
Management Intro*, 6-7

Microwave link, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7

MINWSCNT parameter, *System Generation*, A-17

MIRROR (loopback mirror), *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
4-7; *Networking*, 1-16, 2-32, 7-2

Mixed-interconnect cluster

See also Local area VAXcluster

changing allocation class values on HSC
subsystems, *VAXcluster*, 7-23

creating cluster security database, *System
Management Intro*, 6-12; *VAXcluster*, 2-15

determining allocation class values,
VAXcluster, 7-4

monitoring LAN activity, *VAXcluster*, 7-26

MSCP-served HSC disk, *System Management
Intro*, 6-10; *VAXcluster*, 2-4

MSCP server accesses shadow sets, *VAXcluster*,
3-8

VAXcluster configuration, *System Management
Intro*, 6-10

Mixed Phase III/Phase IV network, *Networking*,
A-11

Modem, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 1-10, 3-5, 3-19,
3-23; *Networking*, 5-9, 7-6

autodial, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25

null cable, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18

Mode of execution, *SYSMAN*, SM-12, SM-80

/MODE qualifier, *ACL Editor*, ACL-26

MODES class record, *Monitor*, A-25

Modes of operation, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1;
Backup, BCK-16

file, *Backup*, BCK-16

image, *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-55

incremental, *Backup*, BCK-16

physical, *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-75

selective, *Backup*, BCK-16

Modified page list

evaluating, *Performance Management*, 3-25

/MODIFIED qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-69

MODIFY/IDENTIFIER command, *Authorize*,
AUTH-37

MODIFY/PROXY command, *Authorize*, AUTH-39

MODIFY/SYSTEM_PASSWORD command,
Authorize, AUTH-41

MODIFY command, *Authorize*, AUTH-36

Modifying LAT characteristics

in LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, *LATCP*,
LAT-2

MODIFY/SYSTEM_PASSWORD command,
Security, 5-16

MODPARAMS.DAT file

created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM,
VAXcluster, 7-2

specifying dump file, *VAXcluster*, 7-37

specifying MSCP disk-serving parameters,
VAXcluster, 5-3

specifying TMSCP tape-serving parameter,
VAXcluster, 5-3

updating, *VAXcluster*, 7-22

Module, *Networking*, 1-20

database, *Networking*, 3-1

device control

See Device control module

Ethernet configurator, *Networking*, 1-20, 2-11,
3-45

X.25 access, *Networking*, 1-20, 2-37, 3-86

X.25 protocol, *Networking*, 1-20, 3-28

X.25 server, *Networking*, 1-20, 2-35, 3-81

X.25 trace, *Networking*, 1-20

X.29 server, *Networking*, 1-20, 2-35, 3-81

MOM (maintenance operation module) process,
Networking, 4-1, 4-2

MONITOR

See Monitor Utility

MONITOR.COM procedure, *System Management
Intro*, 5-2

MONITOR ALL_CLASSES command, *Monitor*,
MON-38

MONITOR CLUSTER command, *Monitor*, MON-40

MONITOR data
summary of most important items, *Performance Management*, 3-39

MONITOR DECNET command, *Monitor*, MON-44; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7

MONITOR DECNET data
kernel mode, *Performance Management*, 3-17

MONITOR DISK command, *Monitor*, MON-46

MONITOR DISK data
responsiveness of disk I/O subsystem, *Performance Management*, 3-32
using to evaluate MSCP-served disk, *Performance Management*, 3-33

MONITOR DLOCK command, *Monitor*, MON-49

MONITOR DLOCK data
interrupt stack, *Performance Management*, 3-16

MONITOR FCP command, *Monitor*, MON-51

MONITOR FCP data
file system I/O activity, *Performance Management*, 3-36

MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE command, *Monitor*, MON-53

MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE data
file system I/O activity, *Performance Management*, 3-36
relationship to ACP/XQP system parameters, *Performance Management*, 3-36

Monitoring
network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 4-1

Monitoring disk and tape operations, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

Monitoring system activity, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

Monitoring user requests, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

MONITOR IO command, *Monitor*, MON-57

MONITOR IO data
kernel mode, *Performance Management*, 3-17
swapping and swapper trimming, *Performance Management*, 3-26

MONITOR LOCK command, *Monitor*, MON-59

MONITOR LOCK data
kernel mode, *Performance Management*, 3-17
voluntary wait states, *Performance Management*, 3-12

MONITOR MODES command, *Monitor*, MON-61

MONITOR MODES data
compatibility mode, *Performance Management*, 3-15
CPU consumption by the system, *Performance Management*, 3-14
CPU load balancing in a VAXcluster, *Performance Management*, 3-19
executive mode, *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-18

MONITOR MODES data (cont'd)
idle time, *Performance Management*, 3-15
available CPU capacity, *Performance Management*, 3-11
interpreting, *Performance Management*, 3-16
interrupt stack, *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-16
kernel mode, *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-17
MP synchronization, *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-16
supervisor mode, *Performance Management*, 3-15
user mode, *Performance Management*, 3-15

MONITOR MSCP_SERVER command, *Monitor*, MON-65

MONITOR PAGE command, *Monitor*, MON-67

MONITOR PAGE data
disk I/O consumption by the system, *Performance Management*, 3-35
kernel mode, *Performance Management*, 3-17
memory consumption by the system, *Performance Management*, 3-28
page faulting, *Performance Management*, 3-24

MONITOR POOL command, *Monitor*, MON-69

MONITOR POOL data
memory consumption by the system, *Performance Management*, 3-28

MONITOR PROCESSES command, *Monitor*, MON-71

MONITOR PROCESSES data
involuntary wait states, *Performance Management*, 3-12

MONITOR RMS command, *Monitor*, MON-74

MONITOR SCS command, *Monitor*, MON-78

MONITOR SCS data
interrupt stack, *Performance Management*, 3-16

MONITOR STATES command, *Monitor*, MON-82

MONITOR STATES data
available CPU capacity, *Performance Management*, 3-11
compute queue, *Performance Management*, 3-10
involuntary wait states, *Performance Management*, 3-12
secondary page cache, *Performance Management*, 3-25
swapping and swapper trimming, *Performance Management*, 3-26
voluntary wait states, *Performance Management*, 3-12

Monitor summary report
interpreting, *Performance Management*, 3-7
maintaining, *Performance Management*, 3-6

MONITOR SYSTEM command, *Monitor*, MON-85

Monitor Utility (MONITOR), *System Management Intro*, 5-2; *Monitor*, MON-15; *Networking*, 5-38

analyzing disk use with, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2

class-name qualifiers, *Monitor*, MON-2

commands, *Monitor*, MON-32 to MON-89

DCL qualifiers, *Monitor*, MON-17 to MON-31

directing output from, *Monitor*, MON-16

examples, *Monitor*, MON-90 to MON-97

exiting, *Monitor*, MON-16

invoking, *Monitor*, MON-15

MONITOR.COM, *System Management Intro*, 5-2

MONSUM.COM, *System Management Intro*, 5-2

obtaining vector processing information with, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-17

outputs, *Monitor*, MON-4

recording file record formats, *Monitor*, A-1 to A-13

record types, *Monitor*, A-1

SUBMON.COM, *System Management Intro*, 5-2

use in network analysis, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7

MONITOR_SERVER process

log file, *Monitor*, MON-42

network startup, *Monitor*, MON-41

purpose, *Monitor*, MON-41

startup time, *Monitor*, MON-42

MONSUM.COM procedure, *System Management Intro*, 5-2

MOP (maintenance operation protocol), *Networking*, 4-1, 4-18

error recovery, *Networking*, 4-7

request memory dump message, *Networking*, 4-18

MOP server

enabling service, *VAXcluster*, 7-34

functions, *VAXcluster*, 2-2

selecting, *VAXcluster*, 7-3

MOUNT

See Mount Utility

MOUNT/CLUSTER command, *SYSMAN*, SM-8

MOUNT command, *Exchange*, EXCH-35 to EXCH-37; *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7

See also Disk commands

/ACCESSED qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6

alarms, *Security*, E-16

/ASSIST qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7

/BIND qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2, 2-6

/CLUSTER qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5, 2-6

/COMMENT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7

example, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

displaying messages from, *Exchange*, EXCH-2

MOUNT command (cont'd)

/EXTENSION qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7

/FOREIGN qualifier, *Bad Block*, BAD-1

foreign volume, *Exchange*, EXCH-2

/MOUNT_VERIFICATION qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7

/SHARE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8

/SYSTEM qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5, 2-8

/WINDOWS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8

Mounted form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41

Mount error message, *Backup*, BCK-83

Mounting a form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

Mounting disks, *VAXcluster*, 5-12

quorum disk, *System Management Intro*, 6-14

Mounting disk volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4

holding queue database files, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54

passing information to the operator, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7

Mounting public volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5

Mounting tape volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4

volume sets, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

Mounting volumes

and security audit, *Security*, 4-41, 6-11

definition, *System Management Intro*, 4-2

if device is unavailable, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

operator assistance, *System Management Intro*, 4-2; *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7, 3-3

substituting, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

Mounting volume sets

with automatic volume switching, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

without automatic volume switching, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

MOUNTMSG parameter, *System Generation*, A-17

MOUNT privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-13; *Security*, A-5

Mount Utility (MOUNT)

directing output from, *Mount*, MOUNT-4

examples, *Mount*, MOUNT-44 to MOUNT-45

allocating file window mapping pointers, *Mount*, MOUNT-42

creating a volume set, *Mount*, MOUNT-9

disabling automatic rebuild, *Mount*, MOUNT-35

making a volume public, *Mount*, MOUNT-40

mounting an ANSI-labeled magnetic tape, *Mount*, MOUNT-25

mounting a volume clusterwide, *Mount*, MOUNT-14

overriding volume protection checks, *Mount*, MOUNT-30

rebuilding a disk volume, *Mount*, MOUNT-35

- Mount Utility (MOUNT)
 - examples (cont'd)
 - requesting operator assistance, *Mount*, MOUNT-7, MOUNT-44
 - specifying a protection code, *Mount*, MOUNT-33
 - specifying a shareable volume, *Mount*, MOUNT-39
 - specifying block size for magnetic tape, *Mount*, MOUNT-10
 - specifying default block extent, *Mount*, MOUNT-20
 - specifying magnetic tape density, *Mount*, MOUNT-19
 - specifying magnetic tape record size, *Mount*, MOUNT-37
 - specifying number of directories, *Mount*, MOUNT-6
 - exiting, *Mount*, MOUNT-3
 - invoking, *Mount*, MOUNT-3
 - multiple foreign tape volumes, *Mount*, MOUNT-28
 - overriding volume protection checks, *Mount*, MOUNT-29
 - parameters, *Mount*, MOUNT-2
 - qualifiers, *Mount*, MOUNT-5 to MOUNT-43
 - requesting an ancillary control process (ACP), *Mount*, MOUNT-32
 - restrictions, *Mount*, MOUNT-4
 - specifying a user identification code (UIC), *Mount*, MOUNT-31
- Mount verification
 - abort by dismount, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
 - aborted
 - OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-13
 - canceling, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12, 3-13
 - description, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
 - device off line, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10
 - device write-lock, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-11
 - enabling and disabling on a volume, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
 - messages, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10
 - timeout, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
 - OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- /MOUNT_VERIFICATION qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-27
- MOVE command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-57
- MOVE keypad function, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5
- Moving jobs from one queue to another, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
- Moving queue database, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65
 - master file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65
 - queue and journal files, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
- MPW_HILIMIT parameter, *System Generation*, A-17
- MPW_IOLIMIT parameter, *System Generation*, A-18
- MPW_LOLIMIT parameter, *System Generation*, A-18
- MPW_LOWAITLIMIT parameter, *System Generation*, A-18
- MPW_THRESH parameter, *System Generation*, A-18
- MPW_WAITLIMIT parameter, *System Generation*, A-18
- MPW_WRTCLUSTER parameter, *System Generation*, A-19
- MSCP command, *System Generation*, SGN-23
- MSCP-served disk, *Bad Block*, BAD-4
 - using MONITOR DISK data to evaluate, *Performance Management*, 3-33
- MSCP server, *System Management Intro*, 6-3; *VAXcluster*, 1-4
 - and cluster-accessible disk, *VAXcluster*, 5-2
 - initializing, *VAXcluster*, 5-3
 - loading, *VAXcluster*, 5-3; *System Generation*, SGN-23
 - load sharing, *VAXcluster*, 5-4
 - served HSC disk, *System Management Intro*, 6-10
 - starting, *System Generation*, SGN-23
- MSCP_BUFFER parameter, *System Generation*, A-19
- MSCP_CREDITS parameter, *System Generation*, A-19
- MSCP_LOAD parameter, *VAXcluster*, 5-3, A-1; *System Generation*, A-19
 - function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration, *System Management Intro*, 6-11
- MSCP_SERVER class record, *Monitor*, A-27
- MSCP_SERVE_ALL parameter, *VAXcluster*, 5-3, A-1; *System Generation*, A-19
 - function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration, *System Management Intro*, 6-11
- MS-DOS node, *Networking*, 9-24
- MTAACP process
 - mount request, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- Multiaccess
 - circuit, *Networking*, 2-6
 - Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-7
- Multiaccess device, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- Multicast address, *Networking*, 1-7
 - broadcast, *Networking*, 3-15
 - dump assistance, *Networking*, 4-18
 - Ethernet, *Networking*, 3-15
 - group, *Networking*, 3-15
- Multicast messages, *LATCP*, LAT-21, LAT-43, LAT-44
 - timer for, *LATCP*, LAT-31
- Multifile summaries, *Monitor*, MON-9

Multihost connector node
 See X.25
 Multinational Character Set
 See MCS
 Multinetwork configuration, *Networking*, 5-33
 Multiple-area network, *System Management Intro*, 7-2; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3;
 Networking, 1-2
 conversion to, *Networking*, A-8
 design of, *Networking*, A-3
 example of configuration, *Networking*, A-4
 example of design, *Networking*, A-3
 Multiple buffering, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
 Multiple-environment cluster, *VAXcluster*, 4-1,
 4-11
 Multiple inbound connects, *Networking*, 8-8,
 8-32, 8-41
 Multipoint
 circuit, *Networking*, 2-9
 configuration, *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 5-17
 control circuit, *Networking*, 2-6
 control station, *Networking*, 2-9
 line, *Networking*, 2-14
 polling, *Networking*, 2-9
 tributary, *Networking*, 2-9
 tributary address, *Networking*, 2-9, 3-35
 tributary circuit, *Networking*, 2-6
 Multiport memory
 connecting, *System Generation*, SGN-28
 initializing, *System Generation*, SGN-29
 installing shared images, *Install*, INS-6,
 INS-21
 Multiprocessing
 active set, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
 available set, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
 displaying information, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-20;
 Maintaining VMS, 6-15
 hardware requirements, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
 load leveling, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
 MULTIPROCESSING parameter, *System Generation*, A-19
 Multiprocessor environments, *System Management Intro*, 6-1
 /MULTI_VOLUME qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-28
 MVS node, *Networking*, 9-30
 MVTIMEOUT parameter, *System Generation*,
 A-20; *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12

N

Name
 See also Logical name
 network component, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
 node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14
 NAME parameter
 identifying logging device, *Networking*, 3-88
 SET NODE command, *Networking*, 3-9

National Replacement Character Set
 See NRC
 NCB (network connect block), *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 2-15; *Networking*, 3-77, 8-12, 8-29
 destination descriptor, *Networking*, 8-31
 for incoming X.25 call, *Networking*, 2-36
 NCP (Network Control Program), *Setting Up VMS*, 4-22; *Security*, 8-16; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26; *Networking*, 1-16
 See also DECnet-VAX network
 abbreviating commands, *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
 as a network monitoring tool, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
 circuit, line, link, DTE, and server module
 states and transitions, *Network Control Program*, A-16 to A-22
 command functions, *Networking*, 3-3
 command prompting, *Network Control Program*, NCP-4
 commands, *Networking*, 1-15; *Network Control Program*, NCP-14 to NCP-185
 command syntax, *Networking*, 3-4; *Network Control Program*, NCP-1
 command words, *Networking*, 3-3
 component syntax rules, *Network Control Program*, NCP-7
 copying node databases, *VAXcluster*, 4-8
 counters, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
 Data Link layer events, *Network Control Program*, A-31
 DECnet circuit and line devices, *Network Control Program*, A-15
 defining VAXcluster alias, *VAXcluster*, 4-8
 definition, *Networking*, 3-3
 directing output from, *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
 disabling LAN adapter, *VAXcluster*, 4-7
 display types, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
 enabling MOP service, *VAXcluster*, 7-34, C-5
 End Communications layer events, *Network Control Program*, A-26
 event class and type summary, *Network Control Program*, A-22 to A-35
 exiting, *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
 exiting the prompting sequence, *Network Control Program*, NCP-5
 Help Facility, *Network Control Program*, NCP-11
 invalid grouping error message, *Networking*, 3-19
 invoking, *Network Control Program*, NCP-1, NCP-12
 issuing commands, *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
 LIST command, *Networking*, 3-98
 logging events, *VAXcluster*, C-4

NCP (Network Control Program) (cont'd)

- logging line counters, *VAXcluster*, 7-26
 - network counter summary, *Network Control Program*, A-1 to A-14
 - Network Management layer events, *Network Control Program*, A-23
 - parameter syntax rules, *Network Control Program*, NCP-7
 - plural forms of component names, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
 - prompt, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32; *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
 - prompting examples, *Network Control Program*, NCP-6
 - prompt syntax, *Network Control Program*, NCP-4
 - required privileges, *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
 - Routing layer events, *Network Control Program*, A-26
 - Session Control layer events, *Network Control Program*, A-25
 - SHOW command, *Networking*, 3-98
 - specifying plural components, *Networking*, 3-4, 3-99
 - supplemental technical information, *Network Control Program*, A-1 to A-35
 - tailoring the configuration database, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31; *Networking*, 5-7
 - TELL prefix, *Networking*, 3-7
 - usage summary, *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
 - users, *Networking*, 1-15
 - using commands, *Networking*, 3-1
 - using to control proxy login, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
 - using to define nodes, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
 - using to display network information, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
 - using to test network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
 - VMS system-specific events, *Network Control Program*, A-35
 - X.25 packet level events, *Network Control Program*, A-33
- ## NCP command
- ALL parameter with SET command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
 - CLEAR, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13, 3-33
 - DEFINE, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13, 3-32
 - DEFINE LOGGING, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
 - DEFINE NODE, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
 - effect of invalid parameter value, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10
 - HELP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
 - LIST, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33, 4-1
 - LIST NODE, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
 - PURGE, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13, 3-33

NCP command (cont'd)

- PURGE LOGGING, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
 - PURGE NODE, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
 - SET, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13, 3-32
 - SET EXECUTOR, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
 - SET KNOWN NODES, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
 - SET LOGGING, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
 - SET MODULE CONFIGURATOR, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
 - SET OBJECT, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
 - SHOW, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33, 4-1
 - SHOW COUNTER, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
 - SHOW LOGGING, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
 - SHOW MODULE CONFIGURATOR, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
 - SHOW NODE, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
 - to enable logging, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
 - ZERO COUNTERS, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
 - _NET:, *Networking*, 8-27, 8-34
 - NETACP (network ancillary control program), *Networking*, 1-16, 4-2, 5-39
 - NETCONFIG.COM, *System Management Intro*, 7-4; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 3-32; *Networking*, 1-18, 3-2, 5-4 to 5-7
 - See also DECnet-VAX network
 - automatic establishment of logging, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
 - creation of default nonprivileged DECnet account, *Networking*, 5-1
 - defining logging events, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
 - dialog, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15
 - network configuration, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-13
 - supplying node address, *Networking*, 5-5
 - to establish default nonprivileged DECnet account and directory, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-37
 - using to establish default account, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
- ## NETCONFIG.COM command procedure
- See DECnet-VAX network
- ## NETDRIVER, *Networking*, 1-16, 5-39
- ## NETMBX privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-13; *Security*, A-5; *Networking*, 2-41, 5-2
- for network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-9
- ## NETNODE_LOCAL.DAT, *Networking*, A-8
- ## NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT, *Networking*, A-8
- renaming to SYS\$COMMON directory, *VAXcluster*, 4-7
- ## NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT file
- sharing, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
- ## NETNODE_UPDATE.COM command procedure, *VAXcluster*, 7-11

NETPROXY (network proxy authorization file),
Security, 3-18
 creating, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-20; *Authorize*,
 AUTH-22
 displaying proxy access, *Authorize*, AUTH-54
 modifying, *Authorize*, AUTH-1
 NETPROXY.DAT file, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-20;
Networking, 2-45
 See also NETPROXY
 and wildcards, *Security*, 8-19
 creating common version, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
 defining logical name for, *VAXcluster*, 4-13
 normal protection, *Security*, 5-20
 permanent proxy database, *DECnet-VAX*
Guide, 3-35
 proxy authorization file
 automatic maintenance, *Security*, 8-16
 setting up, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
 sharing, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
 NETSERVER\$TIMEOUT, *Networking*, 2-33,
 8-12
 NETSERVER (network server process),
Networking, 2-33, 8-12
 timeouts, *Networking*, 2-33, 8-12
 NETSERVER.LOG, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-11;
Networking, 4-23
 as troubleshooting aid, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 4-15, 4-16
 NETUAF.DAT, *Networking*, 2-40
 Network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
 See also DECnet-VAX network
 access, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 2-2
 access control, *Networking*, 2-38
 access levels, *Networking*, 1-22
 and program I/O statements, *DECnet-VAX*
Guide, 2-12
 application program, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5,
 2-12, 2-15
 bridge, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
 bringing up, *Networking*, 6-1
 bringing up nodes, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1
 circuit devices, *Network Control Program*,
 A-15
 communication, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2
 component, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
 component name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
 concepts, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
 conduit application, *Security*, 8-5
 configuration, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3, 2-27,
 3-10, 3-12; *Networking*, 1-5, 5-1
 connections, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 3-5
 connection verification, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 3-28, 3-29
 conversion to multiple-area network,
Networking, A-8
 counters, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
 CPU time requirements, *Networking*, 5-39

Network (cont'd)

creating a new, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 3-1
 database, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11, 3-17,
 3-25
 data flow, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
 decentralized, *Networking*, 1-2
 DECnet, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4, 1-5
 DECnet-VAX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
 deleting nodes, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
 determining configuration changes,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 4-2
 displaying, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1;
Networking, 8-1
 displaying nodes, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
 emulator product, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
 encryption, *Security*, 8-5
 environment, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
 error message explanations, *DECnet-VAX*
Guide, 4-10
 event logging, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
 example, *Networking*, 1-19
 file operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
 gateway, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-6, 1-10
 getting started, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1
 identification, *Networking*, 3-28, 3-64
 INBOUND parameter, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 3-25
 installation, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1
 installation procedure, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 3-11
 installation verification, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 3-30
 integrated, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 1-5, 1-7,
 1-11
 interconnect products, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
 ISO, *Networking*, 3-33
 large, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
 limiting number of areas, *Networking*, 3-67
 line devices, *Network Control Program*, A-15
 local area network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5,
 1-7
 logging in to node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
 login, *Security*, 3-3
 maintaining, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 managing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 monitoring, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27;
Networking, 3-98
 monitoring and testing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 4-1 to 4-17
 monitoring tools, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1, 4-6
 multinetwork, *Networking*, 5-33
 multinode, *Networking*, 1-2
 multiple-area, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-3; *Networking*, 1-2
 multiple-area configuration, *Networking*, A-3
 normal memory requirements, *Networking*,
 5-36
 object, *Networking*, 3-2

Network

- object (cont'd)
 - MAIL and proxy access, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
 - packet switching, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-6, 1-10
 - password guidelines, *Security*, 8-6
 - passwords, *Networking*, 2-42
 - problem isolation, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-12
 - problems and solutions, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10 to 4-17
 - protected communications
 - security problem, *Security*, 8-4
 - purging nodes, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
 - restarting, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
 - restrictions on mixed, *Networking*, 2-23, A-11
 - routing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
 - routing message, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2
 - security, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-37; *Networking*, 2-42
 - shutting down, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31; *Networking*, 6-3
 - size, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
 - small, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
 - starting, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15
 - starting automatically from VMS system boot, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
 - starting manually, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
 - starting up, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-12
 - startup command procedure STARTNET.COM, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
 - startup values, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
 - task-to-task applications, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14
 - terminal, *Networking*, 3-88
 - testing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7; *Networking*, 7-1
 - topology, *Networking*, 1-19
 - transient problems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
 - troubleshooting, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 4-1 to 4-17
 - turning on, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15
 - turning on automatically, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
 - turning on manually, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
 - usage restrictions
 - in foreign countries, *Security*, 8-7
 - user interface to, *Networking*, 1-21
 - user operations, *Networking*, 1-21, 8-1
 - wide area, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
 - wide area network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-9
 - worst-case memory requirements, *Networking*, 5-38
- Network access control string, *Security*, 3-13, 5-17
- Network accounts
 - guidelines for establishment, *Security*, 8-5
- Network ancillary control program
 - See NETACP
- Network application example
 - in C language, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
- Network command terminal facility, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- Network component
 - displaying information, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
 - name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
- Network configuration procedure, *Networking*, 5-14 to 5-33
- Network connect block
 - See NCB
- Network connection, *VAXcluster*, D-1
 - permanent, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
 - temporary, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
- Network Control Program
 - See NCP
- Network counters
 - resetting to zero, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- Network default account
 - and WORLD access, *Security*, 8-4
- Network driver
 - See NETDRIVER
- NETWORK identifier, *Security*, 4-19, 5-4
- Network Information and Control Exchange
 - See NICE
- Network interface
 - on VMS operating system, *System Management Intro*, 7-2; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4; *Networking*, 1-2
- Network job
 - accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- Network logging activity
 - displaying with NCP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
- Network management
 - functions, *Networking*, 1-3
 - responsibilities, *System Management Intro*, 7-4; *Networking*, 1-15
- Network Management layer events, *Network Control Program*, A-23
- Network management listener
 - See NML
- Network manager
 - assigning node names, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - coordinating with other networks, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-37
 - maintaining the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 - managing the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 - monitoring the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27

- Network manager (cont'd)
 - privilege requirements, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
 - responsibilities, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26 to 2-27
 - troubleshooting the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Network name
 - declaring, *Networking*, 8-31, 8-41
- Network object
 - defining at network startup, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
 - number, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
- Network operations
 - bringing up a system as a new node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
 - for the advanced user, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12 to 2-26
 - for the general user, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1 to 2-11
 - privilege requirements, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
 - using Mail Utility, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2
 - using Phone Utility, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2
- Network operator
 - designated by OPCOM, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
 - enabling terminal as, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- Network process failures
 - potential causes, *Networking*, 2-34
- Network proxy authorization file
 - See NETPROXY
- NETWORK qualifier
 - for X.25 access module, *Networking*, 3-86
- Network save set, *Backup*, BCK-12
- Network security, *Security*, 8-1
 - limitations, *Security*, 8-1
 - user considerations for, *Security*, 3-17
- Network server process
 - See NETSERVER
- Network Services Protocol
 - See NSP
- Network statistics, *Monitor*, MON-44
- Network task
 - declaring, *Networking*, 8-8, 8-14, 8-31
- Network troubleshooting
 - See LAVC\$FAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR
- Network virtual terminal facility
 - See Network command terminal facility
- /NEW_VERSION qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-70
- NEXT FILE command, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-35
- NEXT RECORD command, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-36
- Nexus numbers
 - showing, *System Generation*, SGN-31
- NICE (Network Information and Control Exchange), *Networking*, 3-3
- NICONFIG (Ethernet configurator), *Networking*, 1-16
 - as network monitoring tool, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
- NISCS_CONV_BOOT, *VAXcluster*, 7-31, 7-33, A-1
- NISCS_CONV_BOOT parameter, *System Generation*, A-20
- NISCS_LOAD_PEA0, *VAXcluster*, A-1, C-6
- NISCS_LOAD_PEA0 parameter, *System Generation*, A-20
- NISCS_PORT_SERV parameter, *VAXcluster*, A-2; *System Generation*, A-20
- NJOBLIM parameter, *System Generation*, A-20
- NML (network management listener), *Networking*, 1-16, 2-32, 4-2, 6-1
 - access control, *Networking*, 3-94
- Node, *System Management Intro*, 7-1; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2; *Networking*, 1-1, 1-20, 3-7
 - See also Node address
 - See also Node name
 - See also Node number
 - access control, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
 - accessing remote node interactively, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
 - address, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14; *Networking*, 2-2, 2-25, 3-8, 3-66, A-12; *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10, DTS-12
 - address conversion, *Networking*, 3-66
 - addressing CI, *Networking*, 3-36
 - adjacent, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-28; *Networking*, 1-1, 2-22
 - alias node identifier
 - See Alias node identifier
 - area number, *Networking*, 2-2
 - automatic configuration, *Networking*, 5-4
 - bringing up DECnet-VAX, *Networking*, 6-1
 - bringing up on the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1
 - changing local address, *Networking*, 3-11
 - checking type, *Networking*, 1-10, 2-47, 3-96
 - clearing or purging database before copying, *Networking*, 3-24
 - commands, *Networking*, 3-6
 - configuring for DECnet-VAX, *System Management Intro*, 7-4; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26, 3-12; *Networking*, 1-18
 - conversion of Phase IV address, *Networking*, 2-25
 - copying database, *Networking*, 1-18, 2-3, 3-23
 - using DCL COPY command, *Networking*, 3-27
 - counters, *Networking*, 3-27

Node (cont'd)

database, *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-31, LAT-34;
DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-11, 3-17;
Networking, 3-1
 DECnet-VAX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-1
 default access account, *Networking*, 1-26
 definition, *Networking*, 2-1
 determining status, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
 displaying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-52
 displaying counters, *LATCP*, LAT-49
 displaying information, *LATCP*, LAT-49
 displaying name and address of local,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-2
 displaying network, *Networking*, 8-1
 display of type, *Networking*, 3-66
 end, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-2; *Networking*, 1-1,
 2-22
 Ethernet address, *Networking*, 2-2, 3-13
 executor, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12;
Networking, 2-2, 3-6
 external
 and default access rights, *Security*, 8-6
 HSC, *System Management Intro*, 6-4
 identification, *Networking*, 2-2, 2-25, 3-8
 identifier, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
 initialization request, *Networking*, 3-42
 limit, *LATCP*, LAT-31
 listing each accessible, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
 local, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1, 3-12, 3-31;
Networking, 1-15, 1-21, 2-2, 3-6
 logging in to, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
 logical name in file specification, *Networking*,
 1-27
 loopback test, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
 modifying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-28
 name, *LATCP*, LAT-28; *Networking*, 2-2, 3-8;
DTS/DTR, DTS-10, DTS-12
 non-Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-8
 nonrouting, *Networking*, 2-22
 number, *Networking*, 2-2, 2-25, 3-9
 number in Ethernet address, *Networking*, 3-14
 parameters, *Networking*, 2-3, 3-16
 passive, *System Management Intro*, 6-4
 phases, *Networking*, 2-22
 preparing to bring up, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
 reachable, *Networking*, 2-28
 reconfiguration, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12,
 3-13
 relocation, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
 remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17;
Networking, 1-15, 1-21, 2-2, 3-6, 3-42;
DTS/DTR, DTS-10
 See also Remote node
 removing remote name and address,
Networking, 3-11
 router, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2

Node (cont'd)

routing, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
Networking, 1-1, 2-21, 2-22
 security, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34 to 3-37
 shutting down DECnet-VAX, *Networking*, 6-3
 specification access control string, *Networking*,
 1-25
 specification string for, *Networking*, 1-25
 state, *LATCP*, LAT-33; *Networking*, 2-3, 3-22
 target, *LATCP*, LAT-57
 type, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25; *Networking*,
 2-22, 3-65
 unreachable, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-11
 VMS, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1
 X.25 connector, *Networking*, 1-3
 X.25 host, *Networking*, 1-3
 Node address, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-10,
 3-14
 Node counters, *Network Control Program*, A-11
 summary, *Network Control Program*, A-1
 Node database
 copying, *Networking*, 1-18, 2-3, 3-27
 guidelines, *Security*, 8-6
 permanent, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
 volatile, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
 Node-level access control, *Networking*, 2-43
 Node-level loopback test, *Networking*, 7-1
 logical link operation, *Networking*, 7-1
 over specific circuit, *Networking*, 7-1
 Node name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-10, 3-13,
 3-14
 cluster alias, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
 cluster alias used with Mail Utility,
 DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-11
 clusterwide, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
 revealed at logout, *Security*, 3-21
 VAXcluster alias, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
 Node number, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14, 3-32
 NODE parameter, *Networking*, 7-9
 for X.25 host node, *Networking*, 3-85
 identifying X.25 connector, *Networking*, 3-87
 /NODE qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-18; *Monitor*,
 MON-27
 NODRIVER, *Networking*, 2-15, 2-16, 5-3, 5-7
 /NOEXERCISE qualifier, *Bad Block*, BAD-1
 Nondeductible resource, *System Management*
Intro, 2-4
 Noninteractive login, *Security*, 3-1
 Nonpaged dynamic memory pool, *Terminal*
Fallback, TFU-6; *Networking*, 5-36
 loading tables into, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7
 Nonpaged pool statistics, *Monitor*, MON-69
 Nonprivileged
 DECnet-VAX default account, *DECnet-VAX*
 Guide, 3-9, 3-13, 3-14, 3-36
 DECnet-VAX default directory, *DECnet-VAX*
 Guide, 3-13

Nonprivileged access control string, *Networking*, 2-40

Nonprivileged account, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10

Nonrouting node
See End node

Nontransparent
communication, *Networking*, 1-23
user network operations, *Networking*, 1-21

Nontransparent communication
application in C language, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15

Nontransparent task-to-task communication,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-14

Non-VMS system
communication with VMS systems,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-1
specifying remote files on, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3

Nonzero object, *Networking*, 2-32

/NOREWIND qualifier
as output save-set qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-82

Normal privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9

NPAGEDYN parameter, *System Generation*, A-20; *Networking*, 5-36

NPAGEVIR parameter, *System Generation*, A-20

NRC (National Replacement Character Set),
Terminal Fallback, TFU-1, TFU-2

NSP (Network Services Protocol), *Networking*, 2-29, 2-31
message retransmission, *Networking*, 2-31, 3-75
receive buffers, *Networking*, 3-20

Null
access control string, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
modem cable, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18

Number
network area, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
network object, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14, 3-32

NUMBER parameter
for DECnet objects, *Networking*, 3-77
for DLM circuit, *Networking*, 3-49
for GROUP, *Networking*, 3-34

Numeric UIC, *Security*, 4-3

O

Object, *Networking*, 1-20
access control, *Networking*, 2-33
addressing, *Networking*, 2-32
command procedure for DECnet-VAX,
Networking, 2-32, 3-79
command procedure for PSI, *Networking*, 2-35
commands, *Networking*, 3-76
database, *Networking*, 3-2
DECnet-VAX, *Networking*, 2-32
definition, *Networking*, 2-31

Object (cont'd)

identification, *Networking*, 3-77, 3-80
in security model, *Security*, 2-1
name, *Networking*, 2-31; 3-77
network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2;
Networking, 2-31, 3-2
DECnet-VAX system program,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-2
defining at network startup, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
MAIL, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-35
modifying proxy access, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
number, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
PHONE, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-12
user-written program, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2

nonzero, *Networking*, 2-32, 3-77
number, *Networking*, 8-31, 8-41
parameters, *Networking*, 3-76
proxy login access, *Networking*, 2-46
PSI account information, *Networking*, 2-35
role in security, *Security*, 2-3
TASK, *Networking*, 2-32, 3-77
type, *Networking*, 2-31, 8-12
type number, *Networking*, 2-32, 3-77
user-defined, *Networking*, 2-31
use with alias node identifier, *Networking*, 2-33, 3-78
VAX PSI, *Networking*, 2-31, 2-35, 3-80
zero-numbered, *Networking*, 2-32, 3-77

Object code values, *Network Control Program*, NCP-131

OBJECT parameter, *Networking*, 3-85

Object protection, *Security*, 4-1, 4-2
and system security, *Security*, 4-1
changing, *Security*, 4-13
default ACL-based, *Security*, 4-34
default disk, *Security*, 4-34
default UIC-based, *Security*, 4-33
establishing and changing, *Security*, 4-13
of magnetic tape volumes, *Security*, 4-12

/OBJECT qualifier, *ACL Editor*, ACL-27

ODS-1 directory hierarchy, *Analyze/Disk*, A-1

ODS-2 directory structure, *Analyze/Disk*, A-1

Offloading
of CPU resource, *Performance Management*, 3-19
of disk I/O resource, *Performance Management*, 3-37
of memory resource, *Performance Management*, 3-29

Online debugging
See Debugging

Online Help, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-8, AUD-32

OPA0: workstation operator console terminal,
VAXcluster, 7-12; *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
changing default setup, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1

- OPA0: workstation operator console terminal (cont'd)
 - default setup, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
- OPC\$LOGFILE_CLASSES logical name, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- OPC\$LOGFILE_ENABLE logical name, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- OPC\$LOGFILE_NAME logical name, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11, 6-12
- OPC\$OPA0_CLASSES logical name, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- OPC\$OPA0_ENABLE logical name, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- opcom (operator communication manager)
 - restarting, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- OPCOM (operator communication manager), *Security*, 6-6; *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88, 6-3
 - and security auditing, *Security*, 6-5
 - defining network operator, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
 - log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-7
 - sample, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
 - use of, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
 - messages, *System Management Intro*, 4-3
 - format, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
 - mount verification, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
 - messages, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10
 - operator terminal, *System Management Intro*, 4-3
 - recovering from BACKUP errors, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-7
 - relationship with BACKUP, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
 - request display, *System Management Intro*, 4-3
 - restarting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
 - using, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
- OPCOM message, *VAXcluster*, E-9
 - appearing in operator log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
 - continuation volume request, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
 - device status message, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
 - enabling and disabling of operator terminal, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-8
 - initialization message, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
 - mount request message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
 - mount verification aborted message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-13
 - mount verification timeout message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
 - operator reply message, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-9
 - operator terminal enabled message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
 - security alarm message, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
- OPCOM message (cont'd)
 - system parameter change message, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
 - types of, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
 - user request message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2, 6-9
 - if operator terminals are disabled, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
 - volume mount and dismount message, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-9
- OPCOM messages, *VAXcluster*, 7-12
- Open account, *Security*, 3-7
 - and captive account, *Security*, 5-45
 - captive recommendation, *Security*, 5-20
- OPEN command
 - for remote file, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- Open file limit
 - See FILLM
- Open files
 - and ACL consumption of memory, *Security*, 5-4
- Open image, *Install*, INS-2
- OPEN qualifier, *Install*, INS-10
- Operating system
 - adding to an existing system disk, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-25
 - building on another disk, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-22
 - components, *System Management Intro*, 1-4
 - coordinating files, *VAXcluster*, 4-11
 - copying files to another disk, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-24
 - directories, *System Management Intro*, 1-4
 - installing, *VAXcluster*, 4-4
 - upgrading, *VAXcluster*, 4-4
- Operation, *Backup*, BCK-17
 - compare, *Backup*, BCK-21, BCK-39
 - copy, *Backup*, BCK-19
 - list, *Backup*, BCK-20, BCK-66
 - performed by BACKUP, *Backup*, BCK-1
 - restore, *Backup*, BCK-18
 - save, *Backup*, BCK-17
- Operational state
 - of circuit, *Networking*, 3-40
 - of lines, *Networking*, 3-57
- Operator
 - passing information to when mounting a disk, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
 - requesting assistance from, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
 - sending requests to, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
 - terminal, *System Management Intro*, 1-2
- OPERATOR.LOG file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- Operator assistance
 - requesting, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
 - with MOUNT, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7, 3-3
- Operator classes
 - changing default setup, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2

Operator classes (cont'd)

- default setup, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- enabling and disabling for log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11

Operator commands

- INITIALIZE, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4

REPLY

- /ABORT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
- /BLANK_TAPE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- /DISABLE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- /ENABLE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1, 6-8
- /INITIALIZE_TAPE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- /LOG qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7, 6-11
- /PENDING qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
- /TO qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3, 3-5, 3-8

REQUEST

- /REPLY qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- /TO qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2

Operator communication manager

- See OPCOM

Operator console

- as OPCOM terminal, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4

Operator function

- assisting batch-oriented backup jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- handling mount request, *System Management Intro*, 4-3
- mounting a device, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
- mounting and dismounting volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
- mounting volume sets, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- user request, *System Management Intro*, 4-2; *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1, 3-3, 3-4

Operator-initiated downline load, *Networking*, 4-1, 4-7

Operator log file, *System Management Intro*, 4-3; *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-7

- See also OPCOM, OPCOM message
- closing, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7, 6-11
- device status message, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- enabling and disabling classes, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
- example, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- information about system parameter changes, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
- initialization message, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- location, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
- maintaining, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- messages appearing in, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

Operator log file (cont'd)

- printing, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13
- purging, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-13; *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- recording messages in, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
- sample, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- security alarm messages, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
- setting up, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
- use of, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- using to troubleshoot queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-86

Operator terminal

- See also OPA0:

- disabling, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- enabled

- OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
- enabling, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1

- enabling and disabling, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-8

- setting up, *System Management Intro*, 4-3

- user request, *System Management Intro*, 4-3

- OPER privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-14; *Security*, A-5; *Networking*, 5-2

- as requirement for ZERO COUNTERS command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3

- as requirement to change volatile database, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32

- for network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9

Optimizing batch queues for SORT, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

Optional user data, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5, DTS-10

Options

- See also Backup Utility (BACKUP)

- See also Queue options

- buffer-level, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1

Outbound logical link connection, *Networking*, 1-25

Outgoing call

- from DTE, *Networking*, 3-29

Outgoing LAT connections, *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-28

Outgoing port

- displaying, *LATCP*, LAT-55

OUTGOING PROXY parameter, *Networking*, 2-45, 3-96

OUTGOING TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-74

Output, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-3, ADSK-4

Output device

- setting characteristics, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- in command procedure, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54

- setting up, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-50

- spooled, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6

- recommended use, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
- sample configuration, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-16

Output execution queue

See also Execution queue

description, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

printer, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

server, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

terminal, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

Output job

accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

aligning forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84

allowing to complete before stopping a queue,
Maintaining VMS, 5-75

changing scheduling priority, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80

controlling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76

controlling print position and alignment,

Maintaining VMS, 5-83, 5-84

deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-82

holding and releasing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79

modifying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78

monitoring, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-77

requeuing an executing, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-80

requeuing a pending, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81

resuming printing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83,
5-84

retaining in a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81

scheduling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5

scheduling based on job size, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

states, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78

suspending, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83

/OUTPUT qualifier, *Bad Block*, BAD-13;

Error Log, ERR-17; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9,

AUD-18; *Accounting*, ACC-5, ACC-19;

Monitor, MON-28; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-20

Output queue

allowing jobs to complete before stopping,

Maintaining VMS, 5-75

assigning a default form, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-43

canceling assigned characteristics, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

changing DEFAULT form, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-43

control commands, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-67

controlling line overflow in forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

defining a form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41

deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76

mounting a form on, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

options, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-17, 5-30

controlling page and line overflow,

Maintaining VMS, 5-44

qualifiers for specifying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18 to 5-20

restricting access, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21

retaining jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24

Output queue

options (cont'd)

scheduling jobs based on size, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

using banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-31

using characteristics, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-25

using device control libraries, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45

using forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

order of device control module output,
Maintaining VMS, 5-49

pausing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73, 5-83

to align position of print for preprinted

forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84

to change position of print, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83

rerouting jobs in, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

specifying page and margin size in forms,
Maintaining VMS, 5-40

starting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71

stopping, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73, 5-74

stopping before shutting down a node,

Maintaining VMS, 5-75

troubleshooting a stalled, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-90

Output queuing system

for LAT printers, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-13

for mixed printers, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-12

for multiple printers of the same kind,

Maintaining VMS, 5-14

in VAXcluster environment, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-15

sample configurations, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11
to 5-17

single printer, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11

steps for setting up, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7

using spooled printers, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-16

Output reports, *Error Log*, ERR-1

Output specifier, *Backup*, BCK-2

Output types, *Monitor*, MON-4

Overdraft limit, *SYSMAN*, SM-9

Overflow

controlling of page and line, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-44

line

using forms to control, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-40

setting devices to control, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-51

Overlaying RSX-11S tasks, *Networking*, 4-24

/OVERLAY qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-71

/OVERRIDE qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-29

Owner

ownership category, *System Management Intro*,
3-3

OWNER EXECUTOR parameter
 for DLM circuit, *Networking*, 3-48
 /OWNER qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-20
 Ownership
 effects on protection checks, *Security*, 4-28
 establishing and changing, *Security*, 4-28,
 4-32
 establishing directory, *Security*, 4-31
 how assigned during file creation, *Security*, 5-8
 management of defaults, *Security*, 5-8, 5-11,
 5-14
 of an object, *System Management Intro*, 3-3
 Ownership privileges, *Security*, 4-30
 OWNER user, *Security*, 4-4
 OWNER user category
 accessing magnetic tape, *Security*, 4-6
 /OWNER_UIC qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-31
 as input file qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-72
 as output file qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-73
 as output save-set qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-74

P

Packet assembly/disassembly facility
 See PAD
 Packets
 monitoring for lost, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
 Packet size parameters, *Networking*, 3-30
 Packet switching data network
 See PSDN
 Packet switching network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 1-5, 1-6, 1-10
 PAD (packet assembly/disassembly facility),
 Networking, 1-3, 3-83
 PAD option
 specifying pad character, *Exchange*, EXCH-9
 Page cache size
 adjusting related SYSGEN parameters,
 Performance Management, 5-3
 decreasing, *Performance Management*, 5-3, 5-9
 increasing, *Performance Management*, 5-3
 PAGE class record, *Monitor*, A-29
 Paged pool byte count limit
 See PBYTLM
 PAGEDYN parameter, *System Generation*, A-21
 Page fault, *Error Log*, ERR-22
 Page faulting, *Performance Management*, 3-24
 acceptable hard fault rate, *Performance
 Management*, 3-24
 acceptable soft fault rate, *Performance
 Management*, 3-24
 analyzing, *Performance Management*, 4-4
 function of secondary page cache, *Performance
 Management*, 3-35
 hard and soft, *Performance Management*, 3-24,
 3-35

Page file
 activating secondary, *System Generation*,
 SGN-21
 adding, *Performance Management*, 5-12
 creating or extending, *System Generation*,
 SGN-14
 Page file (PAGEFILE.SYS)
 created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM,
 VAXcluster, 7-2, 7-3
 PAGEFILE.SYS file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
 Page management statistics, *Monitor*, MON-67
 Page overflow
 controlling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
 Page setup module, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46
 specifying forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 Page width and length
 specifying in forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 PAGFILCNT parameter, *System Generation*, A-21
 Paging file, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16, 6-17
 Paging file limit
 See PGFLQUO
 Paging symptom
 for disks, *Performance Management*, 4-30
 PAMAXPORT parameter, *System Generation*,
 A-21
 PAN command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10,
 SHCL-59
 PAN keypad function, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5
 PANOPOLL parameter, *System Generation*, A-21
 PANUMPOLL parameter, *System Generation*,
 A-21
 Paper stock
 See Stock
 PAPOLLINTERVAL parameter, *System
 Generation*, A-22
 PAPOOLINTERVAL parameter, *System
 Generation*, A-22
 Parameter, *Mount*, MOUNT-2
 See also System parameters
 Parameter file
 creating, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15
 writing, *SYSMAN*, SM-67; *System
 Generation*, SGN-44
 PARAMETERS commands, *SYSMAN*, SM-1,
 SM-11
 See also System parameters
 Partitioned area problem, *Networking*, A-11
 example of, *Networking*, A-11
 Partitioning of cluster, *System Management Intro*,
 6-13; *VAXcluster*, 3-1, C-8
 PASANITY parameter, *System Generation*, A-22
 Password, *SYSMAN*, SM-5, SM-68
 See also Security management
 See also System password
 automatic generation of, *Security*, 3-9
 avoiding use in file specification, *DECnet-VAX
 Guide*, 2-3

Password (cont'd)

- chances to supply during dialups, *Security*, 3-16
- changing, *Security*, 3-8, 3-10, 5-18
 - frequency guidelines, *Security*, 3-14
- choosing, *Security*, 3-8, 3-9, 3-12
- conditions requiring, *SYSMAN*, SM-3
- dual, *Security*, 3-12, 5-14
- elimination for networks, *Security*, 8-18
- encoding, *Security*, 2-3
- encryption, *Security*, 3-6
- expiration, *Security*, 3-10
 - how to pre-expire, *Security*, 5-14
 - setting, *Security*, 5-17
- forced change, *Security*, 3-11, 5-18
- for dynamic connection, *Networking*, 2-39, 2-47
- for local area cluster, *SYSMAN*, SM-29
- grabber, *Security*, 3-13
 - and logouts, *Security*, 3-21
 - secure server
 - as antidote, *Security*, 5-26
- initial, *Security*, 5-14
- keeping former, *Security*, 3-11
- length, minimum, *Security*, 5-19
- lifetime, *Security*, 3-10
- locked, *Security*, 3-7
 - advantage, *Security*, 5-19
 - for captive accounts, *Security*, 5-45
- management, *Security*, 5-14, 5-20
- minimum length, *Security*, 3-8, 3-11
 - and automatic generation, *Security*, 3-9
- modifying system, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-5
- modifying user, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-6
- network guidelines, *Security*, 8-6
- new, *Security*, 3-8
- null
 - as choice for captive account, *Security*, 5-45
- primary, *Security*, 3-12, 5-14
- receive, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24, 3-34;
Networking, 2-39, 3-93
- retries, *Security*, 3-16
- role in security, *Security*, 2-3
- routing initialization, *Networking*, 1-10, 2-23, 2-39, 3-93, A-15
- secondary, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-7; *Security*, 3-12, 5-16
- sharing, *Security*, 3-14, 8-18
- stealing programs, *Security*, 3-13
- storing, *Security*, 3-6
- system, *Security*, 3-7
- transmit, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24;
Networking, 2-39, 3-93
- user
 - defined, *Security*, 3-6
 - uniqueness on each account, *Security*, 3-14
 - using on multiple systems, *Security*, 3-14

- PASSWORD card, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-94
- Password generator
 - obtaining initial password, *Security*, 5-14
 - when to require, *Security*, 5-19
- Password protection, *Security*, 3-13, 5-20
 - avoiding detection, *Security*, 3-9, 3-11, 5-24, 7-5
 - dialup retries, *Security*, 3-16
- /PASSWORD qualifier, *Security*, 5-17
- PASTDGBUF parameter, *System Generation*, A-22
- PASTE buffer, *ACL Editor*, ACL-11
- PASTIMOUT parameter, *System Generation*, A-22
- Path, *Networking*, 2-28
 - lost connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4, 4-12
 - low-cost, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
 - routing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2
- Path control parameters, *Networking*, 3-69
 - for areas, *Networking*, 3-71
- PATH SPLIT POLICY parameter, *Networking*, 3-71
- Pattern test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-9, DTS-13
- Paused queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- /PAUSE qualifier, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-19
- Pausing an output queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
 - to align position of print for preprinted form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84
 - to change position of print, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
- Pausing queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- PBYTLM (paged pool byte count limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
- PEDRIVER
 - preferred channel, *VAXcluster*, G-1
 - transmit channel selection, *VAXcluster*, G-1
- Pending jobs
 - requeuing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
 - troubleshooting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
- Pending job state, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69, 5-78, 5-80, 5-81, 5-82, 5-88
- Penetration
 - as security problem, *Security*, 1-2
- Performance
 - and ACL length, *Security*, 5-4
 - and automatic password generator, *Security*, 5-19
 - and high-water marking, *Security*, 5-44
 - disk, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
 - load balancing on public volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
 - testing for disks, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
- Performance complaints
 - evaluating, *Performance Management*, 1-5
 - traced to hardware problems, *Performance Management*, 1-5

- Performance complaints (cont'd)
 - traced to MWAIT state, *Performance Management*, 1-5
 - traced to unrealistic expectations, *Performance Management*, 1-7
- Performance diagnostic strategy
 - overview, *Performance Management*, 4-1
- Performance improvements
 - decompressing system libraries, *System Management Intro*, 5-7
 - disabling high-water marking, *System Management Intro*, 5-7
 - installing frequently used images, *System Management Intro*, 5-8
 - LIBDECOMP.COM procedure, *System Management Intro*, 5-7
 - reducing system disk I/O, *System Management Intro*, 5-8
 - relinking images, *System Management Intro*, 5-7
 - setting RMS file extend parameters, *System Management Intro*, 5-7
- Performance management
 - approaching as management of resources, *Performance Management*, 3-1
 - definition, *System Management Intro*, 5-1; *Performance Management*, 1-1
- Permanent connection
 - on network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
- Permanent database, *Networking*, 1-16, 3-2, 5-42
 - considerations, *Networking*, 5-42
 - copying node entries, *Networking*, 3-24
 - copying using DCL COPY command, *Networking*, 3-27
 - network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-13, 3-17, 3-32
 - proxy, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
- Permanent quota, *SYSMAN*, SM-9
- Permanent virtual circuit
 - See PVC
- Personal computer
 - connection to network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 3-26
- PFCDEFAULT parameter, *System Generation*, A-22
- PFNMAP privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-14; *Security*, A-6
- PFRATH parameter, *System Generation*, A-23
 - page faulting, *Performance Management*, 2-8, 3-5
- PFRATL parameter, *System Generation*, A-23
 - page faulting, *Performance Management*, 2-8
- PGFLQUO (paging file limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
- Phase III node, *Networking*, 2-22
 - in Phase IV network, *Networking*, A-11
 - restrictions, *Networking*, A-11
- Phase II node, *Networking*, 2-22
- Phase IV
 - end node, *Networking*, 2-23
 - node, *Networking*, 2-22
 - node address, *Networking*, 2-25
 - router, *Networking*, 2-23
- PHONE command
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10, 2-11
- PHONE object, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-12; *Networking*, 2-4, 2-32, 2-33, 3-78
- Phone Utility (PHONE)
 - network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 2-10, 2-11, 3-9, 4-12
- Physical address
 - Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-7, 3-13, 3-15
- PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter
 - for LOOP CIRCUIT command, *Networking*, 7-9
 - for TRIGGER command, *Networking*, 4-8
- Physical mode, *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-75
- /PHYSICAL qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-75
- Physical security, *Security*, 1-3
 - of networks, *Security*, 8-5
- PHY_IO privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-14; *Security*, A-6
- Pipeline quota, *Networking*, 2-30, 3-76
- PIPELINE QUOTA parameter, *Networking*, 3-76; *Network Control Program*, NCP-86
- Point-to-point
 - circuit, *Networking*, 2-6
 - configuration, *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 5-15
 - DDCMP addressing, *Networking*, 3-35
 - line, *Networking*, 2-14
 - security for connection, *Networking*, 2-47, 3-93
- Polling, *Networking*, 1-8, 2-9
- POLLING STATE parameter, *Networking*, 3-43
- POOL class record, *Monitor*, A-31
- Pooled resource, *System Management Intro*, 2-3
- Port
 - application, *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37, LAT-38, LAT-39, LAT-55
 - characteristics, *LATCP*, LAT-55
 - creating, *LATCP*, LAT-10
 - dedicated, *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37, LAT-55
 - deleting, *LATCP*, LAT-20
 - displaying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-55
 - displaying information, *LATCP*, LAT-55
 - logical name of, *LATCP*, LAT-10
 - making connections from lines, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
 - modifying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-37
 - name, *LATCP*, LAT-37
 - outgoing connection, *LATCP*, LAT-55
 - publicly accessible, *Security*, 5-16
 - select button, *VAXcluster*, 5-4
 - setting type of, *LATCP*, LAT-10
 - setting up LAT, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51

Port (cont'd)

- software controllable selection, *VAXcluster*, 5-5
- target, *LATCP*, LAT-57
- terminal, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25

Port database

- See *LOCAL_PORTS* window

POSITION command, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-37

Position of print

- aligning for preprinted forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84
- changing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83

P/OS node, *Networking*, 9-5

PostScript printing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6

PQL system parameters

- See *System parameters*

PRCLM (subprocess creation limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6

/PRCLM qualifier, *Security*, 5-48

Preferred channel, *VAXcluster*, G-1

Preferred path

- specification, *VAXcluster*, 5-5

Preprinted forms

- See also *Forms*

- aligning, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84

Preventing autostart queues from starting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74

PRIMARY day

- defining, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25

Primary loader, *Networking*, 4-2

/PRIMEDAYS qualifier

- example, *Security*, 5-30

PRINT command

- /BURST qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

- /CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25

- /FEED qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45

- /FLAG qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

- /FORM qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

- for specifying setup and page setup modules, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48

- /NOPASSALL qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45

- preventing users from executing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73

- /PRIORITY qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6

- processing of, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1

- /RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24, 5-81

- /SETUP qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48

- /TRAILER qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

Printer

- configuring on a LAT, *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37
- controlling functions, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
- LAT, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- setting characteristics, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9; *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- setting up, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-50

Printer (cont'd)

- spooled, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
- recommended use, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
- troubleshooting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87

Printer queue, *VAXcluster*, 6-3

- assigning unique name to, *VAXcluster*, 6-4
- initializing, *VAXcluster*, 6-4
- sample configuration, *VAXcluster*, 6-3
- setting up, *VAXcluster*, 6-3
- starting, *VAXcluster*, 6-4

Print forms

- See *Forms*

Printing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6

- remotely, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7

- resuming at a specified position, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84

Printing files

- over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6

Printing job state, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78

Printing log files

- the error log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6
- the operator log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13

Printing test results, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5, DTS-7, DTS-10, DTS-12

Print job, *System Management Intro*, 4-5

- See also *Output job*

Print queue

- See *Output queue*

PRINT/REMOTE command

- using for remote files, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6

Print symbiont

- See *Symbiont*

Priority, *System Management Intro*, 2-3

- base, *System Management Intro*, 2-3; *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7

- job scheduling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6

scheduling

- changing for a batch or print job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80

PRIORITY parameter, *Networking*, 3-84

/PRIORITY qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-21

Privilege, *Mount*, MOUNT-4

- ACNT, *Networking*, 5-2

- all, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; *Security*, 5-33

- assigned to installed images, *Install*, INS-11

- BYPASS, *Security*, 4-6; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9; *Networking*, 5-2

- changing current, *SYSMAN*, SM-6

- CMKRNL, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10; *Networking*, 5-2

- DETACH, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10; *Networking*, 5-2

- determining own, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2

- devour, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; *Security*, 5-32

- DIAGNOSE, *Networking*, 5-2

- displaying current, *SYSMAN*, SM-74

- enhancement for installed files, *Install*, INS-3

Privilege (cont'd)

- file, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; *Security*, 5-33
- for access control, *Networking*, 2-40
- for captive account, *Security*, 5-35
- for DECnet-VAX system management,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-9
- for network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
2-2; *Networking*, 5-2
- for TFU commands, *Terminal Fallback*,
TFU-10
- group, *Security*, 5-32
- group-related, *Security*, 5-2
- listed, *Security*, A-1
- minimum for network login, *DECnet-VAX*
Guide, 3-2
- modifying for environment, *SYSMAN*, SM-70
- needed to perform BACKUP operations,
Backup, BCK-27
- NETMBX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-9;
Networking, 2-41, 5-2
- normal, *Security*, 5-32
- OPER, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9, 3-32;
Networking, 5-2
- process, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-8
- recommendations for minimum, *Security*, 5-35
- required by *SYSMAN*, *SYSMAN*, SM-18
- required for NCP commands, *Networking*,
2-42; *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
- requirements for DECnet-VAX operations,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-9
- requirements for security administrator,
Security, 5-1
- SECURITY, *Networking*, 5-2
- summary, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-8; *Security*,
5-32
- SYSNAM, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10;
Networking, 5-2
- SYSPRV, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9, 3-32;
Networking, 5-2
- system, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; *Security*, 5-32
- TMPMBX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-9;
Networking, 2-41, 5-2
- to configure network, *Networking*, 5-2
- to issue CLEAR ALL or PURGE command,
Networking, 2-42
- to issue SET ALL or DEFINE command,
Networking, 2-42
- to modify permanent database, *Networking*,
2-42
- to modify volatile database, *Networking*, 2-42
- to start the network, *Networking*, 2-42
- user, *Security*, 5-30
- using for file sharing, *Security*, 8-18
- using to gain access
and security audit, *Security*, 4-41, 6-11
- vector, *Security*, 5-32

Privileged account, *Security*, 5-35

- Privileged image, *Install*, INS-2, INS-3
- /PRIVILEGED qualifier, *Install*, INS-11
- /PRIVILEGES qualifier, *Security*, 5-30
- PRMCEB privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-15;
Security, A-6
- PRMGBL privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-15;
Security, A-7
- PRMMBX privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-15;
Security, A-7
- Prober
 - how to catch, *Security*, 5-23, 7-3
- Probing
 - as security problem, *Security*, 1-1
- Problems
 - See also Troubleshooting
 - data link, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-13
 - detecting in error log file, *Maintaining VMS*,
6-4
 - detecting in operator log file, *Maintaining*
VMS, 6-7, 6-10
 - detecting in security audit log file, *Maintaining*
VMS, 6-13
 - detecting in system dump file, *Maintaining*
VMS, 6-1
 - routing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-14
 - transient network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
 - troubleshooting for network, *DECnet-VAX*
Guide, 4-10 to 4-17
- Process
 - adjusting priorities, *Performance Management*,
5-17
 - blocked by higher priority process, *Performance*
Management, 4-35
 - communication with, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2
 - compute-bound, *Performance Management*, 5-9
 - curtailing, *Performance Management*, 5-9
 - detached, *Security*, 3-3
 - hibernation
 - with ATTACH command, *SYSMAN*,
SM-27
 - priority, *Performance Management*, 4-35
 - privilege, *Security*, 5-32, 5-35
 - protection, *Security*, 4-34
 - reconnection, *Security*, 3-5
 - reducing delay waiting for CPU, *Performance*
Management, 5-18
 - remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
 - switching control of input stream to, *SYSMAN*,
SM-27
 - time-slicing, *Performance Management*, 4-35
 - transferring control from, *LATCP*, LAT-6
- Process activity statistics, *Monitor*, MON-71
- PROCESSES class record, *Monitor*, A-33
- Process exclusion list, *Security*, 6-19
 - adding to list, *Security*, 6-19
- Processing
 - distribution of, *System Management Intro*,
6-15

- Processing job state, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
- Processing time, *Accounting*, ACC-4
- Processor modes statistics, *Monitor*, MON-61
- /PROCESSOR qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-32
- Process priority, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
- Process privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-8
- /PROCESS qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-22
- Process rights list, *Security*, 4-20
- Process states statistics, *Monitor*, MON-82
- Process termination
 - accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- Process types, *Accounting*, ACC-22
- PROSECTCNT parameter, *System Generation*, A-26
- PRO/DECnet software, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- Professional 300-series system
 - in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- Profile, *SYSMAN*, SM-54, SM-68
 - adjusting, *SYSMAN*, SM-5, SM-70
 - changing default directory, *SYSMAN*, SM-6
 - current privileges, *SYSMAN*, SM-5
 - displaying, *SYSMAN*, SM-74
- Program load request, *Networking*, 4-2
 - over Ethernet, *Networking*, 4-3
- Programming language
 - accessing remote files, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
 - in network application, *Networking*, 1-22
 - selecting for network operation, *Networking*, 1-23
- Project account, *Security*, 5-13
- Prompting sequence
 - examples, *Network Control Program*, NCP-6
 - exiting, *Network Control Program*, NCP-5
- Prompt syntax, *Network Control Program*, NCP-4
- Propagation
 - protection, *Security*, 4-33, 4-35
 - example, *Security*, 8-21
 - in directories, *Security*, 4-21
- Protected image, *Install*, INS-2, INS-4
- /PROTECTED qualifier, *Install*, INS-11
- Protection, *Security*, 4-2
 - See also Object protection
 - See also Password protection
 - access category, *Security*, 4-4
 - ACL-based, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9, 4-19
 - and MOUNT command, *Mount*, MOUNT-33
 - applying to public disk volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
 - applying to queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21 to 5-23
 - bypassing checks, *Security*, 4-6
 - changing, *Security*, 4-13, 4-34
 - default, *Security*, 4-33, 4-34, 4-35
 - for foreign volumes, *Mount*, MOUNT-21
 - management, *Security*, 5-8, 5-11
 - role of MFD for directories, *Security*, 4-13
- Protection (cont'd)
 - format for object, *System Management Intro*, 3-4
 - of command procedures, *Security*, 5-41
 - of directories, *Security*, 4-9
 - of magnetic tape volumes, *Security*, 4-12
 - of remote files, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-34
 - of volume, *Security*, 4-2
 - propagation of, *Security*, 4-33, 4-35
 - specification of, *Security*, 4-6
 - system objects, *System Management Intro*, 3-1
 - UIC-based, *System Management Intro*, 3-2; *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9; *Security*, 4-2, 4-6
- Protection checking
 - influenced by ownership, *Security*, 5-8
 - UIC-based, *Security*, 4-4
- Protection code, *Security*, C-1
 - assigning during file creation, *Security*, 5-8
- Protection mask, *System Management Intro*, 3-4
- /PROTECTION qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-77; *Mount*, MOUNT-33
- Protocol, *Networking*, 1-4
 - autodial, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
 - communications, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
 - DDCMP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10
 - DECnet data link, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
 - DNA, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
 - LAT, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- Protocol bit mask
 - error definitions, *LATCP*, LAT-52
- Protocol module
 - See X.25
- Protocol module counters, *Network Control Program*, A-13
- PROTOCOL parameter, *Networking*, 3-53
- Proxy
 - access, *Networking*, 2-44
 - See also Proxy access
 - access display for executor, *Networking*, 3-97
 - access display for object, *Networking*, 3-98
 - access file specification, *Networking*, 3-97
 - account, *Networking*, 2-44
 - See also Proxy account
 - adding accounts, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-21
 - controlling system use, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-22
 - login, *Networking*, 2-44
 - See also Proxy login
- Proxy access, *Security*, 8-17
- Proxy account, *Security*, 3-18; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-9, 3-34, 4-11
 - and VAXclusters, *Security*, 9-3
 - as captive account, *Security*, 8-14
 - as restricted account, *Security*, 5-51
 - deleting, *Authorize*, AUTH-44
 - example, *Security*, 8-15, 8-21
 - for multiple users, *Security*, 3-19
 - for single user, *Security*, 3-19

Proxy account (cont'd)

- how to add, *Authorize*, AUTH-18
- modifying, *Authorize*, AUTH-39
- recommended restrictions, *Security*, 8-14
- Proxy login, *Security*, 3-3; *Authorize*, AUTH-18, AUTH-39
 - access control, *Networking*, 1-26, 2-44
 - access control commands, *Networking*, 3-96
 - account, *Networking*, 2-44
 - and circuit verification, *Security*, 8-6
 - and the user, *Security*, 3-18
 - controlling, *VAXcluster*, 4-12; *Networking*, 2-45
 - enabling access, *Networking*, 2-45
 - establishment and management, *Security*, 8-13, 8-18
- INCOMING PROXY parameter, *Networking*, 2-45
- key characteristic, *Security*, 3-19
- NETPROXY.DAT, *Networking*, 2-45
- OUTGOING PROXY parameter, *Networking*, 2-45
- PROXY parameter, *Networking*, 2-46
 - records, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
- PROXY parameter
 - for SET OBJECT command, *Networking*, 2-46, 3-97
- Proxy parameters
 - for NCP commands, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
- PRTSMB symbiont, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4, 5-87
- PSDN (packet switching data network),
 - Networking*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-5, 1-13, 2-5
 - identification, *Networking*, 3-86
 - installation, *Networking*, 6-2
- PSIKDA (KMS/KMV Dump Analyzer),
 - Networking*, 7-14
- PSWAPM privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-16;
 - Security*, A-7
- Public databases
 - accessing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- Public directories
 - accessing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- Public files and volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
- Public volume, *System Management Intro*, 4-1
 - access to, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
 - creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
 - creating Files-11 structure, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
 - initializing, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
 - guidelines, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
 - load balancing, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
 - mounting, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-8; *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
 - on large configurations, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
 - on small configurations, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
 - planning, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
 - testing disk performance, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2

Public volume (cont'd)

- using volume sets, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
- PURGE CIRCUIT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-15
- PURGE command, *Install*, INS-23; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
 - to delete configuration database entries, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- PURGE/ERASE command, *Security*, 4-40
- PURGE EXECUTOR command, *Networking*, 3-19; *Network Control Program*, NCP-18
- PURGE LINE command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-23
- PURGE LOGGING command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6; *Network Control Program*, NCP-26
- PURGE LOGGING EVENTS command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-28
- PURGE LOGGING NAME command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-30
- PURGE MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-72
- PURGE MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-31
- PURGE MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-33
- PURGE MODULE X25-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-36
- PURGE MODULE X29-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-36
- PURGE NODE CIRCUIT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-43
- PURGE NODE command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33; *Network Control Program*, NCP-39
- PURGE OBJECT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-44
- /PURGE qualifier, *Install*, INS-11
- Purging the accounting log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
- Purging the operator log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- PVC (permanent virtual circuit), *Networking*, 1-13, 2-7, 2-12
 - parameters, *Networking*, 3-47
- /PWDLIFETIME qualifier, *Security*, 5-17
- /PWDMINIMUM qualifier, *Security*, 5-19

Q

- QBUS network adapter
 - See DEQNA
- QDSKINTERVAL parameter, *VAXcluster*, A-2;
 - System Generation*, A-26
- QDSKVOTES parameter, *VAXcluster*, 3-2, A-2;
 - System Generation*, A-26

QMAN\$MASTER.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-12, 6-2

See Master file

QMAN\$MASTER logical name, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55, 5-65

defining in a VAXcluster environment,
Maintaining VMS, 5-65

QNA

Ethernet line device, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33;
Networking, 2-20

Qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-4 to ERR-24

See also DCL qualifiers

See also Mount Utility

input file-selection, *Backup*, BCK-2

input save-set, *Backup*, BCK-2

output file, *Backup*, BCK-2

output save-set, *Backup*, BCK-2

position-dependent, *Backup*, BCK-2

requiring special privileges, *Mount*, MOUNT-4

Qualifier summary, *Authorize*, AUTH-3

Quantum

allocating to process by the system,
Performance Management, 3-10

QUANTUM parameter, *System Generation*, A-26

increasing, *Performance Management*, 5-18

Queue, *System Management Intro*, 4-5

activating an autostart, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-56, 5-68

activating and starting an autostart,
Maintaining VMS, 5-5

allowing jobs to complete before shutdown,
Maintaining VMS, 5-75

assigning a default form, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-43

assigning device control libraries, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47

autostart

recommended use, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-11, 5-13, 5-17

availability of, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-56

batch

See Batch queue

batch execution

See Batch queue

canceling characteristics

assigned to a queue, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-26

changing DEFAULT form, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-43

changing options on, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72

closing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73

command

See Queue command

command procedures, *VAXcluster*, 4-11

common command procedure, *VAXcluster*, 6-8

controlling, *System Management Intro*, 6-15;
VAXcluster, 1-2, 6-2

coordination, *System Management Intro*, 6-3

Queue (cont'd)

creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56, 5-68

autostart execution, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-56

generic, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57

nonautostart execution, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-57

creating and activating an autostart,
Maintaining VMS, 5-56

defining a characteristic, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-26

defining a form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41

deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76

deleting a job in, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-82

displaying information about, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69

execution

See Execution queue

failover of, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

generic, *System Management Intro*, 6-3, 6-15

generic batch, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-9

See Generic queue

generic output, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-14

See Generic queue

holding and releasing jobs, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-79

initializing, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9;

Maintaining VMS, 5-68

job controller

queue file, *System Management Intro*, 6-15

merging, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

modifying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72

monitoring, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69

mounted form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41

mounting a form on, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

moving jobs from one queue to another,
Maintaining VMS, 5-76

output execution

See Output execution queue

pausing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73

printer

See Printer queue

problems deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91

protection, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21 to 5-23

reinitializing an existing, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-72

requeuing an executing job, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-80

requeuing a pending job, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-81

setting up, *System Management Intro*, 6-15;
VAXcluster, 4-11

single-computer and cluster, *VAXcluster*, 6-1

single-node versus cluster, *System Management Intro*, 6-15

spooling output devices, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-52

Queue (cont'd)

- starting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
 - autostart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-69
- starting an autostart in startup command procedure, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
- starting a nonautostart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57, 5-68
- starting a nonautostart in startup command procedure, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
- startup command procedure
 - sample, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
- stopping, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
 - abruptly, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
 - before shutdown, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
 - smoothly, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
- stopping all, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
- types, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
- types of output execution, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
- using characteristics, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- using F\$GETQUI, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72
- using forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

Queue characteristics

- assigning to a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- canceling assigned, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- commands used with, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- defining, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26, 5-55
- deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-27
- description, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- displaying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- displaying assigned, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- mismatch problems
 - troubleshooting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-89
- problems deleting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
- sample use of, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25

Queue commands

- ASSIGN/MERGE, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
- DEFINE/CHARACTERISTIC, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- DEFINE/FORM, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41
 - for controlling line overflow, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
- DELETE/CHARACTERISTIC, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-27
- DELETE/ENTRY, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90
- DELETE/FORM, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
- DELETE/QUEUE, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
- DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES
 - entering before shutting down a system, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
 - relationship to STOP/QUEUES/ON_NODE, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- ENABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58, 5-61, 5-68, 5-69
 - in startup command procedure, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58
- INITIALIZE/QUEUE, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68

Queue commands

INITIALIZE/QUEUE (cont'd)

- /BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- /CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- /DEFAULT qualifier
 - for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
 - for controlling page overflow, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
 - for forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- /FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- /NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- /NORETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- /RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
- /SCHEDULE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- /SEPARATE qualifier
 - for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
 - for reset modules, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46
- specifying queue options with, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18
- /START qualifier
 - for activating an autostart queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56, 5-68
 - for starting a nonautostart queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57
- /WSEXTENT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

PRINT

- /BURST qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- /CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- /FEED qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
- /FLAG qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- /FORM qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 - for specifying setup and page setup modules, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48
- preventing users from executing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
- /PRIORITY qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
- /RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24, 5-81
- /SETUP qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48
- /TRAILER qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- sample setup, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58
- SET ENTRY, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
 - /AFTER qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
 - /FORM qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-89

Queue commands

SET ENTRY (cont'd)

/HOLD qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79
/PRIORITY qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-80

/RELEASE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-79

/REQUEUE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-81, 5-90

/RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-81

SET QUEUE, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72

/BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-30

/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier,
Maintaining VMS, 5-90

/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier,
Maintaining VMS, 5-26

/DEFAULT qualifier
for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-32

for controlling page overflow,
Maintaining VMS, 5-45

for forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

/FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-43

/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier,
Maintaining VMS, 5-26

/NORETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-25

/PROTECTION qualifier, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-23

/RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-24

/SCHEDULE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-30

/SEPARATE qualifier
for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-32

for reset modules, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-46

specifying queue options with, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-18

/WSEXTENT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-30

SHOW ENTRY, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-77

SHOW QUEUE, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69

/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier,
Maintaining VMS, 5-26

/FORM qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-42
for showing defined forms,
Maintaining VMS, 5-42

/FULL qualifier
for showing assigned form,
Maintaining VMS, 5-44

for showing characteristics,
Maintaining VMS, 5-26

Queue commands

SHOW QUEUE

/FULL qualifier (cont'd)

for showing protection, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-22, 5-23

START/QUEUE, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68

/BACKWARD qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-83

/BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-30

/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier,
Maintaining VMS, 5-26

/DEFAULT qualifier
for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-32

for controlling page overflow,
Maintaining VMS, 5-45

for forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

for activating an autostart queue,
Maintaining VMS, 5-68

FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-43

/FORWARD qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-84

/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier,
Maintaining VMS, 5-26

/NORETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-25

/RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-24

/SCHEDULE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-30

/SEARCH qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-84

/SEPARATE qualifier
for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-32

for reset modules, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-46

specifying queue options with, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-18

/TOP_OF_FILE qualifier, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-84

using to resume printing of a suspended
job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83

/WSEXTENT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-30

START/QUEUE/MANAGER, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-54, 5-62

STOP/QUEUE, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73, 5-83

STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER/CLUSTER,
Maintaining VMS, 5-63

STOP/QUEUE/NEXT, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68,
5-73

STOP/QUEUE/RESET, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-68, 5-73

STOP/QUEUES/ON_NODE, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-74

Queue commands

STOP/QUEUES/ON_NODE (cont'd)

- entering before shutting down a system, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- relationship with DISABLE AUTOSTART /QUEUES, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

SUBMIT

- /CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- preventing users from executing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
- /PRIORITY qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
- /RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24, 5-81
- used for device control libraries, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46
- used to manage queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-67
- used to modify batch and print jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
- used to specify queue options, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18
- used with banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- used with characteristics, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- used with forms and stock, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

Queue configuration

- sample batch queuing system, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7 to 5-11
- sample commands for setting up, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58
- sample output queuing system, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11 to 5-17

Queue database

- See also Journal file
 - See also Master file
 - See also Queue file
 - closing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63
 - creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
 - default location, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
 - description, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
 - determining location of master file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
 - determining location of queue and journal file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
 - function of, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
 - moving, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65
 - moving master file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65
 - moving queue and journal files, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
 - restoring a damaged, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-64
 - saving, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-64
- Queue failover, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
- Queue file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
- See also Queue database

Queue file (cont'd)

- changing location, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
- location, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54, 5-66
- saving, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-64
- where location is stored, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3

Queue files

- See Queue file or Queue database

Queue forms

- See Forms

Queueing remote file

- for printing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6

Queue manager

- automatic restart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-2, 5-3, 5-55
 - availability, *VAXcluster*, 6-1; *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55, 5-86
 - clusterwide, *VAXcluster*, 6-1
 - description, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
 - dump file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
 - failover, *VAXcluster*, 6-1; *Maintaining VMS*, 5-2, 5-3
 - forcing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63
 - list, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55, 5-86
 - function, *VAXcluster*, 6-1; *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
 - moving to another node in a VAXcluster, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63
 - nodes eligible to run, *VAXcluster*, 6-1, 6-2
 - restarting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63, 5-65, 5-66
 - role in processing print jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
 - role in queuing process, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
 - role in starting active autostart queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
 - separation from job controller, *VAXcluster*, 6-1
 - starting, *VAXcluster*, 6-1
 - starting initially, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
 - stopping, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63
 - submitting a Software Performance Report (SPR), *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
 - troubleshooting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-85
 - use of IPC (interprocess communication), *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
- Queue name
- default for batch queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-8
 - default for print queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-12
 - defining, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
- Queue options, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-17
- controlling job performance and resources, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-27
 - controlling page and line overflow, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
 - qualifiers for specifying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18 to 5-21
 - restricting access, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21

Queue options (cont'd)

- retaining jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
- scheduling jobs based on size, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- using banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-31
- using characteristics, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- using device control libraries, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
- using forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- /QUEUE qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-23
- Queue startup
 - simplifying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
- Queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
 - determining, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87
- Queuing process, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
- Queuing system
 - components, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
 - sample configurations, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7 to 5-17
 - steps for setting up, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7
- QUIT command, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-19
- QUIT option, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8
- Quorum, *System Management Intro*, 6-13
 - adjusting EXPECTED_VOTES, *VAXcluster*, 7-22
 - equation, *System Management Intro*, 6-13;
VAXcluster, 3-1
 - EXPECTED_VOTES parameter, *VAXcluster*, 3-1, 7-22, 7-27
 - loss causes cluster hang condition, *VAXcluster*, C-7
 - lowering value, *VAXcluster*, 7-27
 - reasons for loss, *VAXcluster*, C-7
 - restoring after unexpected computer failure, *VAXcluster*, 7-26
 - votes, *System Management Intro*, 6-13
 - VOTES parameter, *VAXcluster*, 3-1
 - voting member, *VAXcluster*, 3-1
 - adding, *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-7, 7-22
 - removing, *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-12, 7-22
- QUORUM.DAT file, *System Management Intro*, 6-14; *VAXcluster*, 3-3
- Quorum disk, *System Management Intro*, 6-14; *VAXcluster*, 3-2, 3-9
 - adding, *VAXcluster*, 7-22
 - adjusting EXPECTED_VOTES, *VAXcluster*, 7-22
 - disabling, *VAXcluster*, 7-2
 - enabling, *VAXcluster*, 7-2
 - mounting, *VAXcluster*, 3-3
 - removing, *VAXcluster*, 7-22
- Quorum disk watcher, *VAXcluster*, 3-2
- Quorum file (QUORUM.DAT), *VAXcluster*, 3-3
- QUORUM parameter, *System Generation*, A-26
- Quorum scheme, *VAXcluster*, 3-1
- Quota
 - disk
 - See Disk quota

Quota (cont'd)

- jobwide logical name table, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4
- pipeline, *Networking*, 2-30, 3-76; *Network Control Program*, NCP-86
- QUOTA.SYS, *SYSMAN*, SM-9; *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
- QUOTA.SYS file, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3
- Quota checking
 - controlling, *Mount*, MOUNT-34
- Quota file, *SYSMAN*, SM-8
 - adding an entry, *SYSMAN*, SM-38
 - creating, *SYSMAN*, SM-40
 - disabling, *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-43
 - displaying, *SYSMAN*, SM-50
 - enabling, *SYSMAN*, SM-44
 - modifying, *SYSMAN*, SM-45
 - removing an entry, *SYSMAN*, SM-42, SM-48
 - updating, *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-47
 - valid entries, *SYSMAN*, SM-38
- /QUOTA qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-34
- Quotation mark (")
 - for access control string in equivalence name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
 - in remote file specifications, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
 - in task specification string, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14

R

- Rainbow
 - Digital personal computer in network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27
- Range check
 - disabling, *SYSMAN*, SM-58; *System Generation*, SGN-16
 - enabling, *SYSMAN*, SM-59; *System Generation*, SGN-17
- RA-series disk
 - used as system disk for MicroVAX II boot node, *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- RCF (remote console facility)
 - error messages, *Networking*, 4-25
 - invoking, *Networking*, 4-25
- RD54 disk
 - used as system disk for MicroVAX II or VAXstation II boot node, *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- RD-series disk
 - See Satellite node
- Reachable node, *Networking*, 2-28
- READ access, *Security*, 4-5
 - and directory file, *Security*, 4-8
 - and disk file, *Security*, 4-8
 - and READALL privilege, *Security*, 4-7
 - and volume, *Security*, 4-10

- Read access category, *System Management Intro*, 3-3
- READALL privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-16; *Security*, 4-6, A-8
- READ command
 - for remote file, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- Read-only memory
 - See ROM
- Read operation
 - continuation volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- READ/PROMPT command
 - preferable in captive command procedures, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-13
- /READ_CHECK qualifier, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-8
- Real-time priority, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
- REALTIME_SPTS parameter, *System Generation*, A-26
- Rebooting a satellite with operating system installed on local disk, *VAXcluster*, 7-29
- Rebuilding a disk volume, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3
- /REBUILD qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-35
- RECALL command, *LATCP*, LAT-24
- Recalling commands, *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
- RECALL TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-49
- Receive buffers, *Networking*, 3-20
- RECEIVE BUFFERS parameter
 - for DDCMP line, *Networking*, 3-58
 - for X.25 line, *Networking*, 3-64
- Receive password, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25, 3-34; *Networking*, 2-39
 - in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
- RECNXINTERVAL parameter, *VAXcluster*, 2-13, A-2; *System Generation*, A-27
- Reconfiguration
 - of node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-13
- Reconfiguring the cluster, *VAXcluster*, 7-22
- Reconnection
 - process, *Security*, 3-5, 5-22
- Record
 - See also Security audit log file record
 - displaying holder, *Security*, 5-7
 - duplicating, *Authorize*, AUTH-20
 - examining remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- Record format
 - BINARY option, *Exchange*, EXCH-7
 - FIXED option, *Exchange*, EXCH-8
 - PAD option, *Exchange*, EXCH-9
 - specifying, *Exchange*, EXCH-6
 - STREAM option, *Exchange*, EXCH-8
 - VARIABLE option, *Exchange*, EXCH-8
- Record format defaults, *Exchange*, EXCH-9 to EXCH-10
- Record format option, *Exchange*, EXCH-7
- Recording file
 - class header, *Monitor*, A-10
- Recording file (cont'd)
 - class prefix for component classes, *Monitor*, A-10
 - class records, *Monitor*, A-8
 - class types, *Monitor*, A-9
 - data block, *Monitor*, A-11
 - description, *Monitor*, A-1
 - Digital control records, *Monitor*, A-3
 - file header record, *Monitor*, A-3
 - function in MONITOR, *Monitor*, MON-8
 - I/O class record, *Monitor*, A-22
 - node transition record, *Monitor*, A-7
 - RMS class record, *Monitor*, A-35
 - RMS file record, *Monitor*, A-7
 - SCS class record, *Monitor*, A-41
 - system information record, *Monitor*, A-5
 - version compatibility, *Monitor*, MON-9
- /RECORD qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-79; *Monitor*, MON-29
- Record size
 - See Magnetic tape
- /RECORDSIZE qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-37
- Record type, *Monitor*, A-1
- Recovering lost files, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-2
- /RECOVER qualifier, *ACL Editor*, ACL-28
- Recovery
 - repairing data, *VAXcluster*, 3-6
- Reference monitor
 - applying to network, *Security*, 8-1, 8-3
 - concept in security, *Security*, 2-1, 2-5
- REFRESH command, *LATCP*, LAT-25; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-60
- /REGISTER_DUMP qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-18
- Rejected qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-4
- /REJECTED qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-19; *Accounting*, ACC-24
- Releasing a job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79
- Reliability
 - using error reports to analyze, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5
- RELOAD command, *System Generation*, SGN-24
- Remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1
- Remote batch execution, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-13
- Remote Bridge Management Software, *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- Remote command execution, *Networking*, 3-7
- Remote console connection, *Networking*, 4-24
- Remote console facility
 - See RCF
- Remote file
 - See also Remote file access
 - backing up, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
 - comparing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
 - copying, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
 - creating with VMS editor, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
 - deleting, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7

Remote file (cont'd)

- displaying contents, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- editing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- examining, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- lexical functions, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-13
- merging, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- printing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6
- purging, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- restoring to local node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- searching, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- sorting, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- specifications and logical names, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
- specifying, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 2-3
- specifying on non-VMS systems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3

Remote file access, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2; *Networking*, 1-21, 8-1

- controls, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
- how to deny, *Security*, 8-6
- through command procedures, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
- through high-level language programs, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12

Remote file operations

- error messages, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10
- general DECnet-VAX restrictions, *Networking*, 9-1
- heterogeneous network, *Networking*, 9-1
- VMS to RT-11, *Networking*, 9-14
- VMS to IAS, *Networking*, 9-2
- VMS to MS-DOS, *Networking*, 9-24
- VMS to MVS, *Networking*, 9-30
- VMS to P/OS, *Networking*, 9-5
- VMS to RSTS/E, *Networking*, 9-7
- VMS to RSX (using FCS-based FAL), *Networking*, 9-12
- VMS to RSX (using RMS-based FAL), *Networking*, 9-10
- VMS to TOPS-10, *Networking*, 9-18
- VMS to TOPS-20, *Networking*, 9-21
- VMS to ULTRIX, *Networking*, 9-27
- VMS to VMS

Version 5.0 to previous version,
Networking, 9-33

REMOTE identifier, *Security*, 4-19, 5-4

- Remote login, *Security*, 3-2
- and system password, *Security*, 5-15

Remote network command terminal facility, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3

See also Network command terminal facility

Remote network node data

- controlling, *VAXcluster*, 4-12

Remote node, *SYSMAN*, SM-2; *Networking*, 1-15, 1-21, 2-2, 3-6

Remote node (cont'd)

- accessing interactively, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- address, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11
- copying database, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17; *Networking*, 2-3, 3-23
- displaying counter information with NCP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
- loopback test, *Networking*, 7-2
- losing connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11
- setting name and address, *Networking*, 3-9
- terminating connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3

Remote node databases

- copying, *VAXcluster*, 4-8

Remote printing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7

Remote process, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3

Remote queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71

Remote record

- examining, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9

Remote security archive file, *Security*, 6-9

Remote session

- terminating, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3

Remote task, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14

- execution, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-14
- specification, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14

/REMOTE_ID qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-25

REMOVE (Field) command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-68

REMOVE/IDENTIFIER command, *Authorize*, AUTH-43

REMOVE/PROXY command, *Authorize*, AUTH-44

REMOVE CIRCUITS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-61

REMOVE CLUSTER command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-62

REMOVE command, *Install*, INS-24; *Authorize*, AUTH-42

REMOVE CONNECTIONS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-63

REMOVE COUNTERS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-65

REMOVE CREDITS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-66

REMOVE ERRORS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-67

REMOVE/IDENTIFIER command, *Security*, 5-6

REMOVE LOCAL_PORTS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-69

REMOVE MEMBERS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-70

REMOVE/PROXY command, *Security*, 8-19

REMOVE SYSTEMS command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-71

Removing a computer, *VAXcluster*, 7-12, 7-22

Removing a computer (cont'd)

adjusting EXPECTED_VOTES, *VAXcluster*, 7-22

shutting down before removing from cluster, *VAXcluster*, 7-12

Removing a satellite, *VAXcluster*, 7-12

RENAME/IDENTIFIER command, *Authorize*, AUTH-47

RENAME command, *Exchange*, EXCH-38 to EXCH-39; *Authorize*, AUTH-45

Repairing errors, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1

/REPAIR qualifier, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9

REPLACE command, *Install*, INS-25

/REPLACE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-80

REPLY command, *SYSMAN*, SM-19

/ABORT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

/BLANK_TAPE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6

/DISABLE qualifier, *System Management Intro*, 4-3; *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2

/ENABLE qualifier, *System Management Intro*, 4-3; *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1, 6-8

/INITIALIZE_TAPE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6

/LOG qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

using to create a log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11

/PENDING qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
restarting BACKUP operations with, *Backup*, BCK-8

/TO qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3, 3-5, 3-6, 3-8

REPLY/ENABLE=NETWORK command
to enable network operator terminal,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 4-4

REPLY/ENABLE=SECURITY command, *Security*, 4-42

Report from SHOW CLUSTER, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-1 to SHCL-3

adding data, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7

changing default at startup, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-12

command to modify, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5 to SHCL-6

compressing the display, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9

controlling the display, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-4 to SHCL-11

controlling with command procedures, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13

default display, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7, SHCL-56

formatting, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-78

organization of, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2

panning, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10

printing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-82

scrolling, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10

Report from SHOW CLUSTER (cont'd)

time period for, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-16, SHCL-18

update interval, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7, SHCL-19, SHCL-80

window placement, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-8

Reporting errors, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1

Reporting problem, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5

/REPORT qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-26

Request

for mounting volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2

if operator terminals are disabled,
Maintaining VMS, 3-3

REQUEST command, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-9

/REPLY qualifier, *System Management Intro*, 4-3; *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2

/TO qualifier, *System Management Intro*, 4-3; *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2

Requeuing

an executing job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80

a pending job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81

Required privileges, *Network Control Program*, NCP-12

Requirements

defining logical name in a VAXcluster
environment, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66

location of queue and journal file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66

Reserved files, *Analyze/Disk*, B-1

BITMAP.SYS, *Analyze/Disk*, B-3

INDEXF.SYS, *Analyze/Disk*, B-1

master file directory, *Analyze/Disk*, B-3

QUOTA.SYS, *Analyze/Disk*, B-3

VOLSET.SYS, *Analyze/Disk*, B-3

Reserved identifier

See System-defined identifier

Reset modules, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

RESET TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-32

RESHASHTBL parameter, *System Generation*, A-27

Resource

See also Resources

limit, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-1

sharing in cluster, *System Management Intro*, 6-12

Resource attribute, *Security*, 4-29, 4-32, 5-13

Resource evaluation strategy, *Performance Management*, 3-1

Resource limitation

compensating for, *Performance Management*, 5-1

diagnosing, *Performance Management*, 4-1

Resource management

definition, *Performance Management*, 3-1

ground rules, *Performance Management*, 3-2

review of VMS mechanisms, *Performance Management*, 2-1

- Resource monitoring, *Security*, 6-1, 6-14
 - action threshold, *Security*, 6-17
 - and disk space problems, *Security*, 6-16
 - by disk space, *Security*, 6-18
 - by message count, *Security*, 6-18
 - by percentage, *Security*, 6-18
 - by time, *Security*, 6-18
 - changing mode, *Security*, 6-18
 - changing threshold values, *Security*, 6-18
 - disabling, *Security*, 6-19
 - overflowing the OPCOM mailbox, *Security*, 6-15
 - resume threshold, *Security*, 6-17
 - returning to normal conditions, *Security*, 6-17
 - running out of virtual memory, *Security*, 6-20
 - thresholds, *Security*, 6-16
 - warning threshold, *Security*, 6-16
- Resources
 - See also Resource system
 - tracking, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- Resource sharing, *VAXcluster*, 3-1; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
- Responsibilities
 - of network manager, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26
 - of system manager, *System Management Intro*, 7-4; *Networking*, 1-15
 - of system manager of a network node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26
- Restarting
 - DECnet-VAX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31, 3-34
- Restarting OPCOM, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- Restarting the ERRFMT process, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5
- Restarting the queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63, 5-65
- RESTART option, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8
- RESTART TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-33
- Restore operation (BACKUP), *Backup*, BCK-18
- Restoring quorum, *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- Restoring satellite configuration data, *VAXcluster*, 7-11
- Restoring the queue database, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-64
- Restricted access disk, *VAXcluster*, 5-1
- Restricted account
 - danger of process spawning, *Security*, 5-48
 - for network environment, *Security*, 8-5
- Restriction, *Mount*, MOUNT-4
 - login class, *Security*, 3-16
 - of SYSMAN, *SYSMAN*, SM-18
 - on command usage, *Security*, 5-31
 - on mode of operation, *Security*, 5-31
 - shift, *Security*, 3-16
 - work time, *Security*, 5-30
- Resuming printing of an output job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84
- Resuming queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Retained job states, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24, 5-69, 5-78, 5-80, 5-81
- Retaining jobs in a queue
 - changing retention of a job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
- Retention
 - job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
- Retransmit limit, *LATCP*, LAT-32
- Retransmit timer, *Networking*, 3-59
 - formula for, *Networking*, 3-59
- Retries
 - controlling number for dialups, *Security*, 5-22
- /RETRY qualifier, *Bad Block*, BAD-14
- Reverse path caching, *Networking*, 2-27
- REVOKE/IDENTIFIER command, *Authorize*, AUTH-48
- /REWIND qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-12
 - as input save-set qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-81
 - as output save-set qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-82
- Rights database, *System Management Intro*, 3-4; *Security*, 4-4, 4-15
 - adding identifiers to, *Authorize*, AUTH-16
 - alarms, *Security*, E-4
 - altering identifiers in, *Authorize*, AUTH-37
 - creating, *Authorize*, AUTH-1, AUTH-23
 - creating and maintaining, *Security*, 5-5, 5-7
 - deleting identifiers from, *Authorize*, AUTH-43
 - display, *Security*, 5-7
 - displaying identifiers in, *Authorize*, AUTH-52
 - displaying records in, *Authorize*, AUTH-55
 - modifying, *Authorize*, AUTH-1
 - renaming identifiers, *Authorize*, AUTH-47
- Rights identifier, *SYSMAN*, SM-6, SM-38, SM-45
- Rights list, *System Management Intro*, 3-7; *Security*, 4-20
- RIGHTSLIST.DAT file
 - defining logical name for, *VAXcluster*, 4-13
 - merging, *VAXcluster*, B-2
 - preparing common version of, *VAXcluster*, 4-13
 - sharing, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
- Rights of user
 - displaying, *Security*, 5-7
- RJOBIM parameter, *System Generation*, A-27
- RMS calls, *Networking*, 1-22
- RMS statistics, *Monitor*, MON-74
- RMS system parameters, *System Generation*, A-27 to A-28
- RMS_DFMBC parameter, *System Generation*, A-27
- RMS_DFNBC parameter, *System Generation*, A-27
- RMS_FILEPROT parameter, *Security*, 4-34, 5-8, 5-11
- ROM (read-only memory), *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-23

- Router, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
 - DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-11, 3-14;
 - Networking*, 1-1, 1-16, 3-44, 6-1
- area, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
 - DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; *Networking*, 1-2, 2-23
- definition, *Networking*, 2-21
- designated, *Networking*, 1-8, 2-22, 2-26
- Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-8, 2-26
- level 1, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
 - DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; *Networking*, 1-2, 2-21, 2-23, A-1
- level 2, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
 - DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; *Networking*, 1-2, 2-21, 2-23, A-1
- on VAXcluster, *Networking*, 1-12
- Phase IV, *Networking*, 2-23
- redundant level 2 routers, *Networking*, A-3
- ROUTER PRIORITY parameter, *Networking*, 3-44
- Route-through control, *Networking*, 3-70
- Routing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2; *Networking*, 2-21
 - adaptive, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
 - area, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
 - DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; *Networking*, 1-2
 - broadcast message timer, *Networking*, 2-30
 - commands, *Networking*, 3-65
 - concepts, *Networking*, 2-28
 - configuration considerations, *Networking*, 2-21
 - control parameters, *Networking*, 3-68
 - cost, *Networking*, 2-28
 - data, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
 - definition, *System Management Intro*, 7-2;
 - Networking*, 1-1
 - equal cost path splitting, *Networking*, 2-29, 3-70
 - hop, *Networking*, 2-28
 - initialization passwords, *Networking*, 2-23, 2-39, 2-47, 3-93, A-15
 - maximum visits, *Networking*, 2-29
 - message, *Networking*, 2-30, 3-72
 - message timer, *Networking*, 2-30
 - parameters, *Networking*, 2-28
 - path, *Networking*, 2-28
 - path control parameters, *Networking*, 3-69
 - path cost, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3;
 - Networking*, 2-28
 - path length, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3;
 - Networking*, 2-28
 - problems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-14
 - reachable node, *Networking*, 2-28
 - route-through control parameters, *Networking*, 3-70
 - segmented message, *Networking*, 2-30
 - setting configuration limits, *Networking*, 3-66
 - timer, *Networking*, 3-72
 - timing of messages, *Networking*, 2-30

- Routing (cont'd)
 - verification, *Networking*, 3-41
- Routing information
 - displaying with SHOW NETWORK command,
 - DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- Routing initialization password, *Networking*, 1-10
- Routing layer events, *Network Control Program*, A-26
- Routing node
 - See Router
- Routing path
 - tracing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-14
- Routing timer, *Networking*, 2-30
- RQUEUE, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- RSTS/E node, *Networking*, 9-7
- RSX-11S
 - checkpointing tasks, *Networking*, 4-24
 - downline load of system, *Networking*, 4-1
 - NETGEN procedure, *Networking*, 4-20
 - overlying tasks, *Networking*, 4-24
 - task load, *Networking*, 4-20
- RSX node, *Networking*, 9-10, 9-12
- RSX system
 - in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- RT-11
 - node, *Networking*, 9-14
 - volume format, *Exchange*, EXCH-1, EXCH-4
 - specifying devices, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
 - specifying files, *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- RT-11 volume
 - block-addressable, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- Running system
 - modifying, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15

S

- Satellite
 - adding, *VAXcluster*, 7-9
 - booting, *VAXcluster*, 7-32
 - disabling conversational bootstrap operations,
 - VAXcluster*, 7-31
 - failure to boot, *VAXcluster*, 7-33, C-4
 - failure to join the cluster, *VAXcluster*, C-6
 - functions, *VAXcluster*, 2-3
 - local disk used for paging and swapping,
 - VAXcluster*, 2-3
 - maintaining network configuration data,
 - VAXcluster*, 7-11
 - modifying LAN hardware address, *VAXcluster*, 7-13
 - obtaining LAN hardware address, *VAXcluster*, 7-5
 - rebooting if operating system installed on local disk, *VAXcluster*, 7-29
 - removing, *VAXcluster*, 7-12
 - restoring network configuration data,
 - VAXcluster*, 7-11

Satellite (cont'd)

- system files created by CLUSTER_ CONFIG.COM, *VAXcluster*, 7-2
- Satellite link, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7
- Satellite loader
 - See SLD
- Satellite node
 - functions, *System Management Intro*, 6-7
 - legal systems, *System Management Intro*, 6-7
 - RD-series disk used for local paging and swapping, *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- Satellite transmission control, *Networking*, 3-60
- SAVE command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-73
- SAVEDUMP parameter, *System Generation*, A-29
- Save operation (BACKUP), *Backup*, BCK-17
- Save set (BACKUP), *Backup*, BCK-7
 - creating, *Backup*, BCK-17
 - description of, *Backup*, BCK-1
 - directing output to, *Backup*, BCK-26
 - Files-11 disk, *Backup*, BCK-12
 - in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
 - listing contents of, *Backup*, BCK-19
 - magnetic tape, *Backup*, BCK-8
 - media used for storing, *Backup*, BCK-3
 - multivolume, *Backup*, BCK-14, BCK-19
 - network, *Backup*, BCK-12
 - protection of, *Backup*, BCK-15
- Save-set specification, *Backup*, BCK-3
- /SAVE_SET qualifier
 - as input save-set qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-85
 - as output save-set qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-86
- Saving LAT characteristics, *LATCP*, LAT-2, A-1, A-3
- Saving the queue database, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-64
- Scavenging
 - disk, *Security*, 4-39
- SCB (storage control block), *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
- Scheduling
 - of batch jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
 - of print jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
 - based on job size, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
 - overview, *Performance Management*, 2-22
 - priority
 - changing for a batch or print job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
- Scheduling states, *Performance Management*, 3-11
 - involuntary wait, *Performance Management*, 3-12
 - isolating CPU limitations, *Performance Management*, 4-34
 - voluntary wait, *Performance Management*, 3-12
- Scheduling timer, *Networking*, 3-59
- Screen
 - refreshing, *LATCP*, LAT-25

- Screen format, *Monitor*, MON-5
- SCROLL command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10, SHCL-75
- SCROLL keypad function, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5
- SCSI (Small Computer System Interface)
 - disks, *VAXcluster*, 1-4, 3-7
- SCSNODE, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- SCS SYSGEN parameters, *VAXcluster*, A-3 to A-5
- SCSSYSTEMID, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- SCS system parameters
 - See System parameters
- SCS window, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
 - classes of data, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-3
 - default display, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7
 - example of, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-1
- SDA (System Dump Analyzer)
 - site-specific startup, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-12
- SDBBF (Software Detected Bad Block File), *Bad Block*, BAD-1
- SEARCH command
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- Search list, *VAXcluster*, 4-2
 - priority of installed images, *Install*, INS-6
- SECONDARY day
 - defining, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25
- Secondary loader, *Networking*, 4-5, 4-12, 4-13
- SECONDARY LOADER parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- Secondary page cache
 - evaluating, *Performance Management*, 3-25, 3-35
- Secondary password, *Security*, 3-12, 5-16
- Secondary processor, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
- Sector size, *Bad Block*, BAD-8
- Secure server, *Security*, 3-13, 5-26
- Security, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13
 - See also Local area cluster
 - See also Network security
 - at the network circuit level, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
 - at the network node level, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
 - at the network system level, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
 - audit log file, *Security*, 6-2
 - for DECnet-VAX node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34 to 3-37
 - for dynamic asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24; *Networking*, 1-10
 - for point-to-point connection, *Networking*, 2-47, 3-93
 - for static asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
 - for users, *Security*, 3-1

Security (cont'd)

- in local area cluster, *SYSMAN*, SM-10
- managing remote nodes, *SYSMAN*, SM-6
- messages in operator log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
- monitoring tools
 - accounting log, *Security*, 7-3
- network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-37
- object protection
 - importance, *Security*, 4-1
- physical
 - of networks, *Security*, 8-5
- protecting network configuration files, *Networking*, 2-42
- protecting public volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
- protecting queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21 to 5-23
- Security administrator
 - and cluster manager, *Security*, 9-1
 - goals of, *Security*, 1-1
 - personal account, *Security*, 5-1
 - privilege requirements, *Security*, 5-1
- Security alarm
 - application, *Security*, 4-41
 - disabling on system console, *Security*, 6-12
- Security alarm ACE, *Security*, 4-21, 4-26; *ACL Editor*, ACL-18
 - specifying access, *Security*, 4-27; *ACL Editor*, ACL-19
 - specifying options, *Security*, 4-27; *ACL Editor*, ACL-18
- Security archive file
 - audit analysis of, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2
 - losing the remote link to, *Security*, 6-20
- Security attack
 - forms of, *Security*, 7-1
- Security audit, *Security*, 4-40, 7-3
- Security auditing, *Security*, 6-1
 - alarm failure mode, *Security*, 6-4
 - analyzing archive file, *Security*, 6-10
 - and OPCOM, *Security*, 6-5
 - archive file, *Security*, 6-4, 6-9
 - audit analysis, *Security*, 6-13
 - audit log file, *Security*, 6-7
 - audit server database, *Security*, 6-4
 - audit server process, *Security*, 6-4
 - changing disk monitor mode, *Security*, 6-18
 - components, *Security*, 6-2, 6-3
 - data packet format, *Audit Analysis*, A-5
 - default audited events, *Security*, 6-11
 - disabling, *Security*, 6-5
 - disabling events, *Security*, 6-11
 - disabling resource monitoring, *Security*, 6-19
 - enabling events, *Security*, 6-10
 - header packet format, *Audit Analysis*, A-1
 - listener device, *Security*, 6-10
 - mailbox, *Security*, 6-10

Security auditing (cont'd)

- overview, *Security*, 6-1
- process exclusion list, *Security*, 6-19
- resource monitoring, *Security*, 6-14
- restarting, *Security*, 6-5
- terminal session, *Security*, 6-21
- Security audit log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-13
 - analyzing, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9
 - audit analysis of, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2
 - closing, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
 - creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
 - opening next, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-35
 - review policy, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
- Security audit log file record
 - criteria for selecting, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-20
 - directing output, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-18
 - displaying, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-29
 - displaying full content, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-15
 - display time
 - specifying, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-19
 - excluding specific groups of, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-16
 - moving backward, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-37
 - moving forward, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-37
 - resuming processing, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-28
 - selecting by class, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-14
 - selecting by time, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-11, AUD-25
 - summary of, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-26
- Security audit message, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9
 - format, *Audit Analysis*, A-1
- Security breach
 - handling, *Security*, 7-4
- Security event
 - as alarm message, *Security*, 6-1
 - as audit message, *Security*, 6-1
- Security event class, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-14
- Security event message
 - determining when to ignore, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-5
 - extracting, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2
 - producing daily reports, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-5
- Security event record
 - changing selection criteria, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-33
 - displaying next, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-36
 - interrupt processing, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-27
 - resume processing, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-27
 - showing selected criteria, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-38
- Security feature
 - account duration, *Security*, 3-14
 - auditing, *Security*, 7-3
 - break-in evasion, *Security*, 3-17
 - dialup retries, *Security*, 3-16

Security feature (cont'd)

- erase-on-delete, *Security*, 5-43
- erasure patterns, *Security*, 4-39
- high-water marking, *Security*, 5-43
- passwords, *Security*, 3-6 to 3-14, 5-14 to 5-20
- secure server, *Security*, 3-13
- secure terminal server, *Security*, 5-26
- security alarm, *Security*, 4-41
- shift restrictions, *Security*, 3-16
- Security kernel
 - defined, *Security*, 2-2
- Security levels, *Security*, 1-3
- Security management, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9
 - controlling conversational bootstrap operations, *VAXcluster*, 7-31
 - modifying cluster group number, *VAXcluster*, 7-30
 - modifying cluster password, *VAXcluster*, 7-30
 - overview, *VAXcluster*, 7-29
- Security model, *Security*, 2-1
- Security operator
 - terminal, *Security*, 6-12
- SECURITY privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-16;
Security, 5-15, A-8; *Networking*, 5-2
- Security problem
 - anonymity of network and dialup users, *Security*, 5-31
 - automatic login accounts
 - how to reduce, *Security*, 5-29
 - categories of, *Security*, 1-1
 - network protected communications, *Security*, 8-4
 - telephone system as, *Security*, 7-7
- SECURITY_AUDIT.AUDIT\$JOURNAL, *Security*, 6-4, 6-13
- SECURITY_AUDIT.AUDIT\$JOURNAL file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13
- SEGMENT BUFFER SIZE parameter
 - for executor, *Networking*, 3-21
- SELECT command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10, SHCL-76
- Selecting records, *Accounting*, ACC-1
- Selective mode, *Backup*, BCK-16
- /SELECT qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-87; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-20
- SENDING ADDRESS parameter
 - for DTE, *Networking*, 3-82
- Separation of job controller and queue manager, *VAXcluster*, 6-1
- Sequence test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-9, DTS-13
- Sequential disk file
 - creating over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- Sequential-disk save set, *Backup*, BCK-13
 - initializing, *Backup*, BCK-13
 - mounting, *Backup*, BCK-13
- Server
 - MSCP, *System Generation*, SGN-23

Server (cont'd)

- secure terminal, *Security*, 3-13
- terminal, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- Server module
 - See X25-SERVER module and X29-SERVER module
- Server module counters, *Network Control Program*, A-14
- Server queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
- Server queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Service
 - announcements, *LATCP*, LAT-1
 - application, *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-13, LAT-14, LAT-37, LAT-41
 - circuit identification for downline load, *Networking*, 4-17
 - creating, *LATCP*, LAT-13
 - database, *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-31, LAT-34
 - defined, *LATCP*, LAT-1
 - deleting, *LATCP*, LAT-21
 - device identification for downline load, *Networking*, 4-16
 - displaying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-58
 - displaying counters, *LATCP*, LAT-58
 - displaying information, *LATCP*, LAT-58
 - general timesharing, *LATCP*, LAT-14
 - identifier, *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-31, LAT-41
 - limiting size of node database, *LATCP*, LAT-31, LAT-34
 - modifying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-41
 - naming, *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-26
 - operations for circuit, *Networking*, 3-40
 - password for downline load, *Networking*, 4-17
 - rating, *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-41, LAT-53, LAT-59
 - responder, *LATCP*, LAT-32
 - target, *LATCP*, LAT-57
- SERVICE CIRCUIT parameter, *Networking*, 4-8
- SERVICE DEVICE parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- Service node, *LATCP*, LAT-1
 - controlling access to, *LATCP*, LAT-30, LAT-34
 - defined, *LATCP*, LAT-1
 - deleting a port, *LATCP*, LAT-20
 - modifying characteristics of, *LATCP*, LAT-28, LAT-41
 - naming, *LATCP*, LAT-38
 - service announcements, *LATCP*, LAT-31
- Service timer, *Networking*, 3-59
- Session
 - terminating, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
- Session Control layer events, *Network Control Program*, A-25
- Session limit, *LATCP*, LAT-32
- SET (Field) command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9, SHCL-78
- SET ACCOUNTING command, *Accounting*, ACC-1
 - /NEW_FILE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3

SET ACL command, *Security*, 4-17
 example, *Security*, 5-12, 8-19
 with wildcards, *Security*, 4-35
 SET ACL/LIKE command, *Security*, 4-35
 SET ACL/OBJECT=DEVICE command, *Security*,
 5-29
 SET AUDIT command, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13;
 Security, 4-42, 6-1
 alarms, *Security*, E-17
 /SERVER=NEW_LOG qualifier, *Maintaining*
 VMS, 6-14
 suggested auditing applications, *Security*, 7-3
 SET AUTO_POSITIONING command, *Show*
 Cluster, SHCL-77
 SET CIRCUIT ALL command, *Network Control*
 Program, NCP-73
 SET CIRCUIT command, *Network Control*
 Program, NCP-74
 CHANNEL parameter, *Networking*, 3-47
 COST parameter, *Networking*, 3-68
 COUNTER TIMER parameter, *Networking*,
 3-51
 DTE parameter, *Networking*, 3-47
 MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter, *Networking*,
 3-43
 MAXIMUM DATA parameter, *Networking*,
 3-48
 MAXIMUM RECALLS parameter, *Networking*,
 3-49
 MAXIMUM ROUTERS parameter,
 Networking, 3-45, 3-67
 MAXIMUM TRANSMITS parameter,
 Networking, 3-44
 MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter, *Networking*,
 3-48
 NUMBER parameter, *Networking*, 3-49
 OWNER EXECUTOR parameter, *Networking*,
 3-48
 polling control parameters, *Networking*, 3-42
 POLLING STATE parameter, *Networking*,
 3-43
 RECALL TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-49
 ROUTER PRIORITY parameter, *Networking*,
 3-44
 SERVICE parameter, *Networking*, 3-40, 4-7,
 4-19
 STATE parameter, *Networking*, 3-40, 4-19
 TRIBUTARY parameter, *Networking*, 3-36
 TYPE parameter, *Networking*, 3-47
 USAGE parameter, *Networking*, 3-47, 3-50
 VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter,
 Networking, 3-42, 3-93
 VERIFICATION parameter, *Networking*, 3-41
 SET CLUSTER/EXPECTED_VOTES command,
 VAXcluster, 7-27
 SET command
 establishing volatile network database,
 DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-13, 3-32
 SET DEFAULT command, *Monitor*, MON-88
 SET DEFAULT_TABLE command, *Terminal*
 Fallback, TFU-10, TFU-20
 SET DIRECTORY/ACL command
 example, *Security*, 5-13
 SET ENTRY command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
 /AFTER qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
 /FORM qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-89
 /HOLD qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79
 /PRIORITY qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
 /RELEASE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79
 /REQUEUE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81,
 5-90
 /RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
 SET ENVIRONMENT command, *SYSMAN*,
 SM-3, SM-68
 SET EXECUTOR ALL command, *Network*
 Control Program, NCP-80
 SET EXECUTOR command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 3-36; *Network Control Program*, NCP-81
 ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 3-9, 3-66
 ALIAS INCOMING parameter, *Networking*,
 3-12
 ALIAS MAXIMUM LINKS parameter,
 Networking, 3-73
 ALIAS NODE parameter, *Networking*, 3-12
 AREA MAXIMUM COST parameter,
 Networking, 3-71
 AREA MAXIMUM HOPS parameter,
 Networking, 3-71
 BROADCAST ROUTING TIMER parameter,
 Networking, 3-72
 BUFFER SIZE parameter, *Networking*, 3-9,
 3-20
 COUNTER TIMER parameter, *Networking*,
 3-27
 DEFAULT ACCESS parameter, *Networking*,
 2-43, 3-95
 DELAY FACTOR parameter, *Networking*, 3-75
 DELAY WEIGHT parameter, *Networking*, 3-75
 IDENTIFICATION parameter, *Networking*,
 3-10
 INACTIVITY TIMER parameter, *Networking*,
 3-75
 INCOMING PROXY parameter, *Networking*,
 2-45, 3-96
 INCOMING TIMER parameter, *Networking*,
 3-74
 local node address, *Networking*, 3-9
 MAXIMUM ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*,
 3-9
 MAXIMUM AREA parameter, *Networking*,
 3-67
 MAXIMUM BROADCAST NONROUTERS
 parameter, *Networking*, 3-67
 MAXIMUM BROADCAST ROUTERS
 parameter, *Networking*, 3-67

SET EXECUTOR command (cont'd)

MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter, *Networking*, 3-22

MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter, *Networking*, 3-22

MAXIMUM COST parameter, *Networking*, 3-70

MAXIMUM HOPS parameter, *Networking*, 3-70

MAXIMUM LINKS parameter, *Networking*, 3-73

MAXIMUM PATH SPLITS parameter, *Networking*, 3-70

MAXIMUM VISITS parameter, *Networking*, 3-70

OUTGOING PROXY parameter, *Networking*, 2-45, 3-96

OUTGOING TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-74

PATH SPLIT POLICY parameter, *Networking*, 3-71

PIPELINE QUOTA parameter, *Networking*, 3-76

RETRANSMIT FACTOR parameter, *Networking*, 3-75

ROUTING TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-72

SEGMENT BUFFER SIZE parameter, *Networking*, 3-21

STATE parameter, *Networking*, 3-22, 6-3

SUBADDRESSES parameter, *Networking*, 3-50

SET EXECUTOR NODE command, *Networking*, 3-7; *Network Control Program*, NCP-89

access control information, *Networking*, 3-95

SET FILE/ACL/DEFAULT command

example, *Security*, 8-19

SET FILE command

example, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-19

SET FILE/ERASE command, *Security*, 4-40

SET FILE/OWNER_UIC command, *Security*, 4-32

SET FILE/PROTECTION command, *Security*, 4-33

SET FUNCTION command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5, SHCL-10, SHCL-79

SET HOST command, *Security*, 5-17; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2

and network security, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34

heterogeneous command terminal, *Networking*, 1-22, 8-2

to access remote node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3

SET HOST/DTE command

using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25

SET INTERVAL command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-80

SET KNOWN NODES command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17

SET KNOWN PROXIES ALL command, *Networking*, 2-46, 3-98; *Network Control Program*, NCP-91

SET LIBRARY command, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7, TFU-10, TFU-21

SET LINE ALL command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-92

SET LINE command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-93

BUFFER SIZE parameter, *Networking*, 3-20, 3-57

CONTROLLER parameter, *Networking*, 7-13

DUPLEX parameter, *Networking*, 3-58

HOLDBACK TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-62

INTERFACE parameter, *Networking*, 3-64

MAXIMUM BLOCK parameter, *Networking*, 3-63

MAXIMUM DATA parameter, *Networking*, 3-62

MAXIMUM RETRANSMITS parameter, *Networking*, 3-62

MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter, *Networking*, 3-63

MICROCODE DUMP parameter, *Networking*, 7-14

PROTOCOL parameter, *Networking*, 3-53, 3-54

RECEIVE BUFFERS parameter, *Networking*, 3-58

SERVICE TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 4-7, 4-19

STATE parameter, *Networking*, 3-57, 7-13

TRANSMIT PIPELINE parameter, *Networking*, 3-60, 3-76

SET LINK command, *LATCP*, LAT-26

SET LOGGING ALL command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-100

SET LOGGING command, *Networking*, 3-98

EVENTS parameter, *Networking*, 3-89, 3-91

NAME parameter, *Networking*, 3-88

STATE parameter, *Networking*, 3-91

to set logging sink state, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5

SET LOGGING EVENTS command, *Networking*, 3-88; *Network Control Program*, NCP-101

SET LOGGING MONITOR command

SINK parameter, *Networking*, 3-90

SET LOGGING STATE command, *Networking*, 3-88; *Network Control Program*, NCP-103

SET LOGINS/INTERACTIVE command, *System Management Intro*, 5-4

SET MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6; *Network Control Program*, NCP-105

SET MODULE CONFIGURATOR command
(cont'd)

- KNOWN CIRCUITS parameter, *Networking*, 3-46
- STATUS display, *Networking*, 3-46
- SURVEILLANCE DISABLED parameter, *Networking*, 3-46
- SURVEILLANCE ENABLED parameter, *Networking*, 3-45

SET MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-107

- ACCOUNT parameter, *Networking*, 3-87
- NETWORK qualifier, *Networking*, 3-86
- NODE parameter, *Networking*, 3-87
- PASSWORD parameter, *Networking*, 3-87
- USER parameter, *Networking*, 3-87

SET MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *Networking*, 3-28; *Network Control Program*, NCP-109

- CALL TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-31
- CLEAR TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-32
- DEFAULT DATA parameter, *Networking*, 3-30
- DEFAULT WINDOW parameter, *Networking*, 3-31
- DTE qualifier, *Networking*, 3-28
- GROUP qualifier, *Networking*, 3-33
- MAXIMUM CLEARS parameter, *Networking*, 3-32
- MAXIMUM DATA parameter, *Networking*, 3-30
- MAXIMUM RESETS parameter, *Networking*, 3-32
- MAXIMUM RESTARTS parameter, *Networking*, 3-33
- MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter, *Networking*, 3-31
- RESET TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-32
- RESTART TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-33

SET MODULE X25-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-115

- CALLED ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 3-84
- CALLED DTE parameter, *Networking*, 3-84
- CALL MASK parameter, *Networking*, 3-83
- CALL VALUE parameter, *Networking*, 3-83
- DESTINATION qualifier, *Networking*, 3-81
- EXTENSION MASK parameter, *Networking*, 3-83
- EXTENSION VALUE parameter, *Networking*, 3-83
- GROUP parameter, *Networking*, 3-82
- INCOMING ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 3-84
- MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter, *Networking*, 3-85
- NODE parameter, *Networking*, 3-85
- OBJECT parameter, *Networking*, 3-85

SET MODULE X25-SERVER command (cont'd)

- PRIORITY parameter, *Networking*, 3-84
- RECEIVING DTE parameter, *Networking*, 3-84
- REDIRECT REASON parameter, *Networking*, 3-84
- SENDING ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 3-82, 3-84
- STATE parameter, *Networking*, 3-86
- SUBADDRESSES parameter, *Networking*, 3-82

SET MODULE X29-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-115

SET NODE ALL command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-120

SET NODE CIRCUIT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-127

SET NODE command, *LATCP*, LAT-28; *Networking*, 7-3; *Network Control Program*, NCP-121

- ACCESS parameter, *Networking*, 2-43, 3-95
- ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 3-4, 3-9
- COUNTER TIMER parameter, *Networking*, 3-27
- DIAGNOSTIC FILE parameter, *Networking*, 4-17
- HARDWARE ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*, 4-8, 4-11
- INBOUND parameter, *Networking*, 3-96
- LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, *Networking*, 4-14
- NAME parameter, *Networking*, 3-9
- NONPRIVILEGED parameter, *Networking*, 3-94
- PRIVILEGED parameter, *Networking*, 3-94
- RECEIVE PASSWORD parameter, *Networking*, 3-93
- remote node name and address, *Networking*, 3-9
- SERVICE CIRCUIT parameter, *Networking*, 4-10
- SERVICE DEVICE parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, *Networking*, 4-17
- SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- SOFTWARE TYPE parameter, *Networking*, 4-16
- TRANSMIT PASSWORD parameter, *Networking*, 3-93

SET OBJECT ALL command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-128

- SET OBJECT command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35; *Network Control Program*, NCP-129
- ACCOUNT parameter, *Networking*, 3-81
- ALIAS INCOMING parameter, *Networking*, 3-12, 3-78
- ALIAS OUTGOING parameter, *Networking*, 3-12, 3-78
- FILE parameter, *Networking*, 3-79, 3-80
- NUMBER parameter, *Networking*, 3-77
- PASSWORD parameter, *Networking*, 3-81, 3-95
- PRIVILEGE parameter, *Networking*, 3-94
- PROXY parameter, *Networking*, 2-46, 3-97
- USER parameter, *Networking*, 3-81, 3-95
- SET/OUTPUT command, *System Generation*, SGN-25
- SET parameter-name command, *System Generation*, SGN-26
- SET PASSWORD command, *Security*, 3-8
- SET PASSWORD/GENERATE command, *Security*, 3-9, 5-19
- SET PASSWORD/SECONDARY command, *Security*, 3-12
- SET PASSWORD/SYSTEM command, *Security*, 5-15
- SET PASSWORD/SYSTEM/GENERATE command, *Security*, 5-15
- SET PORT command, *LATCP*, LAT-37
- SET PRINTER command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- SET PROCESS/PRIVILEGES command, *Security*, 5-32; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
- SET PROFILE command, *SYSMAN*, SM-6, SM-70
- SET PROTECTION command, *Security*, 4-13, 4-33, 5-12
- changing directory protection, *Security*, 4-13
- for network file security, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
- SET PROTECTION/DEFAULT command, *Security*, 4-34, 5-8
- SET PROTECTION/DEVICE command, *Security*, 5-29, 5-30
- SETPRV privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-16; *Security*, 5-32, A-8
- SET QUEUE command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72
- /BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- /CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26, 5-90
- /DEFAULT qualifier
- for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- for controlling page overflow, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
- for forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- SET QUEUE command (cont'd)
- /NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- /NORETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- /PROTECTION qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-23
- /RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
- /SCHEDULE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- /SEPARATE qualifier
- for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- for reset modules, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46
- specifying queue options with, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18
- /WSEXTENT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- SET QUORUM/CLUSTER command, *SYSMAN*, SM-8
- SET SCREEN command, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-81
- SET SERVICE command, *LATCP*, LAT-41
- SET/STARTUP command, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-22; *System Generation*, SGN-27
- SET TERMINAL command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19
- using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
- SET TERMINAL/DISCONNECT command, *Security*, 5-22
- stopping password grabbers, *Security*, 5-26
- SET TERMINAL/FALLBACK command, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-22
- SET TERMINAL/HANGUP command, *Security*, 3-22
- SET TERMINAL/NOAUTOBAUD, *Security*, 3-7
- SET TERMINAL/NOMODEM/SECURE command, *Security*, 5-26
- SET TERMINAL/SECURE command, *Security*, 5-26
- SET TERMINAL/SYSPWD command, *Security*, 5-15
- SET TIMEOUT command, *SYSMAN*, SM-4, SM-71
- SETTIME parameter, *System Generation*, A-30
- Setting up
- cluster queues, *System Management Intro*, 6-15
- disk quorum, *System Management Intro*, 6-14
- Setting up LAT printers, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- Setting up printers, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-50
- Setting up terminals and output devices, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- Setup module, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46
- specifying in forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- SET VOLUME/ERASE_ON_DELETE command, *Security*, 5-43
- SET VOLUME/NOHIGHWATER command, *Security*, 4-40

SET VOLUME/NOHIGHWATER_MARKING
command, *Security*, 5-44

SET VOLUME/OWNER_UIC command, *Security*,
4-31

SET VOLUME/PROTECTION command,
Security, 5-8

SHADOWING parameter, *System Generation*,
A-30

/SHADOW qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-38

Shadow set
components, *VAXcluster*, 3-6
definition, *VAXcluster*, 3-6
distributing, *VAXcluster*, 3-7
in a VAXcluster system, *VAXcluster*, 3-7
overview, *VAXcluster*, 3-5
quorum disk, *VAXcluster*, 3-9

Shareable image, *Install*, INS-2

SHARE command, *System Generation*, SGN-28

Shared command procedure files, *VAXcluster*, 4-9

Shared disk volume, *VAXcluster*, 5-12
mounting, *VAXcluster*, 5-12

Shared files, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
considerations for a VAXcluster, *Security*, 9-2
NETPROXY.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
SYSUAF.DAT, *VAXcluster*, 4-12

Shared files limit
See SHRFILEM

Shared image, *Install*, INS-2, INS-3
installing in MA780 multiport memory, *Install*,
INS-6

/SHARED qualifier, *Install*, INS-11

Shared queues, *System Management Intro*, 6-15;
VAXcluster, 6-1

SHARE/INITIALIZE command, *System*
Generation, SGN-29

SHARE privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-17;
Security, A-8

/SHARE qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-39

Sharing a disk volume, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8

Sharing cluster resources, *System Management*
Intro, 6-12

Sheet feed paper
specifying in forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

Shift restrictions, *Security*, 3-16

SHMEM privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-17;
Security, A-8

SHOW/IDENTIFIER command, *Authorize*,
AUTH-52

SHOW/PROXY command, *Authorize*, AUTH-54

SHOW/RIGHTS command, *Authorize*, AUTH-55

SHOW ACCOUNTING command, *Maintaining*
VMS, 6-2

SHOW ACL command, *Security*, 4-17

SHOW/ADAPTER command, *System Generation*,
SGN-31

SHOW AREA command, *Network Control*
Program, NCP-133

SHOW CHAR display, *Security*, 8-16

SHOW CIRCUIT command, *Network Control*
Program, NCP-136

SHOW CLUSTER
See Show Cluster Utility

Show Cluster Utility (SHOW CLUSTER),
VAXcluster, 7-26
CL_QUORUM, *VAXcluster*, 7-27
CL_VOTES, *VAXcluster*, 7-27
commands, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-22
controlling the display, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-4
to SHCL-11
DCL qualifiers, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-15 to
SHCL-20
directing output from, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-14
display formatting, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-8 to
SHCL-11
exiting, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-14
invoking, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-14
refreshing the screen, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-11
report, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-1
startup initialization files, *Show Cluster*,
SHCL-12

SHOW command, *Exchange*, EXCH-40;
Authorize, AUTH-49; *Audit Analysis*,
AUD-38; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1;
Networking, 3-98
to display network configuration database,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-33

SHOW/CONFIGURATION command, *System*
Generation, SGN-32

SHOW COUNTER command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
4-3

SHOW CPU command, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-20;
Maintaining VMS, 6-15, 6-16

SHOW DEFAULT command, *Monitor*, MON-89

SHOW DEFAULT_TABLE command, *Terminal*
Fallback, TFU-11, TFU-26

SHOW/DEVICE=device-driver, *System*
Generation, SGN-34

SHOW DEVICES command
/FILES qualifier, *Install*, INS-6

SHOW DEVICES/FULL command, *Security*, 4-31

SHOW/DRIVER=device-driver, *System*
Generation, SGN-35

SHOW ENTRY command, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-77

SHOW ENVIRONMENT command, *SYSMAN*,
SM-3, SM-68, SM-72

SHOW EXECUTOR CHARACTERISTICS
command
display of proxy access, *Networking*, 3-97

SHOW EXECUTOR command, *Network Control*
Program, NCP-142

CHARACTERISTICS display, *Networking*,
3-10

SHOW EXECUTOR command (cont'd)

display of Ethernet address, *Networking*, 3-14
display of executor type, *Networking*, 3-66
SHOW/IDENTIFIER command, *Security*, 5-7
SHOW/IDENTIFIER/FULL command, *Security*, 5-7
SHOW INTRUSION command, *Security*, 5-25
SHOW KEY command, *SYSMAN*, SM-73
SHOW LIBRARY command, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-27
SHOW LINE command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-145
Ethernet hardware address, *Networking*, 3-62, 7-11
SHOW LINK command, *LATCP*, LAT-43
SHOW LINKS command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-149
SHOW LOGGING command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-152
to display network logging activity, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
SHOW LOGICAL command
displaying name of local node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
SHOW MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6; *Networking*, 3-45, 3-46; *Network Control Program*, NCP-155
SHOW MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-159
SHOW MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-161
SHOW MODULE X25-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-165
SHOW MODULE X29-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-165
SHOW NETWORK command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-4; *Networking*, 8-1, 8-2
display of network status, *Networking*, 8-1
to display name and address of local node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
to display routing information, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
SHOW NODE command, *LATCP*, LAT-49; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33; *Network Control Program*, NCP-167
COUNTERS parameter, *Networking*, 3-27
display of node type, *Networking*, 3-66
SHOW OBJECT command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-173
SHOW PORT command, *LATCP*, LAT-55
SHOW PROCESS command, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
and WORLD privilege, *Security*, 5-39
SHOW PROCESS/PRIVILEGES command, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2, 3-9
SHOW PROFILE command, *SYSMAN*, SM-6, SM-74

SHOW PROTECTION command, *Security*, 4-34
/SHOW qualifier, *Bad Block*, BAD-15
SHOW QUEUE command
/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
/FORM qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-42
for showing defined forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-42
/FULL qualifier
for showing assigned form, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
for showing characteristics, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
for showing protection, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-22, 5-23
SHOW/QUEUE command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69
/ALL_JOBS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-70
/BATCH qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69
/BRIEF qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-70
/BY_JOB_STATUS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69
/DEVICE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69
/FILES qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-70
/FULL qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-70
/GENERIC qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69
/SUMMARY qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-70
SHOW/RIGHTS command, *Security*, 5-7
SHOW SERVICE command, *LATCP*, LAT-58
SHOW SERVICES command, *LADCP*, LADCP-9
SHOW/STARTUP command, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-22; *System Generation*, SGN-39
SHOW STATISTICS command, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-28
SHOW TABLES command, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-11, TFU-29
SHOW TERMINAL/FALLBACK command, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-11, TFU-30
SHOW TIMEOUT command, *SYSMAN*, SM-75
SHOW/UNIBUS command, *System Generation*, SGN-40
SHOW USERS command
and disconnected jobs, *Security*, 3-21
SHOW [parameter] command, *System Generation*, SGN-36
SHOW_CLUSTER\$INIT, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13, SHCL-22
SHRILLM (shared files limit), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
Shutdown
See also Shutting down
allowing batch and print jobs to complete before, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
emergency, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-11
notification, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-10
options

Shutdown

options (cont'd)

specifying time interval between DISABLE
AUTOSTART/QUEUES and STOP
/QUEUES/ON_NODE commands.,
Maintaining VMS, 5-75

site-specific, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5

stopping queues before, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-75

system, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5

SHUTDOWN\$DISABLE_AUTOSTART logical
name, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

SHUTDOWN\$INFORM_NODES logical name,
Setting Up VMS, 3-10

Shutdown procedure

system, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1

Shutting down

DECnet-VAX, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31

Shutting down the cluster, *VAXcluster*, 7-27
/SID_REGISTER qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-20

/SINCE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-88; *Error
Log*, ERR-21; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-25;
Accounting, ACC-28

Sink, *Networking*, 2-37

logging, *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88

name, *Networking*, 2-38

node, *Networking*, 2-38

related event, *Networking*, 2-37

state, *Networking*, 2-38

SINK parameter, *Networking*, 3-90

Sink test, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-9, DTS-13

Site-specific LAT configuration file

LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, *LATCP*,
LAT-2

Site-specific startup, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-7

announcements, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-14

installing known images, *Setting Up VMS*,
2-10

setting up queues, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9

setting up spooled devices, *Setting Up VMS*,
2-9

Site-specific startup command file

elements, *VAXcluster*, 4-11

Size

scheduling jobs based on, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-30

Size limit

for RT-11 volumes, *Exchange*, EXCH-1

Slave node, *Networking*, 4-18

SLD (satellite loader), *Networking*, 4-20
building, *Networking*, 4-20

Small Computer System Interface

See SCSI

SMISERVER process

attributes of, *SYSMAN*, SM-5

starting, *SYSMAN*, SM-14

SMP_CPUS parameter, *System Generation*, A-30

SMP_LNGSPINWAIT parameter, *System
Generation*, A-31

SMP_SANITY_CNT parameter, *System
Generation*, A-31

SMP_SPINWAIT parameter, *System Generation*,
A-31

Soft faults

characterizing, *Performance Management*, 4-6

Software

error messages, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30

loopback test, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-9

Software components

connection manager, *System Management
Intro*, 6-2

distributed file system, *System Management
Intro*, 6-2

distributed job controller, *System Management
Intro*, 6-3

distributed lock manager, *System Management
Intro*, 6-3

Software Detected Bad Block File

See SDBBF

Software errors

reporting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1

SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter,
Networking, 4-16

Software loopback test, *Networking*, 7-6, 7-7

Software Performance Report (SPR)

submitting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1

submitting for queue manager, *Maintaining
VMS*, 5-66

Software problem

reporting, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5

SORT

See Sort/Merge Utility

SORT command

using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
2-8

Sorting records, *Accounting*, ACC-1

Sort/Merge Utility (SORT)

optimizing on batch queues, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-30

using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
2-8

/SORT qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-29

Source-related event, *Networking*, 2-37

Source task, *Networking*, 8-12

SPAWN command, *SYSMAN*, SM-76; *LATCP*,
LAT-60

and ATTACH command, *SYSMAN*, SM-27

Spawning a subprocess, *SYSMAN*, SM-13

Spawning of processes

security implications in restricted accounts,
Security, 5-48

Specifier

input and output, *Backup*, BCK-2

Specifier (cont'd)

- using element lists in, *Backup*, BCK-4
- using wildcard characters in, *Backup*, BCK-5
- SPECIFY error options, *Backup*, BCK-25
- Spooled output device, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6, 5-52
 - despooling, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-53
 - recommended use, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
 - sample configuration, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-16
 - testing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-53
- SPTREQ parameter, *System Generation*, A-31
- SQUEUE, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- SRPCOUNT parameter, *System Generation*, A-31
- SRPCOUNTV parameter, *System Generation*, A-31
- Stage checks, *Analyze/Disk*, C-1
- Stalled job state, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
- Stalled queue
 - troubleshooting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90
- Stalled queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71, 5-88, 5-90
- Standalone BACKUP
 - building kit on a disk, *Backup*, BCK-22
 - description of, *Backup*, BCK-1
 - qualifiers, *Backup*, BCK-24
- Standalone computer
 - converting to cluster computer, *VAXcluster*, 7-19
- Star coupler, *System Management Intro*, 6-4; *VAXcluster*, 1-3
- Star coupler expander (CISCE), *VAXcluster*, 1-3
- Starting queues
 - autostart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-69
 - in startup command procedure, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
 - nonautostart, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57, 5-68
 - in startup command procedure, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
 - relationship with activating an autostart queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
- Starting queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Starting the ERRFMT process, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
- Starting the queue manager, *VAXcluster*, 6-1
 - initially, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
 - restarting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63
- STARTNET.COM command procedure,
 - DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15, 3-21, 3-25, 3-31, 3-32; *Networking*, 3-98, 5-4, 5-14, 6-2
- START/QUEUE command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
 - /AUTOSTART_ON qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
 - /BACKWARD qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
 - /BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

START/QUEUE command (cont'd)

- /CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- /DEFAULT qualifier
 - for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
 - for controlling page overflow, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
 - for forms, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
 - for activating an autostart queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68
- /FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- for starting a nonautostart queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68
- /FORWARD qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84
- /GENERIC qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57
- /NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier,
 - Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- /NORETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- /RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
- /SCHEDULE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- SEARCH qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84
- /SEPARATE qualifier
 - for banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
 - for reset modules, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46
- specifying queue options with, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18
- TOP_OF_FILE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84
- using to resume printing of a suspended job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
- /WSEXTENT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

START/QUEUE/MANAGER command,

- VAXcluster*, 6-2; *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54, 5-62
- /NEW_VERSION qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
- /ON qualifier, *VAXcluster*, 6-1; *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55
- storage of, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55

Startup

- computer-specific function, *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- editing command procedures, *LATCP*, A-2
- location of command procedures, *LATCP*, A-1
- of queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54, 5-62, 5-63
- of queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
 - See also Starting queues
- order of command procedures, *LATCP*, A-1

STARTUP\$STARTUP_LAYERED, SYSMAN,

- SM-11, SM-89

STARTUP\$STARTUP_VMS, SYSMAN, SM-11,

- SM-89

STARTUP.COM procedure, Setting Up VMS, 2-1

- operator-assisted mount, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7

- Startup command file
 - coordinating, *VAXcluster*, 4-9
 - creating common version, *VAXcluster*, 4-10
 - site-specific elements, *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- Startup command procedure, *System Management Intro*, 2-1; *Setting Up VMS*, 2-1
- known file lists, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10
- site-independent file name, *System Generation*, SGN-39
- site-specific, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-7
- SYSGEN commands, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-21
- to set up output devices, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
- to start queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
- STARTUP commands, *SYSMAN*, SM-1, SM-11
- See also Startup database
- Startup database
 - adding a component, *SYSMAN*, SM-81
 - deleting a record, *SYSMAN*, SM-88
 - disabling a component, *SYSMAN*, SM-82
 - displaying contents, *SYSMAN*, SM-90
 - enabling a component, *SYSMAN*, SM-84
 - modifying records, *SYSMAN*, SM-86
 - setting the default, *SYSMAN*, SM-89
- Startup phase, *SYSMAN*, SM-11, SM-80
- Startup procedure
 - failure to complete, *VAXcluster*, C-6
 - system, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
- STARTUP_Pn parameter, *SYSMAN*, SM-80; *System Generation*, A-32
- State
 - logging, *Networking*, 3-91
 - of circuit, *Networking*, 2-7
 - of jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
 - of line, *Networking*, 2-13
 - of local node, *Networking*, 2-3
 - substates, *Network Control Program*, A-16
 - transitions, *Network Control Program*, A-17
- STATE parameter
 - for circuit, *Networking*, 3-40
 - for DTE, *Networking*, 3-29
 - for executor node, *Networking*, 3-22
 - for line, *Networking*, 3-57
 - for X25-SERVER module, *Networking*, 3-86
- STATES class record, *Monitor*, A-43
- Static asynchronous connection, *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 1-10
 - connection example, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23
 - installing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - local intermittent, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-21
 - network configuration, *Networking*, 5-19
 - procedure for establishing, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - reasons for failure, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-16; *Networking*, 5-10
 - receive password, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
 - security, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
- Static asynchronous connection (cont'd)
 - switching of terminal line, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-21
 - transmit password, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
 - turning back on, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-22
 - turning on and off line and circuit, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-21
- Static asynchronous line, *Networking*, 1-10, 2-15, 5-8
 - installing, *Networking*, 5-9
 - shutting down, *Networking*, 5-10
- Static service rating, *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-41
 - displaying, *LATCP*, LAT-53, LAT-59
- Statistics
 - network performance and error, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
 - printing, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7, DTS-12
 - reporting, *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5, DTS-7
- /STATISTICS qualifier, *Error Log*, ERR-22
- Status
 - of queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- STATUS display type, *Networking*, 3-99
- /STATUS qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-31
- Stock
 - See also Forms
 - commands used with, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
 - mismatch problems, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41
 - troubleshooting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-89
 - specifying, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- Stopped queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71, 5-88
- Stop pending queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Stopping all queues on a node, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
- Stopping a queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
 - abruptly, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
 - smoothly, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
- Stopping queue status, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Stopping the queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63
- STOP/QUEUE command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73, 5-83
- STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER/CLUSTER command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63
- STOP/QUEUE/NEXT command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-73
 - with autostart queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
- STOP/QUEUE/RESET command, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-73
 - with autostart queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
- STOP/QUEUE/ON_NODE command
 - entering before shutting down a system, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
 - relationship with DISABLE AUTOSTART /QUEUES, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- Storage control block
 - See SCB

- STREAM option
 - record format, *Exchange*, EXCH-8
- Stream timer, *Networking*, 3-59
- /STRUCTURE qualifier, *Install*, INS-18
- SUBADDRESSES parameter
 - for SET EXECUTOR command, *Networking*, 3-50
 - for X25-SERVER module, *Networking*, 3-82
- Subdirectory ACL, *Security*, 4-33
- Subjects
 - in security model, *Security*, 2-1
 - role in security, *Security*, 2-2
- SUBMIT command
 - /CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
 - preventing users from executing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
 - /PRIORITY qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
 - processing of, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
 - /RETAIN qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24, 5-81
- SUBMIT/REMOTE command
 - using over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- SUBMON.COM procedure, *System Management Intro*, 5-2
- Subprocess
 - See also SPAWN command
 - creating, *LATCP*, LAT-6
 - creating with SPAWN command, *SYSMAN*, SM-76
 - creation limit, *System Management Intro*, 2-3
 - establishing values for, *Performance Management*, 5-5
 - switching control of input stream to, *SYSMAN*, SM-27
- Subprocess creation limit
 - See PRCLM
- Subprocess termination
 - accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- Substituting volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
- SUMMARY display type, *Networking*, 3-99
- Summary format listing, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3
- Summary items, *Accounting*, ACC-32
- Summary output, *Monitor*, MON-9
- /SUMMARY qualifier, *Install*, INS-18; *Error Log*, ERR-23; *Audit Analysis*, AUD-26; *Accounting*, ACC-32; *Monitor*, MON-30
- Summary report, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3
- Surveillance guidelines, *Security*, 5-51
- Suspending a job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
- SVC (switched virtual circuit), *Networking*, 1-13, 2-7, 2-12
 - for DLM use, *Networking*, 2-7, 2-12
 - for X.25 native use, *Networking*, 2-7
- Swap file, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16, 6-18
 - activating secondary, *System Generation*, SGN-21
- Swap file (cont'd)
 - creating or extending, *System Generation*, SGN-14
- Swap file (SWAPFILE.SYS)
 - created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-3
- SWAPFILES.COM procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16
- Swapper trimming
 - adjusting, *Performance Management*, 5-8
 - alternative to swapping, *Performance Management*, 3-26
 - analyzing when ineffective, *Performance Management*, 4-22
 - investigating, *Performance Management*, 4-14
 - memory reclamation, *Performance Management*, 5-11
 - overview, *Performance Management*, 2-16
- Swapping
 - artificially induced, *Performance Management*, 3-26
 - converting to system that rarely swaps, *Performance Management*, 5-8
 - effect on CPU resource, *Performance Management*, 3-26
 - effect on disk subsystem, *Performance Management*, 3-26
 - enabling for disk ACPs, *Performance Management*, 5-10
 - inducing paging to reduce, *Performance Management*, 5-11
- Swapping I/O activity, *Performance Management*, 3-35
- Swapping symptom
 - analyzing, *Performance Management*, 4-15
 - diagnosing, *Performance Management*, 4-16
 - for disks, *Performance Management*, 4-30
 - for large waiting process, *Performance Management*, 4-21
- Switched virtual circuit
 - See SVC
- Switching of terminal line
 - automatic, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
 - manual, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
- SWITCH parameter, *Networking*, 3-61
- SWPFILCNT parameter, *System Generation*, A-32
- SWPOUTPGCNT parameter, *System Generation*, A-32
 - swapping and swapper trimming, *Performance Management*, 3-26, 3-29
- SYCONFIG.COM command procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-6
- SYLOGICALS.COM command procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-7; *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
 - defining logical names in, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1

- SYLOGICALS.COM command procedure (cont'd)
 use for specifying master file location,
Maintaining VMS, 5-55
- SYLOGIN.COM command procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-18
 coordinating, *VAXcluster*, 4-10
 creating common version, *VAXcluster*, 4-10, 4-11
 defining logical name for, *VAXcluster*, 4-10
- Symbiont, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
 bypass formatting, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
 communicating with, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
 default, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
 determining, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87
 function of, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
 LAT, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4, 5-87
 role in processing print jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
 user-written, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
 using PRTSMB on LAT printers, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87
- Symbol table
 command interpreter, *System Generation*, A-9
- Synchronous connection, *Networking*, 1-5
- Synchronous DDCMP
 devices, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- Synchronous disconnect, *Networking*, 8-11, 8-15, 8-33, 8-40
- Synchronous line
 for network connections, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5
- Syntax
 for event list identification, *Network Control Program*, NCP-8
 identifier, *Security*, 4-20
 of BACKUP commands, *Backup*, BCK-2
 of NCP commands, *Network Control Program*, NCP-1
 protection code, *Security*, 4-6
 rules for naming NCP components and parameters, *Network Control Program*, NCP-7 to NCP-10
 UIC, *Security*, 4-3
- SYPAAGSWPFILES.COM procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-5
- SYS\$ANNOUNCE logical name, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-15; *Security*, 5-21
- SYS\$ASSIGN, *Networking*, 5-2, 8-19
 format, *Networking*, 8-21, 8-34
 _NET:, *Networking*, 8-34
 nontransparent use of, *Networking*, 8-27
 transparent use of, *Networking*, 8-19
- SYS\$BATCH
 default queue name, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-8
- SYS\$CANCEL, *Networking*, 8-33
- SYS\$CREMBX, *Networking*, 5-2, 8-28
- SYS\$CREPRC, *Networking*, 5-2
- SYS\$DASSGN, *Networking*, 8-15, 8-21, 8-25, 8-43
 format, *Networking*, 8-25
- SYS\$ERRORLOG directory, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6
- SYS\$GETDVI, *Networking*, 8-34
- SYS\$LAVC_DEFINE_NET_COMPONENT,
VAXcluster, F-4
- SYS\$LAVC_DEFINE_NET_PATH, *VAXcluster*, F-5
- SYS\$LAVC_DISABLE_ANALYSIS, *VAXcluster*, F-7
- SYS\$LAVC_ENABLE_ANALYSIS, *VAXcluster*, F-7
- SYS\$LAVC_START_BUS.MAR, *VAXcluster*, F-1
- SYS\$LAVC_STOP_BUS, *VAXcluster*, F-3
- SYS\$LOGIN:NETSERVER.LOG, *Networking*, 2-34, 4-23
- SYS\$LOGIN:objectname.COM, *Networking*, 3-79
- SYS\$MANAGER:EVL.LOG, *Networking*, 3-91
- SYS\$MANAGER:NET.LOG, *Networking*, 3-100
- SYS\$MANAGER:NETCONFIG.COM, *Networking*, 5-5
- SYS\$MANAGER:RTTLOAD.COM, *Networking*, 6-1
- SYS\$MANAGER:STARTNET.COM, *Networking*, 5-6, 5-14, 6-1
- SYS\$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP_V5.COM,
Terminal Fallback, TFU-6
- SYS\$NET, *Networking*, 8-13, 8-20, 8-31
- SYS\$NODE, *Security*, 5-21
- SYS\$PRINT
 default queue name, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-12
- SYS\$QIO
 format, *Networking*, 8-35, 8-37, 8-38, 8-39, 8-40, 8-41
 IO\$_ACCESS, *Networking*, 8-29, 8-32, 8-35, 8-37
 IO\$_ACCESS!IO\$_M_ABORT, *Networking*, 8-32, 8-38
 IO\$_ACPCONTROL, *Networking*, 8-32, 8-41
 IO\$_DEACCESS!IO\$_M_ABORT, *Networking*, 8-33, 8-34, 8-41
 IO\$_DEACCESS!IO\$_M_SYNCH, *Networking*, 8-40
 IO\$_READVBLK, *Networking*, 8-39
 IO\$_WRITEVBLK, *Networking*, 8-39
 IO\$_WRITEVBLK!IO\$_M_INTERRUPT,
Networking, 8-33
 IO\$_WRITEVBLK! IO\$_M_INTERRUPT,
Networking, 8-39
- SYS\$QIO(IO\$_ACCESS!IO\$_M_ABORT),
Networking, 8-32
 format, *Networking*, 8-38
- SYS\$QIO(IO\$_ACCESS), *Networking*, 8-29, 8-32
 format, *Networking*, 8-35, 8-37
- SYS\$QIO(IO\$_ACPCONTROL), *Networking*, 8-32
 format, *Networking*, 8-41

SYS\$QIO(IO\$_DEACCESS!IO\$_M_ABORT),
 Networking, 8-33, 8-34
 format, *Networking*, 8-41
 SYS\$QIO(IO\$_DEACCESS!IO\$_M_SYNCH)
 format, *Networking*, 8-40
 SYS\$QIO(IO\$_READVBLK), *Networking*, 8-39
 format, *Networking*, 8-24
 SYS\$QIO(IO\$_WRITEVBLK!IO\$_M_INTERRUPT)
 format, *Networking*, 8-39
 SYS\$QIO(IO\$_WRITEVBLK), *Networking*, 8-39
 format, *Networking*, 8-23
 SYS\$QUEUE_MANAGER.QMAN\$JOURNAL,
 VAXcluster, 4-12, 6-2
 See also Journal file
 SYS\$QUEUE_MANAGER.QMAN\$QUEUES,
 VAXcluster, 4-12, 6-2
 See also Queue file
 SYS\$STARTUP, *SYSMAN*, SM-11
 SYS\$SYSTEM:objectname.COM, *Networking*,
 3-79
 SYS\$SYSTEM:STARTUP.COM, *System*
 Generation, C-1
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SYSGEN
 See SYSGEN
 SYS\$TRNLOG, *Networking*, 8-14
 SYS\$WELCOME logical name, *Setting Up VMS*,
 2-15; *Security*, 5-21
 SYSALF.DAT, *Security*, 5-27
 SYSBOOT.EXE image
 renaming before rebooting satellite,
 VAXcluster, 7-29
 SYSBOOT facility
 using during bootstrap operations, *System*
 Generation, SGN-1
 SYSBOOT program
 commands, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-2
 conversational boot, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
 SYSDUMP.DMP file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
 SYSECURITY.COM, *Security*, 6-8
 SYSGBL privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-17;
 Security, A-9
 SYSGEN
 See also System Generation Utility
 cluster parameters, *VAXcluster*, A-1 to A-3
 EXPECTED_VOTES, *VAXcluster*, 3-1, 7-2,
 7-7, 7-22
 LRPSIZE parameter, *VAXcluster*, 2-14
 NISCS_CONV_BOOT parameter, *VAXcluster*,
 7-33
 RECNXINTERVAL parameter, *VAXcluster*,
 2-13
 SCS parameters, *VAXcluster*, A-3 to A-5
 SYSGEN parameters, *SYSMAN*, SM-11
 adjusting page cache size, *Performance*
 Management, 5-3
 changing, *Performance Management*, 5-1

SYSGEN parameters (cont'd)
 DISK_QUORUM, *System Management Intro*,
 6-14
 EXPECTED_VOTES, *System Management*
 Intro, 6-13
 VOTES, *System Management Intro*, 6-13
 SYSHUTDOWN.COM procedure, *Setting Up VMS*,
 3-5
 SYSLOCK privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-17;
 Security, A-9
 SYSLOST.DIR, *Analyze / Disk*, ADSK-2
 SYSMAN command, *SYSMAN*, SM-18
 SYSMANINI logical name, *SYSMAN*, SM-14
 SYSMAN Utility, *SYSMAN*, SM-1
 See also System Management Utility
 command procedures, *SYSMAN*, SM-8
 commands, *SYSMAN*, SM-15
 directing output, *SYSMAN*, SM-52
 enabling VAXcluster alias operations,
 VAXcluster, 4-9
 executing SYSMAN commands, *SYSMAN*,
 SM-14
 exiting from, *SYSMAN*, SM-18
 invoking, *SYSMAN*, SM-18
 managing
 See System management
 modifying cluster security data, *VAXcluster*,
 7-30
 privilege requirements, *SYSMAN*, SM-18
 restrictions, *SYSMAN*, SM-18
 SYSMWCNT parameter, *System Generation*,
 A-32
 adjusting to curtail page thrashing,
 Performance Management, 3-28
 SYSNAM privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-17;
 Security, A-9; *Networking*, 5-2, 8-32
 for network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 3-10
 SYSPRV privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-18;
 Security, 4-6, A-9; *Networking*, 5-2, 5-5
 and SYSTEM category, *Security*, 4-4
 as requirement to change permanent database,
 DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-32
 effect on ownership privilege, *Security*, 4-31
 for network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 3-9
 SYSTARTUP_V5.COM command procedure,
 Setting Up VMS, 2-7; *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 3-19, 3-24, 3-31
 and OPCOM, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
 System
 See also VMS system
 access control, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
 accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
 bringing up as node on existing network,
 DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-4

System (cont'd)

- communication hardware connection,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-4
- directories, *System Management Intro*, 1-4
- disk fragmentation, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-17
- emergency shutdown, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5
- files, moving to improve performance, *System Management Intro*, 5-8
- libraries, decompressing, *System Management Intro*, 5-7
- linked in a network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
- MS-DOS, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27
- non-VMS system connected asynchronously to VMS system, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
- ownership category, *System Management Intro*, 3-3
- peer in network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
- Professional 300-series in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- Rainbow in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 3-27
- responsiveness dependent on resources, *Performance Management*, 3-8
- RSX in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- shutdown, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1, 3-5
- startup, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
- ULTRIX in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- VAXmate in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- SYSTEM account
 - initial modification, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-5
 - user authorization file entry, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4
- System activity
 - monitoring, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- SYSTEM class record, *Monitor*, A-45
- System command procedures
 - coordinating, *VAXcluster*, 4-9
- System communication services statistics, *Monitor*, MON-78
- System communications services (SCS), *VAXcluster*, 1-4, C-9, C-10
- System configuration
 - guidelines, *Networking*, 5-35 to 5-42
- System crash, *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5
- System default tables, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9
- System-defined identifier, *System Management Intro*, 3-5; *Security*, 4-19, 4-20
- System directory, *SYSMAN*, SM-8
- System disk, *SYSMAN*, SM-8
 - and volume sets, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-3
 - configuring in large cluster, *VAXcluster*, 7-34, 7-37
 - creating duplicate, *VAXcluster*, 7-20
 - directory structure, *VAXcluster*, 4-2
 - moving high-activity files, *VAXcluster*, 7-37

System disk (cont'd)

- rebuilding, *VAXcluster*, 5-13
- System Dump Analyzer (SDA), *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1
- System dump file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
 - automatic creation of, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
 - size, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15
 - use of, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1
- System failure
 - anticipating, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5, 6-7
 - System Dump Analyzer, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-12
- System file, *VAXcluster*, 4-11
 - auditing recommendations, *Security*, 7-4
 - on public volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
 - size, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16
- System generation, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-1
- System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), *Setting Up VMS*, 6-1, 6-14; *System Generation*, SGN-3
- AUTOCONFIGURE command, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-6
- connecting multiport memory, *System Generation*, SGN-28
- device table, *System Generation*, B-1 to B-2
- exiting, *System Generation*, SGN-3
- initializing multiport memory, *System Generation*, SGN-29
- invoking, *System Generation*, SGN-3
- IRPCOUNT parameter, *Networking*, 5-36
- LRPCOUNT parameter, *Networking*, 5-36
- LRPSIZE parameter, *Networking*, 5-36
- NPAGEDYN parameter, *Networking*, 5-36
- operator log messages, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
- running, *Networking*, 5-36
- secondary page or swap file, *System Generation*, SGN-21
- updating parameters for DECnet, *Networking*, 5-36
- WRITE ACTIVE command, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16
- System-level access control, *Networking*, 2-40
- System libraries
 - decompressing, *Performance Management*, 1-11
- System loadable image
 - adding, *SYSMAN*, SM-12, SM-92
 - removing, *SYSMAN*, SM-12, SM-94
- System management
 - authorization checks, *SYSMAN*, SM-6
 - creating disk quota files, *SYSMAN*, SM-40
 - defining a cluster, *SYSMAN*, SM-4
 - defining target system, *SYSMAN*, SM-68
 - displaying target environment, *SYSMAN*, SM-72
 - displaying time, *SYSMAN*, SM-34
 - displaying user profile, *SYSMAN*, SM-74
 - displaying wait time for node response, *SYSMAN*, SM-75
 - executing DCL commands, *SYSMAN*, SM-52

System management (cont'd)

- how commands execute, *SYSMAN*, SM-4
- limiting response time, *SYSMAN*, SM-71
- local and nonlocal, *SYSMAN*, SM-3
- maintaining disk quotas
 - See Disk quota
- modifying user profile, *SYSMAN*, SM-70
- parameters
 - See System parameters
- responsibilities, *System Management Intro*, 7-4; *Networking*, 1-15
- setting system time, *SYSMAN*, SM-31
- setting time, *SYSMAN*, SM-10
- setting wait time for node response, *SYSMAN*, SM-71
- startup procedures
 - See Startup database
- VAX PSI, *Networking*, 1-15, 5-4

System management environment

- See Management environment

System Management Utility (SYSMAN)

- See also *SYSMAN Utility*
- establishing disk quotas with, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-2

System manager

- controlling proxy accounts at local node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
- coordinating with other networks, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-37
- establishing DECnet-VAX configuration database, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-31
- establishing dynamic asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
- establishing static asynchronous connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19
- maintaining password security at local node, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
- network responsibilities, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26 to 2-27
- providing network security, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34 to 3-37
- using NETCONFIG.COM, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13

System object

- security for, *System Management Intro*, 3-1

System overview statistics, *Monitor*, MON-85

System parameters

- ACP, *System Generation*, A-5 to A-8
- ACP cache parameters, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
- ACP_DINDXCACHE, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
- categories, *System Generation*, A-1
- checking, *SYSMAN*, SM-59
- descriptions, *System Generation*, A-5 to A-42
- disabling checking, *SYSMAN*, SM-58
- displaying, *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-62
- DUMPCHECK, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15
- dynamic, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15

System parameters (cont'd)

- ERRORLOGBUFFERS, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15
- LGI, *System Generation*, A-14 to A-15
- manipulating, *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-66
- modifying, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-14, 6-15
- modifying dynamic, *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-67
- MVTIMEOUT, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- PQL, *System Generation*, A-23 to A-26
- SCS, *System Generation*, A-29 to A-30
- setting, *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-60; *System Generation*, SGN-26
- showing, *System Generation*, SGN-36
- summary, *System Generation*, A-1
- TAPE_MVTIMEOUT, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- TTY, *System Generation*, A-33 to A-37
- used at bootstrap time, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-14
- VIRTUALPAGECNT, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- work area, *SYSMAN*, SM-66, SM-67
- writing contents of, *SYSMAN*, SM-67
- System password, *Security*, 3-7, 5-15, 5-16;
 - Authorize, AUTH-41
 - as cause of login failures, *Security*, 3-15
 - disadvantages, *Security*, 5-16
 - guidelines, *Security*, 5-16
 - minimum length requirement, *Security*, 5-19
 - recommended change frequency, *Security*, 5-18
 - where stored, *Security*, 5-16

System programs

- and ACL applications, *Security*, 5-40
- /SYSTEM qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-40

System resources

- See also Resources
- evaluating and improving, *Performance Management*, 3-9
- networking activity, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
- SYSTEMS class
 - adding or restoring, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-48
 - fields belonging to, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-43
 - removing, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-71

Systems communications services database

- See SCS window

System service

- used to access remote files, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12

System service call, *Networking*, 1-22, 8-15, 8-16, 8-25

- summary for nontransparent use, *Networking*, 8-26, 8-34
- summary for transparent use, *Networking*, 8-18, 8-21

System time

- displaying, *SYSMAN*, SM-34
- setting, *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-31

SYSTEM user, *Security*, 4-4

System user authorization file

- See SYSUAF.DAT

SYSTEM user category
 accessing magnetic tape, *Security*, 4-6

SYSTEST account
 initial modification, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-5
 user authorization file entry, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4

SYSUAF.DAT, *System Management Intro*, 2-2
 and rights database, *Security*, 5-5
 creating, *Authorize*, AUTH-1
 default directory entry, *Authorize*, AUTH-14
 displaying records in, *Authorize*, AUTH-49
 effect of changes on NETPROXY.DAT, *Security*, 8-16
 modifying, *Authorize*, AUTH-1
 normal protection, *Security*, 5-20
 recreating, *Authorize*, AUTH-10
 renaming records, *Authorize*, AUTH-45

SYSUAF.DAT file
 creating common version, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
 defining logical name for, *VAXcluster*, 4-13
 merging, *VAXcluster*, B-1
 printing listing of, *VAXcluster*, B-1
 setting up, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
 sharing, *VAXcluster*, 4-12

SYS_LOADABLE commands, *SYSMAN*, SM-12

T

Tables

ASCII, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-18
 enabling, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-24
 establishing default, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-20
 in SYS\$SYSTEM:TFF\$MASTER.DAT, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7
 LATIN_1, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-18
 producing a brief directory list of, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-15
 setting system default, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9

Tailoring the configuration database, *Networking*, 5-7

Tampering with system file

how to detect, *Security*, 7-4

Tape

See also Dual-pathed tape, Dual-ported tape
 See also Magnetic tape
 See also Tape volume
 allocation class, *VAXcluster*, 5-8
 cluster-accessible, *VAXcluster*, 5-1
 DSA, *VAXcluster*, 5-5
 DSA controller, *VAXcluster*, 5-2
 DSSI, *VAXcluster*, 5-1
 dual-pathed, *VAXcluster*, 5-1
 HSC, *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2
 local, *VAXcluster*, 5-2
 managing, *VAXcluster*, 5-1

Tape (cont'd)

restricted access, *VAXcluster*, 5-1
 serving, *VAXcluster*, 5-1
 TMSCP-served, *VAXcluster*, 5-1

Tape class driver, *VAXcluster*, 1-5

Tape commands
 MOUNT, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3, 3-4
 /COMMENT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
 REPLY
 /ABORT qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-7
 /BLANK_TAPE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
 /INITIALIZE_TAPE qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
 /TO qualifier, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5, 3-6, 3-7, 3-8

Tape label processing, *Backup*, BCK-8

Tape volume
 accessing, *System Management Intro*, 4-2
 automatic volume labeling (AVL), *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
 automatic volume recognition (AVR), *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
 end of tape (EOT) marker
 when reached, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
 ensuring correct volume is mounted, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
 identifying in MOUNT command, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
 identifying in REPLY command, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
 initializing, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
 loading, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
 monitoring operations, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
 mounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
 mounting volume sets, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
 mounting with automatic switching, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
 mounting without automatic switching, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
 unformatted
 writing to, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
 volume checking, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
 if failed, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
 write-locking, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
 write rings, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

TAPE_ALLOCLASS, *VAXcluster*, 5-8, A-2
 /TAPE_EXPIRATION qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-10, BCK-89

TAPE_MVTIMEOUT parameter, *System Generation*, A-32; *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12

Target-initiated downline load, *Networking*, 4-2

Target node, *Networking*, 4-1

Target node name, *LATCP*, LAT-57

Target port name, *LATCP*, LAT-57

Target service name, *LATCP*, LAT-57

Target task, *Networking*, 8-12

Task

- declaring for network, *Networking*, 8-8
- definition, *Networking*, 1-21
- downline load, *Networking*, 4-20
- general purpose, *Networking*, 4-22
- identifier in specification, *Networking*, 1-25
- installation, *Networking*, 4-22
- remote, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14
- source, *Networking*, 8-14
- specification, *Networking*, 1-24
- specification for task, *Networking*, 1-25
- specification over the network, *Networking*, 1-25
- specification string, *Networking*, 1-25, 8-9, 8-17, 8-30
- target, *Networking*, 8-14, 8-23

Task execution

- on remote nodes, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12

Task specification string, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14

- Task-to-task communication, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12; *Networking*, 1-3, 1-21, 8-1, 8-16, 8-25
- nontransparent, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14; *Networking*, 8-7, 8-8, 8-25
- nontransparent MACRO example, *Networking*, 8-49
- transparent, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14; *Networking*, 8-1, 8-16
- transparent FORTRAN example, *Networking*, 8-44
- transparent MACRO example, *Networking*, 8-46

TCB (Trusted Computing Base), *Security*, D-1

Telephone line, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-10

- dialup, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 3-18

- leased, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7

TELL command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-175

TELL prefix

- description, *Networking*, 3-7
- for NCP command SHOW, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3

Temporary connection

- on network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4

Terminal

- automatic switching of line, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
- console, *System Management Intro*, 1-2
- controlling access through system password, *Security*, 5-15
- determining type, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-21
- hardcopy
 - logout considerations, *Security*, 3-21
- LAT, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-21
- limiting access, *Security*, 5-30
- logout considerations, *Security*, 3-20

Terminal (cont'd)

- managing terminal parameters with, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10
- manual switching of line, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
- operator, *System Management Intro*, 1-2; *Maintaining VMS*, 6-8; *Security*, 6-12
- port, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
- session
 - auditing, *Security*, 6-21
 - setting, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9
 - setting default characteristics for, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10
 - site-specific startup, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9
 - specifying type, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-24
 - system password requirement for, *Security*, 3-7
- usage restrictions, *Security*, 5-29
- virtual, *Security*, 3-5; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
- See also Virtual terminal

Terminal baud rate

- lowering, *Performance Management*, 5-16

Terminal concentrator

- effects on login, *Security*, 3-2

Terminal connection

- to remote console, *Networking*, 4-24

TERMINAL/ECHO command, *System Generation*, SGN-42

Terminal emulator, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25; *Networking*, 1-10, 2-16

Terminal fallback

- purpose of, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-2

Terminal Fallback Facility (TFF), *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1

- See also Terminal Fallback Utility

Terminal Fallback Utility (TFU)

- and SYSGEN, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
- and SYSTARTUP_V5.COM, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
- and system resources, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-8
- choosing TFF tables with, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-8
- commands, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-13 to TFU-32
- privileges needed to use, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10
- exiting, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-12
- getting information about, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-17
- installing, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
- invoking, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9, TFU-12
- loading tables with, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7
- managing terminal parameters with, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10
- master character conversion library for, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7

Terminal Fallback Utility (TFU) (cont'd)

- overview, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1
- resuming TFF intervention, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-24
- setting up, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6, TFU-9
- suspending TFF intervention, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-24
- system default tables for, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9
- TFF\$STARTUP.COM, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6

Terminal I/O

- reducing interrupts, *Performance Management*, 5-15

Terminal line

- asynchronous DECnet, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
- conversion to DECnet line, *Networking*, 1-10, 2-15, 5-7

Terminal operation

- improper handling, *Performance Management*, 4-31
- in relation to CPU limitation, *Performance Management*, 4-31
- in relation to I/O limitation, *Performance Management*, 4-31

/TERMINAL qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-34

Terminal queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

Terminal server, *Security*, 5-15; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7

- on Ethernet, *Networking*, 1-12
- on LAT, *Networking*, A-10
- on VMS system, *LATCP*, LAT-1

Terminating

- a remote session, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- a session, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
- dynamic asynchronous link, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27

Tertiary loader, *Networking*, 4-3, 4-13

Test

- See also DTS test
- circuit loopback, *Networking*, 7-6, 7-9
- controller loopback, *Networking*, 7-8
- Ethernet loopback, *Networking*, 7-9
- local loopback, *Networking*, 7-6
- local-to-remote, *Networking*, 7-4
- loopback, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
- node-level, *Networking*, 7-1
- remote loopback, *Networking*, 7-2
- software loopback, *Networking*, 7-7
- X.25, *Networking*, 7-13

Testing

- DECnet-VAX hardware and software with UETP, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-29
- network, *Networking*, 7-1

Testing spooled output devices, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-53

TFF

- See Terminal Fallback Facility
- TFF\$STARTUP.COM, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
- TFF tables, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-8

TFU

- See Terminal Fallback Utility
- ThinWire Ethernet, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 3-5

Time

- displaying, *SYSMAN*, SM-34
- setting system, *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-31
- updating in a cluster, *SYSMAN*, SM-32

Time-of-day restrictions

- for login, *Security*, 3-16

Timeout

- mount verification, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12

Timeout period, *SYSMAN*, SM-4

- displaying, *SYSMAN*, SM-75
- setting, *SYSMAN*, SM-71

Timeouts

- count of network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- TIMEPROMPTWAIT parameter, *System Generation*, A-32

Timer

- babble, *Networking*, 3-44
- broadcast routing, *Networking*, 3-72
- call, *Networking*, 3-31
- clear, *Networking*, 3-32
- counter, *Networking*, 3-27
- dead, *Networking*, 3-59
- delay, *Networking*, 3-59
- for circuits, *LATCP*, LAT-28
- hello, *Networking*, 3-41
- inactivity, *Networking*, 2-31, 3-75
- incoming, *Networking*, 2-31, 3-74
- keepalive, *LATCP*, LAT-31
- line, *Networking*, 3-58
- logical link, *Networking*, 2-31
- multicast, *LATCP*, LAT-31
- outgoing, *Networking*, 2-31, 3-74
- recall, *Networking*, 3-49
- reset, *Networking*, 3-32
- restart, *Networking*, 3-33
- retransmit, *Networking*, 3-59, 3-62
- routing, *Networking*, 2-30, 3-72
- scheduling, *Networking*, 3-59
- service, *Networking*, 3-59
- stream, *Networking*, 3-59
- transmit, *Networking*, 3-44

Timer queue entry limit

- See TQELM

Time-slicing

- between processes, *Performance Management*, 4-35

TIMVCFAIL parameter, *VAXcluster*, A-2

/TITLE qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-35

- TLK image, *Networking*, 4-20
- TMPMBX privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-18;
Security, A-10; *Networking*, 2-41
for network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
2-2, 3-2, 3-9
- TMSCP server, *VAXcluster*, 1-5
and cluster-accessible tapes, *VAXcluster*, 5-2
initializing, *VAXcluster*, 5-3
loading, *VAXcluster*, 5-3
- TMSCP_LOAD parameter, *VAXcluster*, 5-3, A-2
- Tools
for network monitoring, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
4-1
- Topology
of a multiple-area network, *Networking*, 1-19
of a single-area network, *Networking*, 1-19
- TOPS-10 node, *Networking*, 9-18
- TOPS-20 node, *Networking*, 9-21
- TO qualifier
for COPY KNOWN NODES command,
Networking, 3-24
- TQELM (timer queue entry limit), *Setting Up*
VMS, 5-6; *Networking*, 5-38
- Traceback
as security hazard, *Security*, 5-34
- Tracing routing path
with NCP command prefix TELL, *DECnet-VAX*
Guide, 4-14
- Traffic
count of user data, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- Trailer page, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
file, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-36
job, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-36
- Training of user
importance to security, *Security*, 5-37
- Transferring
files over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
records over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
2-9
- Translation modes
card reader, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-95
- Transmit channel
selection, *VAXcluster*, G-1
- Transmit password, *Networking*, 2-39
in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
3-20
- TRANSMIT PIPELINE parameter, *Networking*,
3-60
- Transmit timer, *Networking*, 3-44
- Transparent
communication, *Networking*, 1-23, 8-1
user network operations, *Networking*, 1-21
- Transparent task-to-task communication,
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-14
- Tributary, *Networking*, 1-8, 2-9
address, *Networking*, 2-9
circuit timers, *Networking*, 3-44
control, *Networking*, 3-42, 3-43
- TRIBUTARY parameter, *Networking*, 3-35
- TRIGGER command, *Networking*, 4-2, 4-8
PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, *Networking*,
4-8
SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, *Networking*,
4-9
- Trigger message, *Networking*, 4-2
- TRIGGER NODE command, *Network Control*
Program, NCP-177
- Trigger operation
bootstrap ROM, *Networking*, 4-5
primary bootstrap, *Networking*, 4-5
primary loader, *Networking*, 4-2
TRIGGER command, *Networking*, 4-8
- TRIGGER VIA command, *Networking*, 4-17;
Network Control Program, NCP-179
- Trojan horse, *Security*, 4-44
precautions against, *Security*, 5-41
- Troubleshooting
See also LAVC\$FAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR
adding or deleting a device control library
module, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-92
analyzing VAXport error log entries,
VAXcluster, C-15
autostart queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90
CLUEXIT bugcheck, *VAXcluster*, C-8
error log entries for CI and LAN ports,
VAXcluster, C-21
failure of computer to boot, *VAXcluster*, 7-33,
C-1
failure of computer to join the cluster,
VAXcluster, C-1, C-6
failure of startup procedure to complete,
VAXcluster, C-6
general printer problems, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-87
hang condition, *VAXcluster*, C-7
holding jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
jobs that will not execute, *Maintaining VMS*,
5-88
jobs with characteristic mismatch, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-89
local area VAXcluster network failure analysis,
VAXcluster, C-7, E-3
loss of quorum, *VAXcluster*, C-7
network components, *VAXcluster*, E-3
network problems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27,
4-10 to 4-17
OPA0 error messages, *VAXcluster*, C-28
pending jobs, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
print jobs with stock mismatch, *Maintaining*
VMS, 5-89
problems deleting a queue, form, or
characteristic, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
queue manager, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-85
queue problems, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-85
repairing CI cables, *VAXcluster*, C-14

Troubleshooting (cont'd)

- shared resource is inaccessible, *VAXcluster*, C-7
- stalled output queue, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90
- system failure, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1
- using dump file for, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1
- VAXport device problem, *VAXcluster*, C-9
- verifying CI cable connections, *VAXcluster*, C-12
- verifying CI port, *VAXcluster*, C-11
- /TRUNCATE qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-90
- Trusted Computing Base
 - See TCB
- TTY system parameters
 - See System parameters
- TTY_DEFCHAR2 parameter
 - disabling virtual terminals, *Security*, 5-22
 - enabling system passwords for remote login, *Security*, 5-15
- TTY_DEFPROT parameter, *Security*, 5-29
- TTY_OWNER parameter, *Security*, 5-29
- TTY_TIMEOUT parameter
 - setting reconnection time, *Security*, 5-22
- Tuning
 - deciding when to stop, *Performance Management*, 1-10
 - definition, *System Management Intro*, 5-5;
Performance Management, 1-8
 - evaluating success, *System Management Intro*, 5-6;
Performance Management, 1-9
 - predicting when required, *System Management Intro*, 5-6;
Performance Management, 1-9
 - the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 - VMS systems for network use, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
- Turnkey account
 - See Captive account
- TYPE command, *Exchange*, EXCH-41 to EXCH-42
 - using over network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
 - using to execute remote command procedure, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14
- TYPE parameter
 - for executor node, *Networking*, 3-65
 - for GROUP, *Networking*, 3-34
 - for PVC, *Networking*, 3-47
- /TYPE qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-36

U

- UAF (user authorization file), *System Management Intro*, 2-3, 3-1; *SYSMAN*, SM-5; *Networking*, 8-13
 - See also System user authorization file and privileges, *Security*, 5-32
 - assigning UIC in, *System Management Intro*, 3-2
- UAF (user authorization file) (cont'd)
 - creation of default nonprivileged DECnet account, *Networking*, 5-1
 - defining access to system objects with, *System Management Intro*, 3-1
 - general maintenance, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4
 - initial contents, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4
 - initial modification, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-5
 - login check, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-27
 - modifications
 - and security audit, *Security*, 4-41, 6-11
 - modifying user data area, *Security*, B-1
 - network proxy, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-20
 - privileges, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-8
 - resource limits, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-1
 - SYSUAF.DAT, *System Management Intro*, 2-3
 - user priorities, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
- UAFALTERNATE parameter, *System Generation*, A-37
- UAF record
 - creating multiple default, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-22
- UDABURSTRATE parameter, *System Generation*, A-37
- UETP (User Environment Test Package), *Networking*, 5-6, 6-2
 - creating command procedure to run, *VAXcluster*, 7-40
 - running in large cluster, *VAXcluster*, 7-39
 - specifying values for LOAD phase, *VAXcluster*, 7-40
 - using to test DECnet-VAX hardware and software, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-29
- UFD (user file directory), *Analyze/Disk*, A-1
- UIC (user identification code), *SYSMAN*, SM-38; *VAXcluster*, B-1
 - alphanumeric, *System Management Intro*, 3-2
 - internal handling, *Security*, 5-5
 - assigning, *System Management Intro*, 3-2
 - components of, *System Management Intro*, 3-2
 - file protection based upon, *System Management Intro*, 3-2
 - format, *Security*, 4-3
 - group number, *System Management Intro*, 3-2
 - member number, *System Management Intro*, 3-2; *Setting Up VMS*, 4-17
 - numeric, *System Management Intro*, 3-2
 - protection, *System Management Intro*, 3-2
 - relationships between process and object, *System Management Intro*, 3-3
 - role in security, *Security*, 2-3
 - specifying, *Mount*, MOUNT-31
 - syntax, *Security*, 4-3
 - translation and storage, *Security*, 4-4
 - uniqueness requirement, *Security*, 4-4
 - for VAXcluster, *Security*, 9-2
- UIC-based protection, *Security*, 4-1
 - changing, *Security*, 4-12

- UIC-based protection (cont'd)
 - defined, *Security*, 2-4
 - introduction to, *Security*, 4-1
- UIC identifier, *Security*, 4-19, 4-20
 - deleted
 - recognizing, *Security*, 5-7
- UIC protection
 - of public volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
 - of queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21
- /UIC qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-37
- UIC [0,0], *SYSMAN*, SM-9
- ULTRIX node, *Networking*, 9-27
- ULTRIX system
 - in network operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- UNA
 - Ethernet circuit device, *Networking*, 2-11
 - Ethernet line device, *Networking*, 2-20
 - loopback test, *Networking*, 7-9
- Unattended system
 - memory dump, *Networking*, 4-17
 - slave, *Networking*, 4-17
- UNBIND command, *LADCP*, LADCP-10
- UNIBUS
 - devices, *Networking*, 5-40
 - map registers, *Networking*, 5-40
- Unknown entries, *Error Log*, ERR-2
- Unknown opcode error, *VAXcluster*, C-25
- /UNLOAD qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-41
- UNLOAD TABLE command, *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-32
- Update
 - VMS operating system software, *System Management Intro*, 1-5
- Upgraded systems, *VAXcluster*, 4-4
- Upline memory dump, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 - definition, *Networking*, 4-17
 - over Ethernet, *Networking*, 4-18
 - procedures, *Networking*, 4-17
 - requirements, *Networking*, 4-19
 - RSX-11S operating system, *Networking*, 4-17
- Usage count
 - DIRECTORY/SIZE command, *SYSMAN*, SM-9
 - DISKQUOTA display, *SYSMAN*, SM-9
 - updating, *SYSMAN*, SM-47
- USAGE parameter
 - for DLM circuit, *Networking*, 3-50
 - for PVC, *Networking*, 3-47
- /USAGE qualifier, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-10
- USE command, *SYSMAN*, SM-8; *System Generation*, SGN-43
- User
 - categories, *Security*, 4-1
 - defining password, *Security*, 3-6
 - granting privilege, *Security*, 5-32
 - handling requests from, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
 - interface to network, *Networking*, 1-21
 - introduction to system, *Security*, 5-37
 - network operations, *Networking*, 8-1
- User (cont'd)
 - restricting login hours for, *System Management Intro*, 5-5
 - restricting number of users, *System Management Intro*, 5-4
 - security, *Security*, 3-1
 - transparent network operations, *Networking*, 1-21
- USER3 parameter, *System Generation*, A-37
- USER4 parameter, *System Generation*, A-37
- User accounts, *Security*, 5-1, 5-39
 - altering, *Authorize*, AUTH-36
 - comparing, *VAXcluster*, B-1
 - coordinating, *VAXcluster*, 4-12, B-1
 - creating, *Authorize*, AUTH-14
 - deleting, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-23; *Authorize*, AUTH-42
 - disabling, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25
 - group UIC, *VAXcluster*, B-1
 - maintaining, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-22
 - restricting use, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25
 - setting up, *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4
- User authorization file
 - See UAF
- User category, *Security*, 4-4
 - omission from protection code, *Security*, 4-6
 - sequence in which checked, *Security*, 4-7
- USERD1 parameter, *System Generation*, A-37
- USERD2 parameter, *System Generation*, A-37
- User-defined object, *Networking*, 2-31
- User directory
 - creating, *Authorize*, AUTH-14
- User environment
 - common-environment cluster, *VAXcluster*, 4-1
 - creating common-environment cluster, *VAXcluster*, 4-10
 - defining, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
 - multiple-environment cluster, *VAXcluster*, 4-1
- User Environment Test Package
 - See UETP
- User files
 - on public volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
 - placement, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
- User group
 - See BCUG, CUG, and X.25
- User identification code
 - See UIC
- User irresponsibility
 - as security problem, *Security*, 1-1
 - training as antidote, *Security*, 5-37
- User messages
 - accounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- User name
 - as identifier, *Security*, 4-20
 - revealed at logout, *Security*, 3-21
 - role in security, *Security*, 2-3

- User penetration
 - as security problem, *Security*, 1-2
- User probing
 - as security problem, *Security*, 1-1
- /USER qualifier, *Accounting*, ACC-38
- User request
 - See also Operator function
 - monitoring, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
 - OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
 - if operator terminals are disabled, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
 - responding to, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
- User resources, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-1
- User rights
 - displaying, *Security*, 5-7
- User-specified job retention
 - changing, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
- User training, *Security*, 5-37
- Using banner pages, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-31
- Using characteristics with queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- Using forms with queues, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- USING qualifier
 - for COPY KNOWN NODES command, *Networking*, 3-24
- Utility
 - system management summary, *System Management Intro*, 1-3

V

- Validation of users, *SYSMAN*, SM-5
- VARIABLE option
 - record format, *Exchange*, EXCH-8
- VAX-11/782 computer
 - tuning, *Performance Management*, 4-25
- VAXcluster
 - See also Mixed-interconnect cluster
 - alias node identifier, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
 - alias node name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
 - architecture, *System Management Intro*, 6-1
 - CI connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-8
 - communication mechanisms, *System Management Intro*, 6-12
 - configuration, *Networking*, 1-11
 - end node, *Networking*, 1-12, 2-27
 - Ethernet connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-8
 - file specifications, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
 - hardware components, *System Management Intro*, 6-3
 - node address, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10, 3-14
 - node name, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10, 3-14
 - nodes, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-8
 - organization, *System Management Intro*, 6-1
 - overview, *System Management Intro*, 6-1 to 6-15
 - partitioning, *System Management Intro*, 6-13
 - resource

- VAXcluster
 - resource (cont'd)
 - locking, *System Management Intro*, 6-3
 - synchronizing access, *System Management Intro*, 6-3
 - router, *Networking*, 1-12, 2-27
 - security considerations, *Security*, 9-1
 - sending mail over the network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-11
 - software, *System Management Intro*, 6-1
 - connection manager, *System Management Intro*, 6-2, 6-12 to 6-14
 - distributed file system, *System Management Intro*, 6-2
 - distributed job controller, *System Management Intro*, 6-3
 - distributed lock manager, *System Management Intro*, 6-3
 - system communication services, *System Management Intro*, 6-2
 - software component, *System Management Intro*, 6-2
 - use of an alias node identifier, *Networking*, 1-12, 2-4, 2-33, 3-11, 8-9
 - use of CI data link, *Networking*, 1-11
 - use of DECnet-VAX data link, *Networking*, 1-11
- VAXcluster alias
 - defining, *VAXcluster*, 4-6, 7-42
 - enabling operations, *VAXcluster*, 4-9
- VAXcluster environment
 - defining QMAN\$MASTER in, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65
 - generic queues in, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
 - local security audit log files in, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
 - mounting public volumes in, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6, 2-8
 - queue manager in, *VAXcluster*, 6-1
 - using autostart queues in, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-11
 - using generic batch queues in, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-9
 - using generic output queues in, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-15
- VAXCLUSTER parameter, *System Generation*, A-37
- VAXcluster sample program, *VAXcluster*, E-1
 - LAVC\$FAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR, *VAXcluster*, E-3
 - LAVC\$START_BUS.MAR, *VAXcluster*, E-1
 - LAVC\$STOP_BUS.MAR, *VAXcluster*, E-2
- VAX Distributed Queuing System
 - See DQS
- VAX Packetnet System Interface
 - See VAX PSI

- VAXport communication, *VAXcluster*, C-9
- VAXport driver, *VAXcluster*, 1-4, C-9
- VAX PSI (VAX Packetnet System Interface), *Networking*, 1-3
 - bringing up a DTE, *Networking*, 6-2
 - command procedure for object, *Networking*, 2-35
 - configuration, *Networking*, 1-5, 1-18, 5-1, 5-30, 5-33
 - connector node, *Networking*, 6-2
 - database, *Networking*, 1-16, 3-3
 - DTE states and substates, *Network Control Program*, A-20
 - DTE state transitions, *Network Control Program*, A-20
 - dumping KMS11 microcode, *Networking*, 7-1, 7-14
 - dumping KMV11 microcode, *Networking*, 7-1, 7-14
 - line-level loopback test, *Networking*, 7-1, 7-13
 - multihost installation, *Networking*, 6-2
 - multihost mode, *Networking*, 1-3, 1-15, 5-1
 - multinetwork configuration, *Networking*, 5-33
 - native mode, *Networking*, 1-3, 1-15
 - native user programs, *Networking*, 2-7
 - object, *Networking*, 2-35, 3-80
 - server module states, *Network Control Program*, A-21
 - server module state transitions, *Network Control Program*, A-22
 - software, *Networking*, 1-16, 2-1
 - system management, *Networking*, 1-15, 5-4
 - test facilities, *Networking*, 7-1
 - users, *Networking*, 1-15
- VAX PSI Access software, *Networking*, 1-13, 2-1, 2-6, 2-37, 5-1, 6-2
- VAX PSI software, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 1-10
- VAXstation II computer
 - minimum DEQNA revision level requirement, *System Management Intro*, 6-7
 - minimum memory requirement, *System Management Intro*, 6-7
 - restrictions for use as boot node, *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- VAX Vector Instruction Emulation Facility
 - See VVIEF
- VAXVMSSYS.PAR file
 - created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, *VAXcluster*, 7-2
- Vector
 - fixed-space, *System Generation*, B-1
 - floating-space, *System Generation*, B-1
- Vector capability
 - determining availability within a system, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
- Vector consumer
 - determining the identity of, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
- Vector consumer (cont'd)
 - obtaining information about, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15 to 6-18
- Vector context switch
 - obtaining information about, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
- Vector CPU time
 - definition, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-17
 - obtaining information regarding image, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-17
 - obtaining information regarding process, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16, 6-17
 - obtaining information regarding processor, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-17
 - obtaining information regarding system, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-17
- Vector-present processor
 - identifying, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
- Vector processing system
 - obtaining information about, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15 to 6-18
 - obtaining number of vector processors in, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
- Verification
 - mount
 - See Mount verification
 - of circuit, *Security*, 8-6
 - of disk volumes, *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
 - of user identity, *Security*, 5-16
- VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter, *Networking*, 3-42, 3-93
- VERIFICATION parameter, *Networking*, 3-41
- Verifying
 - network connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-28, 3-29
 - successful network installation, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
- /VERIFY qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-91
- Version limit
 - setting on public volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
- Video terminal
 - clearing screen, *Security*, 3-21
 - logout considerations, *Security*, 3-20
- /VIEWING_TIME qualifier, *Monitor*, MON-31
- Virtual circuit, *VAXcluster*, C-9; *Networking*, 1-7, 1-8
 - See also X.25, virtual circuit
- Virtual device, *Exchange*, EXCH-1
 - allocating, *Exchange*, EXCH-31
 - creating, *Exchange*, EXCH-11
 - definition, *Exchange*, EXCH-11
 - dismounting, *Exchange*, EXCH-11
 - mounting, *Exchange*, EXCH-11
- VIRTUALPAGECNT parameter, *System Generation*, A-38
 - use for optimizing batch queues for SORT, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

- Virtual terminal, *Setting Up VMS*, 6-19;
 - Security*, 3-5, 5-22; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24; *Networking*, 1-10, 2-18
 - and logout, *Security*, 3-22
 - at logout time, *Security*, 3-21
 - enabling, *Networking*, 5-11
- VMR utility, *Networking*, 4-20
- VMSKITBLD procedure, *Setting Up VMS*, 2-21, 2-22, 2-24, 2-25
- VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA file
 - defining logical name for, *VAXcluster*, 4-14
 - preparing common version of, *VAXcluster*, 4-14
 - sharing, *VAXcluster*, 4-12
- VMS node, *Networking*, 2-1
- VMS operating system
 - installing license, *VAXcluster*, 4-4
 - network interface, *System Management Intro*, 7-2; *Networking*, 1-2
 - nonpaged dynamic memory pool, *Networking*, 5-36
- VMS RMS (Record Management Services)
 - and remote file access, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
 - blocking used to reduce I/O operations, *Performance Management*, 3-9
 - buffer parameters, *Performance Management*, 3-5
 - consumption of executive mode processing time, *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-18
 - distributed file system, *System Management Intro*, 6-2
 - improving caching, *Performance Management*, 5-14
 - misuse, *Performance Management*, 4-37
 - performance implications of file design, *Performance Management*, 3-18
- VMS RMS distributed file system, *VAXcluster*, 1-4
- VMS system
 - See also VMS operating system
 - asynchronous connection to non-VMS system, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18, 3-27
 - communication with foreign vendor systems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-6
 - communication with non-Digital systems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-11
 - communication with non-VMS systems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
 - communication with other VMS systems, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
 - networking interface, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 1-4
 - preparing for network connection, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
 - tuning for network use, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
 - VAXcluster, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-8
 - VMS system-specific events, *Network Control Program*, A-35
 - VMS to RT-11 network operation, *Networking*, 9-14
 - VMS to IAS network operation, *Networking*, 9-2
 - VMS to MS-DOS network operation, *Networking*, 9-24
 - VMS to MVS network operation, *Networking*, 9-30
 - VMS to P/OS network operation, *Networking*, 9-5
 - VMS to RSTS/E network operation, *Networking*, 9-7
 - VMS to RSX (using FCS-based FAL) network operation, *Networking*, 9-12
 - VMS to RSX (using RMS-based FAL) network operation, *Networking*, 9-10
 - VMS to TOPS-10 network operation, *Networking*, 9-18
 - VMS to TOPS-20 network operation, *Networking*, 9-21
 - VMS to ULTRIX network operation, *Networking*, 9-27
 - VMS to VMS network operation
 - Version 5.0 to previous version, *Networking*, 9-33
 - Volatile database, *Networking*, 1-16, 3-2
 - copying node entries, *Networking*, 3-24
 - display information, *Networking*, 3-98
 - network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-17, 3-25, 3-32
 - use of, *Networking*, 3-2
 - VOLPRO privilege, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-18; *Security*, A-10
 - VOLSET.SYS reserved file, *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
 - Volume
 - See also Disk volume, Public volume, Tape volume, Volume set
 - See also Magnetic tape availability
 - OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10
 - canceled mount verification, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
 - controlling cache size, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
 - dismounting, *Exchange*, EXCH-28; *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
 - message in operator log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-9
 - erasures, *Security*, 5-43
 - foreign
 - transferring information to and from, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
 - mounting, *System Management Intro*, 4-2; *Exchange*, EXCH-35; *Mount*, MOUNT-2
 - from a subprocess, *Mount*, MOUNT-1
 - if device is unavailable, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
 - message in operator log file, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-9

Volume

mounting (cont'd)

- operator assistance, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
- operator functions, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
- mounting continuation, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- mounting foreign, *Mount*, MOUNT-21
- mounting public, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
- mounting with EXCHANGE, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-9
- mounting with operator assistance, *Mount*, MOUNT-7
- mount verification aborted
 - OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-13
- mount verification timeout, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
 - OPCOM message, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- operator-assisted mount, *System Management Intro*, 4-4
- planning public, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
- protection, *Security*, 4-2, 4-12
 - and MOUNT command, *Mount*, MOUNT-33
- public
 - making a volume public, *Mount*, MOUNT-40
- rebuilding, *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3
- recovering from error, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
- repairing errors on a disk volume,
 - Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9
- substituting, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
- switching
 - automatic, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
 - nonautomatic, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

Volume format

- See also Format
- converting, *Exchange*, EXCH-7
- defaults, *Exchange*, EXCH-6
- DOS-11, *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-5
- Files-11, *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-3
- options, *Exchange*, EXCH-3
- RT-11, *Exchange*, EXCH-1, EXCH-4
- specifying, *Exchange*, EXCH-3

Volume integrity, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9

Volume label

- definition, *Backup*, BCK-9
- modifying for satellite's local disk, *VAXcluster*, 7-3

/VOLUME qualifier, *Backup*, BCK-93

Volume quota file

- See Disk quota

Volume set

- adding to, *Mount*, MOUNT-9
- and MOUNT command, *Mount*, MOUNT-3
- creating, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2, 2-6; *Mount*, MOUNT-9
- image save operation, *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-55

Volume set (cont'd)

- mounting with automatic switching,
 - Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- mounting without automatic switching,
 - Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- restriction for system disk, *Maintaining VMS*, 2-3
- saving contents of, *Backup*, BCK-14
- tape
 - end of tape (EOT) marker, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
 - mounting, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

Volume shadowing

- across clusters, *VAXcluster*, 3-7
- concepts, *VAXcluster*, 3-5
- distributing shadow sets, *VAXcluster*, 3-7
- for system disks, *VAXcluster*, 7-35
- in mixed-interconnect cluster, *VAXcluster*, 7-36
- interprocessor communication, *VAXcluster*, 3-8
- overview, *VAXcluster*, 3-5
- phase I, *VAXcluster*, 3-7
- phase II, *VAXcluster*, 3-7
- shadow sets, *VAXcluster*, 2-7
- virtual units, *VAXcluster*, 3-8

Voluntary decrementing

- disabling, *Performance Management*, 5-7
- tuning, *Performance Management*, 5-7
- turning on, *Performance Management*, 5-7

VOTES parameter, *System Management Intro*, 6-13; *VAXcluster*, 3-1, A-3; *System Generation*, A-38

Voting member, *VAXcluster*, 3-1

- adding, *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-7, 7-22
- removing, *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-12, 7-22

VT200-specific editing commands, *ACL Editor*, ACL-10

VVIEF (VAX Vector Instruction Emulation Facility)

- determining presence of, *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16

W

Waiting job state, *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78

WAN (wide area network), *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5

- configuration, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-9

Weekday

- restrictions for login, *Security*, 3-16

Welcome message, *Security*, 3-5

- security disadvantage, *Security*, 5-21

Wide area network

- See WAN

Wildcard character, *Backup*, BCK-5; *Network Control Program*, NCP-2

- and AUTHORIZE proxy command, *Security*, 8-19

- for events, *Networking*, 3-90

Wildcard character (cont'd)

- for NCP component names, *Networking*, 3-4
 - in ACL commands, *Security*, 4-35
 - in DECnet event types, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
 - in file specifications, *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9
 - in file specifications for network copying operations, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6
 - in SHOW/RIGHTS command, *Security*, 5-7
 - rules for using with NCP, *Network Control Program*, NCP-3
 - use in ADD/IDENTIFIER command, *Security*, 5-6
- Window, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
- adding to report, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7
 - compressing or expanding, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-81
 - designating, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-76
 - moving, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9, SHCL-77
 - rearranging, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-57
 - scrolling, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10, SHCL-75
 - terminating selection, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-53
 - viewing large display, *Show Cluster*, SHCL-59
- Window size parameter, *Networking*, 3-31
- /WINDOWS qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-42
- WINDOW_SYSTEM parameter, *System Generation*, A-38
- WITH qualifier
- for COPY KNOWN NODES command, *Networking*, 3-24
- Work area
- copying to parameter file, *SYSMAN*, SM-67
 - loading parameters, *SYSMAN*, SM-66
- Working set
- adjusting, *Performance Management*, 2-14, 5-3
 - with AUTHORIZE, *Performance Management*, 2-21
 - analyzing problems, *Performance Management*, 4-8
 - automatic adjustment, *Performance Management*, 2-7
 - default size, *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
 - determining when too large, *Performance Management*, 4-22
 - discouraging loans when memory is scarce, *Performance Management*, 5-11
 - establishing sizes, *Performance Management*, 2-12
 - obtaining information, *Performance Management*, 3-22
 - specifying values, *Performance Management*, 4-10
 - suggested initial limits, *Performance Management*, 2-13
- Working set extent
- See WSEXTENT
- Working set quota
- See WSQUOTA

Workload

- importance of knowing, *System Management Intro*, 5-1; *Performance Management*, 1-1
 - managing, *System Management Intro*, 5-4; *Performance Management*, 1-3
- Workload balancing, *System Management Intro*, 6-3, 6-15; *VAXcluster*, 1-1, 6-1
- Work restrictions, *Security*, 5-30
- WORKSET.COM command procedure
- using to obtain working set information, *Performance Management*, 3-22
- WORLD category, *System Management Intro*, 3-3; *Setting Up VMS*, 5-19
- WORLD privilege, *Security*, A-10
- impact on SHOW PROCESS command, *Security*, 5-39
- WORLD user, *Security*, 4-4
- Worm, *Security*, 5-41
- Writable image, *Install*, INS-2
- /WRITABLE qualifier, *Install*, INS-11
- WRITE access, *Security*, 4-5
- and directory file, *Security*, 4-8
 - and disk file, *Security*, 4-8
 - and volume, *Security*, 4-10
- Write access category, *System Management Intro*, 3-3
- WRITE command, *System Generation*, SGN-44; *Show Cluster*, SHCL-82
- for remote file, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- Write-lock
- disk volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
 - mount verification, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-11
 - tape volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- Write-only file, *Security*, 4-8
- Write operation
- continuation volumes, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- /WRITE qualifier, *Mount*, MOUNT-43
- Write rings, *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- WSDEC parameter, *System Generation*, A-38
- WSEXTENT (default working set size), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
- WSEXTENT (working set extent), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
- WSINC parameter, *System Generation*, A-38
- page faulting, *Performance Management*, 2-8
- WSMAX parameter, *System Generation*, A-39
- WSQUOTA (working set quota), *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
- WSQUOTA parameter
- page faulting, *Performance Management*, 2-8

X

- X.25, *Networking*, 1-3, 2-5
- access module, *Networking*, 1-20, 2-6, 2-37
 - access module commands, *Networking*, 3-86
 - BCUG, *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82
 - call destination, *Networking*, 2-35

X.25 (cont'd)

- CCITT recommendation, *Networking*, 1-3, 1-13
 - circuit, *Networking*, 2-6, 3-37
 - circuit devices, *Networking*, 2-12
 - circuit identification, *Networking*, 3-36
 - circuit parameters, *Networking*, 3-47
 - combination node, *Networking*, 1-3
 - connector node, *Networking*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-5, 1-13, 1-18, 2-1, 2-6, 2-35, 2-37, 3-85, 3-86, 5-1, 6-2
 - connector node configuration, *Networking*, 5-30
 - CUG, *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82
 - data packet control, *Networking*, 3-30, 3-48
 - gateway node, *Networking*, 1-3, 5-1
 - handling incoming calls, *Networking*, 3-81
 - host node, *Networking*, 1-3, 1-13, 1-18, 2-1, 2-6, 2-35, 2-37, 3-85, 3-86, 5-1
 - host node configuration, *Networking*, 5-30
 - LAPBE line protocol, *Networking*, 3-54
 - LAPB line protocol, *Networking*, 3-54
 - line, *Networking*, 2-12, 2-13, 3-55
 - line device, *Networking*, 2-20
 - line-level loopback test, *Networking*, 7-13
 - line parameters, *Networking*, 3-62
 - line receive buffers, *Networking*, 3-64
 - multihost installation, *Networking*, 6-2
 - multihost mode, *Networking*, 1-13, 2-6, 5-1
 - multihost mode network configuration, *Networking*, 5-30
 - multinetwork configuration, *Networking*, 5-33
 - native mode, *Networking*, 1-13
 - native-mode network configuration, *Networking*, 5-28
 - protocol module, *Networking*, 1-20, 2-1, 2-5, 3-28
 - protocol module counters, *Network Control Program*, A-13
 - PSDN, *Networking*, 1-1
 - PVC, *Networking*, 2-7, 2-12, 3-36
 - server module, *Networking*, 1-20, 2-5, 2-6, 2-35
 - server module commands, *Networking*, 3-81
 - server module counters, *Network Control Program*, A-14
 - server module states, *Network Control Program*, A-21
 - server module state transitions, *Network Control Program*, A-22
 - SVC, *Networking*, 2-7, 2-12, 3-36
 - trace module, *Networking*, 1-20
 - user group, *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82
 - virtual circuit, *Networking*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-13, 2-7, 2-12
- X.25 packet level events, *Network Control Program*, A-33

X.25 packet switching data network, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-11

X.29

- CCITT recommendation, *Networking*, 1-3, 1-13
 - incoming calls, *Networking*, 3-83
 - server module, *Networking*, 1-20, 2-5, 2-35
 - server module commands, *Networking*, 3-81
 - terminal, *Networking*, 1-13
- X25-PROTOCOL module
- commands, *Networking*, 3-28
 - counters, *Networking*, 3-34
 - parameters, *Networking*, 3-28
- X25router, *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- X25-SERVER module
- identification, *Networking*, 3-81
 - parameters, *Networking*, 3-81
- X29-SERVER module
- See X25-SERVER module
- XFMAXRATE parameter, *System Generation*, A-39

Z

- ZERO CIRCUITS command, *Networking*, 3-52; *Network Control Program*, NCP-180
- ZERO COUNTERS command, *LATCP*, LAT-61; *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- ZERO EXECUTOR command, *Networking*, 3-27; *Network Control Program*, NCP-181
- Zeroing
 - line counters, *Networking*, 3-65
 - node counters, *Networking*, 3-27
- ZERO LINE command, *Networking*, 3-65; *Network Control Program*, NCP-182
- ZERO MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-183
- ZERO MODULE X25-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-184
- ZERO MODULE X29-SERVER command, *Network Control Program*, NCP-184
- ZERO NODE command, *Networking*, 3-27; *Network Control Program*, NCP-185
- Zero-numbered object, *Networking*, 2-32

How to Order Additional Documentation

Technical Support

If you need help deciding which documentation best meets your needs, call 800-343-4040 before placing your electronic, telephone, or direct mail order.

Electronic Orders

To place an order at the Electronic Store, dial 800-DEC-DEMO (800-332-3366) using a 1200- or 2400-baud modem. If you need assistance using the Electronic Store, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825).

Telephone and Direct Mail Orders

Your Location	Call	Contact
Continental USA, Alaska, or Hawaii	800-DIGITAL	Digital Equipment Corporation P.O. Box CS2008 Nashua, New Hampshire 03061
Puerto Rico	809-754-7575	Local Digital subsidiary
Canada	800-267-6215	Digital Equipment of Canada Attn: DECdirect Operations KAO2/2 P.O. Box 13000 100 Herzberg Road Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 2A6
International	_____	Local Digital subsidiary or approved distributor
Internal ¹	_____	USASSB Order Processing - WMO/E15 or U.S. Area Software Supply Business Digital Equipment Corporation Westminster, Massachusetts 01473

¹For internal orders, you must submit an Internal Software Order Form (EN-01740-07).

Technical Support

If you need help with your product, please contact our technical support team. They will be able to assist you with any questions or problems you may have.

Electronic Orders

You can place your order online through our website. This is the fastest and easiest way to place your order. Simply select the items you want to purchase and click on the "Order" button.

Telephone and Direct Mail Orders

Product Name	Price	Quantity
Product A	\$10.00	1
Product B	\$20.00	2
Product C	\$30.00	1
Product D	\$40.00	1
Product E	\$50.00	1
Product F	\$60.00	1
Product G	\$70.00	1
Product H	\$80.00	1
Product I	\$90.00	1
Product J	\$100.00	1
Product K	\$110.00	1
Product L	\$120.00	1
Product M	\$130.00	1
Product N	\$140.00	1
Product O	\$150.00	1
Product P	\$160.00	1
Product Q	\$170.00	1
Product R	\$180.00	1
Product S	\$190.00	1
Product T	\$200.00	1
Product U	\$210.00	1
Product V	\$220.00	1
Product W	\$230.00	1
Product X	\$240.00	1
Product Y	\$250.00	1
Product Z	\$260.00	1
Product AA	\$270.00	1
Product AB	\$280.00	1
Product AC	\$290.00	1
Product AD	\$300.00	1
Product AE	\$310.00	1
Product AF	\$320.00	1
Product AG	\$330.00	1
Product AH	\$340.00	1
Product AI	\$350.00	1
Product AJ	\$360.00	1
Product AK	\$370.00	1
Product AL	\$380.00	1
Product AM	\$390.00	1
Product AN	\$400.00	1
Product AO	\$410.00	1
Product AP	\$420.00	1
Product AQ	\$430.00	1
Product AR	\$440.00	1
Product AS	\$450.00	1
Product AT	\$460.00	1
Product AU	\$470.00	1
Product AV	\$480.00	1
Product AW	\$490.00	1
Product AX	\$500.00	1
Product AY	\$510.00	1
Product AZ	\$520.00	1
Product BA	\$530.00	1
Product BB	\$540.00	1
Product BC	\$550.00	1
Product BD	\$560.00	1
Product BE	\$570.00	1
Product BF	\$580.00	1
Product BG	\$590.00	1
Product BH	\$600.00	1
Product BI	\$610.00	1
Product BJ	\$620.00	1
Product BK	\$630.00	1
Product BL	\$640.00	1
Product BM	\$650.00	1
Product BN	\$660.00	1
Product BO	\$670.00	1
Product BP	\$680.00	1
Product BQ	\$690.00	1
Product BR	\$700.00	1
Product BS	\$710.00	1
Product BT	\$720.00	1
Product BU	\$730.00	1
Product BV	\$740.00	1
Product BW	\$750.00	1
Product BX	\$760.00	1
Product BY	\$770.00	1
Product BZ	\$780.00	1
Product CA	\$790.00	1
Product CB	\$800.00	1
Product CC	\$810.00	1
Product CD	\$820.00	1
Product CE	\$830.00	1
Product CF	\$840.00	1
Product CG	\$850.00	1
Product CH	\$860.00	1
Product CI	\$870.00	1
Product CJ	\$880.00	1
Product CK	\$890.00	1
Product CL	\$900.00	1
Product CM	\$910.00	1
Product CN	\$920.00	1
Product CO	\$930.00	1
Product CP	\$940.00	1
Product CQ	\$950.00	1
Product CR	\$960.00	1
Product CS	\$970.00	1
Product CT	\$980.00	1
Product CU	\$990.00	1
Product CV	\$1000.00	1
Product CW	\$1010.00	1
Product CX	\$1020.00	1
Product CY	\$1030.00	1
Product CZ	\$1040.00	1
Product DA	\$1050.00	1
Product DB	\$1060.00	1
Product DC	\$1070.00	1
Product DD	\$1080.00	1
Product DE	\$1090.00	1
Product DF	\$1100.00	1
Product DG	\$1110.00	1
Product DH	\$1120.00	1
Product DI	\$1130.00	1
Product DJ	\$1140.00	1
Product DK	\$1150.00	1
Product DL	\$1160.00	1
Product DM	\$1170.00	1
Product DN	\$1180.00	1
Product DO	\$1190.00	1
Product DP	\$1200.00	1
Product DQ	\$1210.00	1
Product DR	\$1220.00	1
Product DS	\$1230.00	1
Product DT	\$1240.00	1
Product DU	\$1250.00	1
Product DV	\$1260.00	1
Product DW	\$1270.00	1
Product DX	\$1280.00	1
Product DY	\$1290.00	1
Product DZ	\$1300.00	1
Product EA	\$1310.00	1
Product EB	\$1320.00	1
Product EC	\$1330.00	1
Product ED	\$1340.00	1
Product EE	\$1350.00	1
Product EF	\$1360.00	1
Product EG	\$1370.00	1
Product EH	\$1380.00	1
Product EI	\$1390.00	1
Product EJ	\$1400.00	1
Product EK	\$1410.00	1
Product EL	\$1420.00	1
Product EM	\$1430.00	1
Product EN	\$1440.00	1
Product EO	\$1450.00	1
Product EP	\$1460.00	1
Product EQ	\$1470.00	1
Product ER	\$1480.00	1
Product ES	\$1490.00	1
Product ET	\$1500.00	1
Product EU	\$1510.00	1
Product EV	\$1520.00	1
Product EW	\$1530.00	1
Product EX	\$1540.00	1
Product EY	\$1550.00	1
Product EZ	\$1560.00	1
Product FA	\$1570.00	1
Product FB	\$1580.00	1
Product FC	\$1590.00	1
Product FD	\$1600.00	1
Product FE	\$1610.00	1
Product FF	\$1620.00	1
Product FG	\$1630.00	1
Product FH	\$1640.00	1
Product FI	\$1650.00	1
Product FJ	\$1660.00	1
Product FK	\$1670.00	1
Product FL	\$1680.00	1
Product FM	\$1690.00	1
Product FN	\$1700.00	1
Product FO	\$1710.00	1
Product FP	\$1720.00	1
Product FQ	\$1730.00	1
Product FR	\$1740.00	1
Product FS	\$1750.00	1
Product FT	\$1760.00	1
Product FU	\$1770.00	1
Product FV	\$1780.00	1
Product FW	\$1790.00	1
Product FX	\$1800.00	1
Product FY	\$1810.00	1
Product FZ	\$1820.00	1
Product GA	\$1830.00	1
Product GB	\$1840.00	1
Product GC	\$1850.00	1
Product GD	\$1860.00	1
Product GE	\$1870.00	1
Product GF	\$1880.00	1
Product GG	\$1890.00	1
Product GH	\$1900.00	1
Product GI	\$1910.00	1
Product GJ	\$1920.00	1
Product GK	\$1930.00	1
Product GL	\$1940.00	1
Product GM	\$1950.00	1
Product GN	\$1960.00	1
Product GO	\$1970.00	1
Product GP	\$1980.00	1
Product GQ	\$1990.00	1
Product GR	\$2000.00	1
Product GS	\$2010.00	1
Product GT	\$2020.00	1
Product GU	\$2030.00	1
Product GV	\$2040.00	1
Product GW	\$2050.00	1
Product GX	\$2060.00	1
Product GY	\$2070.00	1
Product GZ	\$2080.00	1
Product HA	\$2090.00	1
Product HB	\$2100.00	1
Product HC	\$2110.00	1
Product HD	\$2120.00	1
Product HE	\$2130.00	1
Product HF	\$2140.00	1
Product HG	\$2150.00	1
Product HH	\$2160.00	1
Product HI	\$2170.00	1
Product HJ	\$2180.00	1
Product HK	\$2190.00	1
Product HL	\$2200.00	1
Product HM	\$2210.00	1
Product HN	\$2220.00	1
Product HO	\$2230.00	1
Product HP	\$2240.00	1
Product HQ	\$2250.00	1
Product HR	\$2260.00	1
Product HS	\$2270.00	1
Product HT	\$2280.00	1
Product HU	\$2290.00	1
Product HV	\$2300.00	1
Product HW	\$2310.00	1
Product HX	\$2320.00	1
Product HY	\$2330.00	1
Product HZ	\$2340.00	1
Product IA	\$2350.00	1
Product IB	\$2360.00	1
Product IC	\$2370.00	1
Product ID	\$2380.00	1
Product IE	\$2390.00	1
Product IF	\$2400.00	1
Product IG	\$2410.00	1
Product IH	\$2420.00	1
Product II	\$2430.00	1
Product IJ	\$2440.00	1
Product IK	\$2450.00	1
Product IL	\$2460.00	1
Product IM	\$2470.00	1
Product IN	\$2480.00	1
Product IO	\$2490.00	1
Product IP	\$2500.00	1
Product IQ	\$2510.00	1
Product IR	\$2520.00	1
Product IS	\$2530.00	1
Product IT	\$2540.00	1
Product IU	\$2550.00	1
Product IV	\$2560.00	1
Product IW	\$2570.00	1
Product IX	\$2580.00	1
Product IY	\$2590.00	1
Product IZ	\$2600.00	1
Product JA	\$2610.00	1
Product JB	\$2620.00	1
Product JC	\$2630.00	1
Product JD	\$2640.00	1
Product JE	\$2650.00	1
Product JF	\$2660.00	1
Product JG	\$2670.00	1
Product JH	\$2680.00	1
Product JI	\$2690.00	1
Product JJ	\$2700.00	1
Product JK	\$2710.00	1
Product JL	\$2720.00	1
Product JM	\$2730.00	1
Product JN	\$2740.00	1
Product JO	\$2750.00	1
Product JP	\$2760.00	1
Product JQ	\$2770.00	1
Product JR	\$2780.00	1
Product JS	\$2790.00	1
Product JT	\$2800.00	1
Product JU	\$2810.00	1
Product JV	\$2820.00	1
Product JW	\$2830.00	1
Product JX	\$2840.00	1
Product JY	\$2850.00	1
Product JZ	\$2860.00	1
Product KA	\$2870.00	1
Product KB	\$2880.00	1
Product KC	\$2890.00	1
Product KD	\$2900.00	1
Product KE	\$2910.00	1
Product KF	\$2920.00	1
Product KG	\$2930.00	1
Product KH	\$2940.00	1
Product KI	\$2950.00	1
Product KJ	\$2960.00	1
Product KK	\$2970.00	1
Product KL	\$2980.00	1
Product KM	\$2990.00	1
Product KN	\$3000.00	1
Product KO	\$3010.00	1
Product KP	\$3020.00	1
Product KQ	\$3030.00	1
Product KR	\$3040.00	1
Product KS	\$3050.00	1
Product KT	\$3060.00	1
Product KU	\$3070.00	1
Product KV	\$3080.00	1
Product KW	\$3090.00	1
Product KX	\$3100.00	1
Product KY	\$3110.00	1
Product KZ	\$3120.00	1
Product LA	\$3130.00	1
Product LB	\$3140.00	1
Product LC	\$3150.00	1
Product LD	\$3160.00	1
Product LE	\$3170.00	1
Product LF	\$3180.00	1
Product LG	\$3190.00	1
Product LH	\$3200.00	1
Product LI	\$3210.00	1
Product LJ	\$3220.00	1
Product LK	\$3230.00	1
Product LL	\$3240.00	1
Product LM	\$3250.00	1
Product LN	\$3260.00	1
Product LO	\$3270.00	1
Product LP	\$3280.00	1
Product LQ	\$3290.00	1
Product LR	\$3300.00	1
Product LS	\$3310.00	1
Product LT	\$3320.00	1
Product LU	\$3330.00	1
Product LV	\$3340.00	1
Product LW	\$3350.00	1
Product LX	\$3360.00	1
Product LY	\$3370.00	1
Product LZ	\$3380.00	1
Product MA	\$3390.00	1
Product MB	\$3400.00	1
Product MC	\$3410.00	1
Product MD	\$3420.00	1
Product ME	\$3430.00	1
Product MF	\$3440.00	1
Product MG	\$3450.00	1
Product MH	\$3460.00	1
Product MI	\$3470.00	1
Product MJ	\$3480.00	1
Product MK	\$3490.00	1
Product ML	\$3500.00	1
Product MN	\$3510.00	1
Product MO	\$3520.00	1
Product MP	\$3530.00	1
Product MQ	\$3540.00	1
Product MR	\$3550.00	1
Product MS	\$3560.00	1
Product MT	\$3570.00	1
Product MU	\$3580.00	1
Product MV	\$3590.00	1
Product MW	\$3600.00	1
Product MX	\$3610.00	1
Product MY	\$3620.00	1
Product MZ	\$3630.00	1
Product NA	\$3640.00	1
Product NB	\$3650.00	1
Product NC	\$3660.00	1
Product ND	\$3670.00	1
Product NE	\$3680.00	1
Product NF	\$3690.00	1
Product NG	\$3700.00	1
Product NH	\$3710.00	1
Product NI	\$3720.00	1
Product NJ	\$3730.00	1
Product NK	\$3740.00	1
Product NL	\$3750.00	1
Product NN	\$3760.00	1
Product NO	\$3770.00	1
Product NP	\$3780.00	1
Product NQ	\$3790.00	1
Product NR	\$3800.00	1
Product NS	\$3810.00	1
Product NT	\$3820.00	1
Product NU	\$3830.00	1
Product NV	\$3840.00	1
Product NW	\$3850.00	1
Product NX	\$3860.00	1
Product NY	\$3870.00	1
Product NZ	\$3880.00	1
Product OA	\$3890.00	1
Product OB	\$3900.00	1
Product OC	\$3910.00	1
Product OD	\$3920.00	1
Product OE	\$3930.00	1
Product OF	\$3940.00	1
Product OG	\$3950.00	1
Product OH	\$3960.00	1
Product OI	\$3970.00	1
Product OJ	\$3980.00	1
Product OK	\$3990.00	1
Product OL	\$4000.00	1
Product OM	\$4010.00	1
Product ON	\$4020.00	1
Product OO	\$4030.00	1
Product OP	\$4040.00	1
Product OQ	\$4050.00	1
Product OR	\$4060.00	1
Product OS	\$4070.00	1
Product OT	\$4080.00	1
Product OU	\$4090.00	1

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

33704 **NOTES**

Reader's Comments

VMS System Management
Master Index

AA-LA23C-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
------	-------------

_____	_____
-------	-------

_____	_____
-------	-------

_____	_____
-------	-------

_____	_____
-------	-------

_____	_____
-------	-------

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title _____ Dept. _____

Company _____ Date _____

Mailing Address _____

_____ Phone _____

----- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape -----

digital™



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Information Products
ZK01-3/J35
110 SPIT BROOK RD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



----- Do Not Tear - Fold Here -----

Reader's Comments

VMS System Management
Master Index

AA-LA23C-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title _____ Dept. _____

Company _____ Date _____

Mailing Address _____

Phone _____

Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digital™



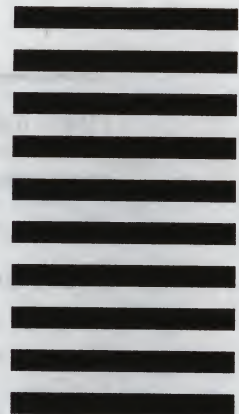
No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Information Products
ZK01-3/J35
110 SPIT BROOK RD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



Do Not Tear - Fold Here